



Agenda City Council Meeting

City Council Chambers
Historic City Hall, 830 Boonville

Ken McClure, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers

Phyllis Ferguson, Zone 1
Abe McGull, Zone 2
Mike Schilling, Zone 3
Matthew Simpson, Zone 4

General Councilmembers

Jan Fisk, General A
Craig Hosmer, General B
Andrew Lear, General C
Richard Ollis, General D

Upcoming Council Meeting Agenda February 24, 2020 6:30 p.m.

Speakers must [sign up with the City Clerk](#) to speak to an issue on the agenda.
Speakers are to limit their remarks to three to five minutes.

Note: Sponsorship does not denote Council member approval or support.

1. **ROLL CALL.**
2. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES.** February 10, 2020 City Council Meeting, And February 18, 2020 And February 20, 2020 Special City Council Meetings.

Documents:

[2-10-20.PDF](#)
[02-18-20 SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING.PDF](#)
[2-20-20 SPECIAL CC MEETING.PDF](#)

3. **FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS. CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.**
4. **CEREMONIAL MATTERS.**
5. **CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS.**
6. **SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE. Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted**

On. 2nd Amended Council Bill 2019-252. Substitute No. 1 Was Amended At The February 10, 2020 City Council Meeting. Public Hearing Being Continued On Amendment Only. Citizens May Speak To Amendment Only. May Be Voted On. Council Bill 2019-252 Was Tabled At The February 10, 2020 City Council Meeting To The February 24, 2020 City Council Meeting. Amended Council Bill 2020-007 Was Amended At The February 10, 2020 City Council Meeting. Public Hearing Being Continued On Amendment Only. Citizens May Speak To Amendment Only. May Be Voted On.

- 7. 2nd Amended Council Bill 2019-252. Substitute No. 1. (Hosmer) Amended At The February 10, 2020 City Council Meeting. Public Hearing Being Continued On Amendment Only. Citizens May Speak To Amendment Only. May Be Voted On.**

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code.'

Documents:

[2NDAMEND2019-252S1.PDF](#)

- 8. Council Bill 2019-252. (Ollis, Lear, And McGull) Tabled At The February 10, 2020 City Council Meeting To The February 24, 2020 City Council Meeting.**

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code.' (Recommended by Plans and Policies Committee.)

Documents:

[2019-252.PDF](#)

- 9. Amended Council Bill 2020-007. (Hosmer) Amended At The February 10, 2020 City Council Meeting. Public Hearing Being Continued On Amendment Only. Citizens May Speak To Amendment Only. May Be Voted On.**

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 26, 'Buildings and Building Regulations,' Article III, 'Dangerous, Blighted and Nuisance Building Code,' Subsection 26-62 (5), to better define "open;" and Subsection 26-62(12), to add the property maintenance code to other listed codes.

Documents:

[AMENDED2020-007.PDF](#)

- 10. Council Bill 2019-279. (Ferguson)**

A general ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the City Code, Article II, 'Workable Program,' Section 40-15; for the purpose of modifying the Workable Program's requirements regarding Payments in Lieu of Taxes.

Documents:

[2019-279.PDF](#)

- 11. Council Bill 2020-024. (Simpson)**

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning 0.69 acres of property, generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue, from HC, Highway Commercial district to GR,

General Retail district; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.) (By: TRB Kickapoo, LLC; 3750 South Campbell Avenue; Z-1-2020.)

Documents:

[2020-024.PDF](#)

12. Council Bill 2020-025. (Schilling)

A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 441 for the purpose of authorizing an automotive service garage to operate within the GR, General Retail, district located at 216 West Weaver Road as a conditional use. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: McKeen Trust, LLC; 216 West Weaver Road; Conditional Use Permit 441.)

Documents:

[2020-025.PDF](#)

13. Council Bill 2020-026. (Fisk)

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the City Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Section 36-451 for the purpose of allowing the provision of cosmetology services as a permitted home occupation. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

Documents:

[2020-026.PDF](#)

14. Council Bill 2020-027. (Ferguson)

A special ordinance vacating a portion of public right-of-way located in the 200 block of East Phelps Street upon the occurrence of certain conditions. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.) (By: Board of Governors of Missouri State University; 200 blk East Phelps Street; Vacation 814.)

Documents:

[2020-027.PDF](#)

15. Council Bill 2020-028. (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding between City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, doing business as "SpringNet" and the City of Springfield, Missouri, to allow alternate methods for permitting and cost recovery for work on City rights-of-way associated with a large, specialized project known as the SpringNet Fiber Optic Expansion Project.

Documents:

[2020-028.PDF](#)

16. Council Bill 2020-029. (Fisk)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager to enter into an addendum to the annual agreement with the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc., executed on July 30, 2019; and amending the City's budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$250,000, for the purpose of reflecting current and projected operational changes.

Documents:

[2020-029.PDF](#)

17. **Council Bill 2020-030. (Ollis)**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Cost Share Agreement between the City of Springfield, Missouri, The Board of Governors of Missouri State University and the Vecino Group for the purpose of apportionment of costs for stormwater improvements through the "IDEA Commons" development area. (Staff Recommends Approval.)

Documents:

[2020-030.PDF](#)

18. **RESOLUTIONS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.**

19. **Council Bill 2020-033. (Ollis)**

A resolution adopting the 2020 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a schedule of public improvements for 2020 through 2025. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

Documents:

[2020-033.PDF](#)

20. **Council Bill 2020-034. (Schilling)**

A resolution declaring the intent of the City of Springfield to annex 1.86 acres of private property located at 3245 West Sunshine Street. (Staff recommends approval.)

Documents:

[2020-034.PDF](#)

21. **Council Bill 2020-035. (Simpson)**

A resolution granting a Short-Term Rental Type 2 Permit for the property located at 1270 East Edgewood Street for the purpose of allowing the establishment of a Short-Term Rental Type 2 pursuant to Section 36-473 of the Zoning Ordinance.

Documents:

[2020-035.PDF](#)

22. **EMERGENCY BILLS.**

23. **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.**

24. **GRANTS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.**

25. **Council Bill 2020-036. (Hosmer)**

A resolution declaring the official intent of the City of Springfield to support the Southwest District of the Missouri Department of Transportation in its application for a 2020 Infrastructure for Rebuilding America grant to widen Interstate 44 to six lanes through the City; and pledging \$2,000,000 in matching funds upon award of said grant.

Documents:

[2020-036.PDF](#)

26. **AMENDED BILLS.**

27. **COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING. Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.**

28. **Council Bill 2020-037. (Schilling)**

A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 442 for the purpose of authorizing an automotive service garage to operate within the GR, General Retail, district located at 3510 West Sunshine Street as a conditional use. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

Documents:

[2020-037.PDF](#)

29. **Council Bill 2020-038. (Hosmer)**

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Land Development Code,' Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 5, 'Supplemental District Regulations,' Section 36-453 'Supplemental Open Space and Yard Regulations,' and Chapter 106 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Traffic and Vehicles,' Article 1, 'In General,' Section 106-32, 'Trees, Shrubs or other Vegetation obstructing visibility at Intersections,' both relating to vegetative obstructions in intersection sight triangles. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

Documents:

[2020-038.PDF](#)

30. **FIRST READING BILLS. Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.**

31. **Council Bill 2020-039. (Fisk)**

A general ordinance amending Chapter 114 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Vegetation,' Article II, 'Trees,' Division 1, 'Generally,' Section 114-31 'Trees on private property creating hazard to public ways.' (Staff recommends approval.)

Documents:

[2020-039.PDF](#)

32. **Council Bill 2020-040. (Simpson)**

A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for Stormwater Improvements at Linden Avenue and Latoka Street; accepting the bid of Hartman & Company, Inc., in the amount of \$506,000.00, for the project; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder.

Documents:

[2020-040.PDF](#)

33. **Council Bill 2020-041. (Lear)**

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 10, 'Alcoholic Beverages,' by revising Section 10-62, 'Exception for general merchandise stores, restaurants, and exempt organizations,' to remove text related to certain permitted events and by adding a Section 10-66, 'Exception for Downtown and Commercial Street Events,' to authorize in City Code certain permitted events previously authorized each year by adoption of an ordinance; amending Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,' Section 78-4, 'Possession, sale or consumption of alcoholic beverages in public place,' to reference the new Section 10-66; and

amending Chapter 106, 'Traffic and Vehicles,' Section 106-50, 'Use of City right-of-way during Artsfest,' to reference the new Section 10-66.

Documents:

[2020-041.PDF](#)

34. Council Bill 2020-046. (City Council)

A general ordinance approving the "First Amendment to Section 3.02 – Wages, Paragraph 3," of the Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152, the Bargaining Unit of the Springfield Fire Department; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute and deliver the First Amendment on behalf of the City of Springfield, Missouri, to the Bargaining Unit.

Documents:

[2020-046.PDF](#)

35. Council Bill 2020-047. (City Council)

A general ordinance amending Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1 of the Springfield City Code, Section 2.92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to specific salary grades within the Law Enforcement Schedule ("LES").

Documents:

[2020-047.PDF](#)

36. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES, AND COMMUNICATIONS.

37. NEW BUSINESS.

As per RSMo. 109.230 (4), City records that are on file in the City Clerk's office and have met the retention schedule will be destroyed in compliance with the guidelines established by the Secretary of State's office.

38. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

39. MISCELLANEOUS.

40. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3.

41. Council Bill 2020-042. (McGull)

A special ordinance approving the sale of real property at 2017 North National Avenue to Blackard Rentals, LLC, for \$2,500.00; and authorizing the issuance of a deed for same.

Documents:

[2020-042.PDF](#)

42. Council Bill 2020-043. (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the United States Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Investigations and the Springfield Police Department for reimbursement of overtime expenses for Springfield Police Department officers participating in joint operations with the United States Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Investigations; and amending the budget of the Springfield Police Department in the amount of \$4,000.00.

Documents:

43. **CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

44. **Council Bill 2020-044. (McClure)**

A resolution confirming the reappointment of Martin Gugel, Scott Tillman, and Craig Wagoner to the College Station Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

Documents:

[2020-044.PDF](#)

45. **Council Bill 2020-045. (Lear)**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a grant from the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services to support public health and emergency responder drug overdose response activities in the amount of \$15,883.00; entering into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the budget of the Springfield-Greene County Health Department for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$15,883.00, to appropriate the grant funds; and declaring that this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

Documents:

[2020-045.PDF](#)

46. **CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

47. **Council Bill 2020-031. (Simpson)**

A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65, generally located at 3525 East Battlefield Road, upon the filing and recording of a final plat which substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

Documents:

[2020-031.PDF](#)

48. **BOARD CONFIRMATIONS.**

Confirm the following appointment to the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau: Bob Belote with term to expire January 1, 2021.

Confirm the following appointment to the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau: Laura Head-Elliott with term to expire January 1, 2023.

Confirm the following appointment to the Tree City USA Citizen Advisory Committee: Laurel Bryant with term to expire December 1, 2021.

49. **END OF CONSENT AGENDA.**

50. **ADJOURN.**

Persons addressing City Council are asked to step to the microphone and clearly state their name and address before speaking.

All meetings are recorded.

In accordance with ADA guidelines, if you need special accommodations when attending any City meeting, please notify the City Clerk's Office at 864 -1443 at least 3 days prior to the scheduled meeting.

February 10, 2020
Springfield, Missouri

The City Council met in regular session February 10, 2020 in the Council Chambers at Historic City Hall. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ken McClure. A moment of silence was observed.

Roll Call Present. Mike Schilling, Phyllis Ferguson, Jan Fisk, Craig Hosmer, Andrew Lear, Abe McGull, Matthew Simpson, and Ken McClure. Absent. Richard Ollis.

Minutes The minutes of January 27, 2020 City Council Meeting, and February 4, 2020 Special City Council Meeting were approved as presented.

Consent Agenda The Consent Agenda was approved as presented.

CEREMONIAL MATTERS

City Manager Report Jason Gage, City Manager congratulated Coach Andy Reid and the Kansas City Chiefs for their Super Bowl win. He noted it has been an unprecedented sports year in the State of Missouri noting, the Stanley Cup by the Blues, the Lombardi Trophy by the Kansas City Chiefs, and the Billie Jean King Trophy by the Springfield Lasers. He expressed his belief championships bring a community together to celebrate and create a sense of place citizens can feel proud of.

Mr. Gage noted the State-of-the-Workforce luncheon, hosted by the City's Workforce Development Department will be held February 19 at Bass Pro Shop's White River Conference Center. Doors open at 11:00 a.m. He encouraged citizens to come enjoy lunch and hear featured guest speaker, Commissioner Zora Mulligan with the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development.

Mr. Gage noted Police Chief Paul Williams provided councilmembers with the monthly police staffing report and the fourth-quarter Public Safety Report. This edition includes tips to help prevent citizens from falling victim to scam calls and internet crimes. In 2019 the Springfield Police Department took nearly 1,000 reports of Internet crimes and U.S.-wide, the Federal Trade Commission received 3.2 million reports.

Mr. Gage noted the Mayor's Commission on Human Rights and Community Relations is working to gain feedback from the community on issues of inclusion. He further noted citizens can access a link to the survey by visiting springfieldmo.gov.

Mayor McClure noted other sports accomplishments by Greenwood Blue Jays, Springfield Catholic Lady Irish, and the Missouri State University Lady Bears Basketball teams, respectively.

Mayor McClure noted an article from the Springfield News-Leader, written by Christopher Dixon, that appeared in Saturday's paper. He highlighted concerns mentioned in the article regarding potentially negative economic signs that have

resulted in job loss in Springfield. He thanked Mr. Dixon for writing the article and encouraged Springfield's legislative delegation to support the adoption of the Wayfair Amendment, which deals with online sales tax.

The following bills appeared on the agenda under Second Reading Bills.

The following bills were read and discussed simultaneously.

**Short-Term Loan
Establishments**

Sponsor: Schilling, Hosmer, Ollis, and Simpson. Council Bill 2019-104. A general ordinance adopting Springfield City Code Chapter 70, 'Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations,' Article XVIII, 'Short-Term Loan Establishments,' to establish regulations for short-term loan establishments, including a permit requirement and registration fee.

**Short-Term Loan
Establishments
Substitute**

Sponsor: McClure. Council Bill 2019-104 Substitute No. 1. A general ordinance adopting Springfield City Code Chapter 70, 'Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations,' Article XVIII, 'Short-Term Loan Establishments,' to establish regulations for short-term loan establishments.

Councilman Simpson noted a group of community leaders have been studying the issue of short-term lending. The group has requested a short delay in order to provide recommendations for finalization.

Councilman Hosmer asked why the working group requested another delay. Mayor McClure noted the intention is to allow time for the work group to provide recommendations as well as provide time for councilmembers to propose an ordinance consistent with the recommendations.

Councilman Simpson moved to table Council Bill 2019-104 and Council Bill 2019-104 Substitute 1 until the April 20, 2020 City Council Meeting until after the presentation of recommendations.

Councilman Schilling seconded the motion and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

**International
Property
Maintenance Code**

Sponsor: Ollis, Lear, and McGull. Council Bill 2019-252. A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code.' (Recommended by Plans and Policies Committee.)

Councilman Hosmer moved to table Council Bill 2019-252 until the February 24, 2020 City Council Meeting. Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson seconded the motion and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

Fee Schedule

Sponsor: Lear, Fisk, Schilling, Simpson. Council Bill 2020-020. A general ordinance amending the Fee Schedule for certain City services as provided in the Springfield City Code, by making such adjustments as provided in the attached “Evaluation of Charges for Municipal Services;” and adopting new fees for certain City services. (The Finance and Administration Committee recommends approval.)

Council Bill 2020-020. Ordinance 6572 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

Special Obligation Improvement Bonds

Sponsor: Ollis. Council Bill 2020-021. A special ordinance authorizing and directing the issuance, sale and delivery by the City of Springfield, Missouri, of Special Obligation Improvement Bonds, Series 2020, in a principal amount not to exceed \$19,000,000, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs related to improvements to the city’s stormwater system and certain fire stations and public works buildings; amending the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 budget of the City in the amount of \$19,000,000; authorizing and approving certain documents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith; and declaring an emergency.

Council Bill 2020-021. Special Ordinance 27279 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

RESOLUTIONS

EMERGENCY BILLS

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

The following bills appeared on the agenda under Grants.

Trade and Economic Transition- National Dislocated Worker Grant

Sponsor: Hosmer. Council Bill 2020-022. A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a pass-through Trade and Economic Transition-National Dislocated Worker Grant in the amount of \$154,000 from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development to create a registered apprenticeship training model; to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the budget for the Department of Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$154,000 to appropriate the grant funds; and declaring that this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

Sally Payne, Interim Director of Workforce Development provided a brief overview of the proposed. She noted Kansas City, St. Louis, and Springfield received funding for the apprenticeship grant. She further noted Springfield was requested to provided 35 of the 300 statewide apprenticeships with Ozark Technical College being the training provider and the company, Maximus, providing case management.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. There being no appearances the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2020-022. Special Ordinance 27280 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

**DNR Grant for
Fassnight Creek
Naturalization**

Sponsor: Ollis. Council Bill 2020-023. A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a grant from the Missouri Department of Conservation in the amount of \$35,000.00, to support native plant establishment and enhancement for the Fassnight Creek Naturalization at the Springfield Art Museum Project; entering into a Cooperative Agreement with the Missouri Department of Conservation; amending the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$35,000.00 to appropriate the grant funds; and declaring that this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

Chris Dunnaway, Principal Engineer provided a brief overview of the proposed. He noted the grant provides plantings designed to restore approximately 1,000 feet of Fassnight Creek to a naturalized channel. He further noted the proposed would improve water quality, reduce the risk of flooding to the Art Museum and surrounding properties, and is part of the Master Plan for the Art Museum.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. There being no appearances the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2020-023. Special Ordinance 27281 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

AMENDED BILLS

The following bills appeared on the agenda under Council Bills for Public Hearing.

**Rezoning 3750
South Campbell
Avenue and HC
Highway**

Sponsor: Simpson. Council Bill 2020-024. A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning 0.69 acres of property, generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue, from HC, Highway Commercial district to GR, General Retail district; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.) (By: TRB Kickapoo, LLC; 3750 South Campbell Avenue; Z-1-2020.)

Mary Lilly Smith, Director of Planning and Development provided a brief overview of the proposed. She noted Campbell Avenue is classified as a Primary Arterial. She further noted the zoning district, general retail, is appropriate per the Comprehensive Plan and road classification.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Geoff Butler, representing the applicant, spoke in support of the proposed. He noted if the area was zoned general retail, there would not be a required fifteen-foot buffer yard between two commercial properties. He further noted parking spots would be increased as a result of the rezoning.

There being no further speakers the public hearing was declared closed.

**Conditional Use
Permit No. 441 –
216 West Weaver**

Sponsor: Schilling. Council Bill 2020-025. A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 441 for the purpose of authorizing an automotive service garage to operate within the GR, General Retail, district located at 216 West Weaver Road as a conditional use. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: McKeen Trust, LLC; 216 West Weaver Road; Conditional Use Permit 441.)

Mary Lilly Smith, Director of Planning and Development provided a brief overview of the proposed. She noted the area is appropriate for high intensity retail. She further noted a conditional use permit is required for an automotive service garage in a general retail district. The applicant met the 21 standards required for the conditional use permit.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Bob Gage, representing the developers, spoke in support of the proposed. He noted the project would be 6,200 square-foot FireStone Tire Store. He further noted they plan to work with City staff to meet all standards of compliance.

There being no further speakers the public hearing was declared closed.

**Home
Occupations**

Sponsor: Fisk. Council Bill 2020-026. A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the City Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Section 36-451 for the purpose of allowing the provision of cosmetology services as a permitted home occupation. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

Mary Lilly Smith, Director of Planning and Development provided a brief overview of the proposed. She noted the text amendment was initiated by City Council October 7, 2019. Hair cutting and styling is currently permitted as a home occupation, however, the amendment replaces "hair cutting and styling" with "any acts of cosmetology" and brings the ordinance into consistency with state law.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. There being no appearances the public hearing was declared closed.

**Vacating
Right-of-Way**

Sponsor: Ferguson. Council Bill 2020-027. A special ordinance vacating a portion of public right-of-way located in the 200 block of East Phelps Street upon the occurrence of certain conditions. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.) (By: Board of Governors of Missouri State University; 200 blk East Phelps Street; Vacation 814.)

Mary Lilly Smith, Director of Planning and Development provided a brief overview of the proposed. She noted Missouri State University requested vacation and will dedicate a perpetual easement on the south side. She noted the applicant has three years to meet all conditions or the ordinance would become void. She further noted the vacation is required for IDEA Commons and Jordan Valley Innovation Center expansion.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Jane Earnhart, representing the owner, made herself available should councilmembers have questions.

There being no further speakers the public hearing was declared closed.

The following bills appeared on the agenda under First Reading Bills.

Workable Program Sponsor: Ferguson. Council Bill 2019-279. A general ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the City Code, Article II, 'Workable Program,' Section 40-15; for the purpose of modifying the Workable Program's requirements regarding Payments in Lieu of Taxes.

Sarah Kerner, Director of Planning and Development provided a brief overview of the proposed. She noted the program was adopted March 26, 2018, and unless it is amended, the imposition of Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) will expire March 25, 2020. She further noted staff recommends an amendment to the Workable Program to remove the sunset provision and permanently distribute PILOTs to taxing jurisdictions and delete Section 40-15(b)(1) to remove reference to keeping PILOTs for the Shared Success Fund.

Mayor McClure asked if there are essentially three options before Council; approve the proposed, extend the sunset clause, or take no action. Ms. Kerner answered affirmatively and noted if no action is taken by March 25, 2020 the abatement level would go to one hundred percent for all future redevelopment plans.

Councilman Lear asked if the but-for test and verification of blight would still be required if Council were to take no action on the proposed. Ms. Kerner responded affirmatively. He asked if Council passes the proposed, would it require the but-for test, verification of blight, and leave the score-card intact. Ms. Kerner responded affirmatively.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Megan Short, Executive Director of Springfield Contractors Association, spoke in support of the proposed. She expressed her belief incentives exist to foster economic development and encourage development in blighted areas. She further expressed her belief a user-friendly process for evaluating projects is necessary in a competitive marketplace.

Regina Greer-Cooper, Executive Director of the Springfield Greene County Library District spoke in support of the proposed. She noted the Springfield Greene County

Library District is one of the taxing districts that receives PILOTs. She noted eighty-seven percent of their budget derives from property tax levies and requested PILOTs continue to be distributed.

Councilman Hosmer asked if she would prefer the reduced abatement to stay in effect with PILOT money continuing to go to taxing districts. Ms. Greer-Cooper responded affirmatively.

There being no further appearances the public hearing was declared closed.

Councilman McGull expressed his desire to potentially table the proposed. He noted there has only been one participant in the program so far and may not merit renewal.

Councilman Hosmer noted if the proposed were tabled, it would sunset, meaning one-hundred percent of the abatements would go back to the developer. He expressed his belief Council should not table the proposed, but instead, take action.

Mayor McClure noted the proposed has been in effect for two years. He asked staff how extensively the score-card has been used. Sarah Kerner, Director of Planning and Development noted there have been four redevelopment plans with one using the score-card. He asked if the one that used the score-card had PILOTs distributed. Ms. Kerner noted the project is still under construction, so no increase in taxes has been assessed. He asked how much money the PILOTs totaled in the project. Ms. Kerner expressed she was unsure until the appraisal but could follow up with councilmembers.

Mayor McClure reopened the public hearing to allow Dan Scott, who entered the chamber at 7:08 pm, to speak to the proposed.

Dan Scott, Partner at Jericho Development Company spoke in opposition to the proposed. He requested Council table the proposed to allow for the bill to sunset. He expressed his opinion the impact on Springfield as a taxing entity for Chapter 99 projects is minor with respect to the overall city budget. He further expressed Springfield should be concerned with its image as a place to develop and re-develop properties.

There being no further appearances the public hearing was declared closed.

Mayor McClure asked staff what the impact would be on the Cherry Street project if Councilman McGull made a motion to table the proposed. Sarah Kerner, Director of Planning and Development noted the Cherry Street project was adopted with sixty-five percent abatement levels and expressed her belief it would remain intact.

Councilman Simpson asked if the proposed were tabled, would redevelopment areas that have been created since the Workable Program has been adopted, such as the Kearny Street Corridor, remain in effect at the one-hundred percent abatement level. Ms. Kerner responded affirmatively.

Councilman Lear noted he joined Council after the Workable Program was adopted. He expressed his belief the plan took a while to create and was well thought out, even though the Success Fund has been underutilized. He further expressed incentives are a good development tool and should be used judiciously.

Councilman Simpson expressed his belief the Success Fund has not operated how Council planned. He expressed Council should continue encouraging investment in blighted areas. He further expressed his belief if there are situations where the City is collecting PILOTs, they should be distributed on a pro rata basis to the taxing jurisdictions.

Mayor McClure asked in the event the motion is made to table, and the motion fails, does the original bill appear in front of Council for vote tonight. Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney noted it would appear before Council at the next City Council Meeting for second reading. He asked in the event the motion is made to table, and the motion receives a second, is a substitute motion to change the sunset to three years in order. Ms. Lewsader noted if a second is received, and the proposed is successfully tabled, a councilmember would need to motion for reconsideration before further action could be taken. He asked if a motion to reconsider is made, must it be made tonight. Ms. Lewsader answered affirmatively and further noted if the motion to reconsider is not made tonight, a motion to remove from the table would need to be made at the next City Council Meeting.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson asked if a second is acquired to the motion to table, and the motion fails, could Council make amendments to the proposed. Ms. Lewsader answered affirmatively.

Councilman McGull moved to table Council Bill 2019-279 until the April 6, 2020 City Council Meeting.

Councilman Simpson seconded the motion and it failed by the following vote: Ayes: McGull, Simpson, Fisk and McClure. Nays: Schilling, Ferguson, Hosmer, and Lear. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

**International
Property
Maintenance Code
Substitute No. 1**

Sponsor: Hosmer. Amended Council Bill 2019-252 Substitute No. 1. A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code.'

Jason Gage, City Manager noted Harlan Hill, Director of Building Development Services was available to answer any questions from councilmembers.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson moved to amend Amended Council Bill 2019-252 Substitute No. 1 by striking the text of lines 66 and 67, which reads: "In the case of solids and liquids, this subsection applies only to discharges that reach public property or another's private property within 30 feet of the point of discharge."

Mayor McClure asked Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson to explain the amendment.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson expressed if someone is discharging liquids or solids, they should not run onto another person's property regardless of the distance from the point of discharge.

Councilman Lear seconded the motion and was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson moved to amend Amended Council Bill 2019-252 Substitute No. 1 at lines 102 through 103 to remove the strike-through of the following text so that the text is not deleted from Section 305.3: "Peeling, chipping, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered."

Mayor McClure asked Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson to explain the amendment.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson explained many of the homes in Zone 1 were built prior to 1978 and many homes contain lead-based paint. She expressed her belief that measures should be taken to prevent lead poisoning and her amendment does that.

Councilman Hosmer noted line 76 had a typographical error. Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney noted the word "services" should be "surfaces" and is regarded as a Scribner's error, thus it would not need a motion to amend.

Councilman Simpson seconded the motion and was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson moved to amend Amended Council Bill 2019-252 Substitute No. 1 by inserting the text "and garbage. Rubbish and garbage shall be removed from the premises at least every fourteen days." On line 139 after the word "rubbish" and by striking lines 141 and 142 which read: Exception: For one- and two-family dwelling units, the occupant is responsible for the containers and rubbish removal.

Mayor McClure asked Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson to explain the amendment.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson expressed her opinion the amendment should help reduce the amount of rubbish and garbage collecting on residential, single-family, and two-family properties. She noted it is still the responsibility of the owner to remove garbage.

Councilman Simpson asked what the difference is between rubbish and garbage. Harlan Hill, Director of Building Development Services noted rubbish includes all types of trash, whereas garbage includes food waste.

Councilman Hosmer asked if there is anything in the City Code that deals with trash container requirements. He explained several constituents have complained regarding

residents leaving trash cans out all week, in streets, or blocking driveways. Mr. Hill noted he would research the requirements and relay them to councilmembers.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson asked if the amendment would impact citizens who compost or recycle. Mr. Hill noted it would not.

Councilman Schilling seconded the motion and was approved by the following vote:
Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Julie Bloodworth spoke in support of the proposed. She expressed her belief the proposed would be a foundation to build meaningful changes to abate nuisance properties. She encouraged councilmembers to vote affirmatively on the bill.

Terry Bloodworth spoke in support of the proposed. He read a letter of support from the business, Historic Walnut Street Development. The letter expressed support for the proposed as a good first step in curtailing nuisance properties.

Todd Thomas spoke in opposition of the proposed. He expressed his concern owning a sump pump could be in violation of the proposed. He expressed further concern with language pertaining to “peeling, chipping, flaking, or abraded paint”, believing the owner would be forced to paint entire structures as opposed to adding a façade covering of the structure instead. In addition, he is concerned that composting is not specified as an exception to the proposed and may be considered garbage since it is food waste. He encouraged councilmembers to take the proposed a step further and require citizens to have city trash service within city limits.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson noted her amendments do not address exterior surfaces and the lines would be stricken according to her amendments.

Rusty Worley spoke in support of the proposed. He expressed the proposed is a good first step in combating chronic nuisance properties. He further expressed support for provisions in the proposed including an improved definition of vacant structures, higher expectations for exterior finishes, and requirements for trash services for one and two-family homes.

Eric Pauly spoke in support of the proposed. He expressed his belief that chronic nuisance properties drive people to live outside the city limits which creates a downward spiral. He expressed concern with people choosing to visit but not live in Springfield due to nuisance properties. He encouraged councilmembers to support the proposed.

There being no further speakers the public hearing was declared closed.

**Dangerous,
Blighted and
Nuisance Building
Code**

Sponsor: Hosmer. Council Bill 2020-007. A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 26, 'Buildings and Building Regulations,' Article III, 'Dangerous, Blighted and Nuisance Building Code,' Subsection 26-62(5), to better define "open;" and Subsection 26-62(12), to add the property maintenance code to other listed codes.

Jason Gage, City Manager noted Harlan Hill, Director of Building Development Services would be available should councilmembers have any questions.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson moved to amend Council Bill 2020-007 by inserting the word "foundation" and commas as appropriate into the phrase: "door, window, wall, or roof." in lines 26 and 29.

Mayor McClure asked Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson to explain her amendment.

Mayor Pro Tem Ferguson expressed her belief a door, window, wall, or roof are all places one could enter through; however, a person or animal could also enter through a foundation, thus requiring an amendment.

Councilman Lear seconded the motion and was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis. Abstain: None.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Rusty Worley spoke in support of the proposed. He noted his prior remarks regarding nuisance properties apply to this bill as well. He thanked Harlan Hill, Director of Building Development Services and Kevin Peirce for their time and work with neighborhoods.

There being no further speakers the public hearing was declared closed.

**SpringNet
Memorandum of
Understanding**

Sponsor: Hosmer. Council Bill 2020-028. A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding between City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, doing business as "SpringNet" and the City of Springfield, Missouri, to allow alternate methods for permitting and cost recovery for work on City rights-of-way associated with a large, specialized project known as the SpringNet Fiber Optic Expansion Project.

Brett Foster, Principal Engineer provided a brief overview of the proposed. He expressed his belief that current permitting procedures are not conducive to a project on an accelerated schedule. He noted the Memorandum of Understanding defines alternate procedures for permitting that maintain the integrity of the current permitting process and defines cost reimbursement.

Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau Addendum

Sponsor: Fisk. Council Bill 2020-029. A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager to enter into an addendum to the annual agreement with the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc., executed on July 30, 2019; and amending the City's budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$250,000, for the purpose of reflecting current and projected operational changes.

Tracy Kimberlin, President of Springfield Convention and Visitors Bureau provided a brief overview of the proposed. He expressed the CVB wishes to do an advertising campaign in conjunction with some local attractions to boost tourism. He noted the proposed would take \$250,000 out of their fund balance and put it towards the tourism campaign.

Mayor McClure asked if it would be a one-time adjustment. Mr. Kimberlin answered affirmatively.

Councilman Simpson expressed his belief the CVB has helped with tourism as reflected by record passenger numbers at the regional airport. He asked for clarity regarding Council's response to an earlier letter received from the Airport Board. Mayor McClure noted Council agreed to what was discussed at a previous City Council luncheon study session.

Cost Share Agreement

Sponsor: Ollis. Council Bill 2020-030. A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Cost Share Agreement between the City of Springfield, Missouri, The Board of Governors of Missouri State University and the Vecino Group for the purpose of apportionment of costs for stormwater improvements through the "IDEA Commons" development area. (Staff Recommends Approval.)

Chris Dunnaway, Principal Engineer provided a brief overview of the proposed. He noted the agreement would allow the groups to divide costs toward stormwater improvements through the IDEA Commons development area.

The following item appeared on the agenda under Petitions, Remonstrances, and Communications.

Josephine Grace wishes to address City Council. Ms. Grace expressed concern regarding directed energy weapons and requested councilmembers explore updates to city code as it relates to concealed and dangerous weapons.

The following items appeared on the agenda under New Business.

The Mayor recommends the following appointment to the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau: Bob Belote with term to expire January 1, 2021.

The Mayor recommends the following appointment to the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau: Laura Head-Elliott with term to expire January 1, 2023.

The Mayor recommends the following appointment to the Tree City USA Citizen Advisory Committee: Laurel Bryant with term to expire December 1, 2021.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

MISCELLANEOUS

The following bill appeared on the agenda under Consent Agenda First Reading Bills.

The following bill appeared on the agenda under Consent Agenda One Reading Bills.

CONSENT AGENDA SECOND READING BILLS

END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

Motion to Adjourn Councilman Simpson moved to Adjourn. Councilman Schilling seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote. Ayes. None. Nays. None. Absent. None. Abstain. None. The meeting adjourned at 8:11 p.m.

Prepared by
Johnathan Saunders

Anita J. Cotter, CMC/MRCC
City Clerk

February 18, 2020
Springfield, Missouri

The City Council met in special session February 18, 2020 in the Councilman Denny Whayne Conference Room (Busch Building, 4th Floor). The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ken McClure.

Roll Call Present: Mike Schilling, Phyllis Ferguson, Jan Fisk, Craig Hosmer, Andrew Lear, and Ken McClure. Absent: Richard Ollis, Abe McGull, and Matthew Simpson.

SECOND READING

RESOLUTIONS

EMERGENCY BILLS

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

GRANTS

AMENDED BILLS

PUBLIC HEARING

FIRST READING

NEW BUSINESS

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

MISCELLANEOUS

CONSENT AGENDA FIRST READING BILLS

CONSENT AGENDA ONE READING BILLS

CONSENT AGENDA SECOND READING

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

Closed Session Councilman Hosmer moved City Council hold a closed meeting to discuss legal actions, causes of action or litigation involving a public governmental body and any confidential or privileged communications between a public governmental body or its representatives and its attorneys pursuant to Section 610.021(1), RSMo.; and this meeting, record, and vote shall be closed and the City Council shall stand adjourned at the end of the closed session.

Councilman Lear seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Lear, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Ollis, McGull, and Simpson. Abstain: None.

Anita J. Cotter, CMC/MRCC
City Clerk

February 20, 2020
Springfield, Missouri

The City Council met in Special Open Session on February 20, 2020, in the 4th Floor Conference Room in the Busch Municipal Building at 1:05 p.m. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ken McClure.

Roll Call

Present: Mike Schilling, Phyllis Ferguson, Jan Fisk, Craig Hosmer, Richard Ollis, Andrew Lear, Matthew Simpson, and Ken McClure. Absent: Abe McGull.

The City's labor attorney, Andrew Martone, attended via phone conference.

Mayor McClure noted that speaker cards were available at the back table for persons wishing to speak.

The following appeared on the agenda under New Business:

**Arbitrator's
Recommendation
regarding the
International
Association of Fire
Fighters, Local 152,
Union Impasse Item
- Wages**

Jason Gage, City Manager, presented today on the Arbitrator's recommendation, and indicated he and city staff will be looking for guidance at the end of the meeting. City Manager Gage turned the meeting over to Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources, who provided a brief summary and a history of the Fiscal Year 2020 wage reopener collective bargaining negotiations between the City and International Association of Fire Fighters, Local 152 (IAFF, Local 152).

Fiscal Year 2020 is the 3rd year of a three-year contract and therefore a wage reopener year for negotiations. Human Resources Director Morrison stated the City and IAFF, Local 152, began wage negotiations on March 22, 2019 and continued negotiations on April 19, 2019 and May 14, 2019.

Human Resources Director Morrison mentioned the IAFF, Local 152, negotiating team consists of: Chad Davis, President of the Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters of Local 152; Rick Barry, IAFF, Local 152, legal counsel; and Brent Cox and Devin Keeney members of IAFF, Local 152, leadership. Human Resources Director Morrison noted that the City's negotiating team consists of the following individuals: Andrew Martone, Attorney, joining today via phone; Tina Fowler, Attorney; David Pennington, Fire Chief; and Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources.

The City and IAFF, Local 152 are parties to a collective bargaining agreement effective June 18, 2018. The City and the IAFF, Local 152 reached an impasse in their negotiations over wages for Fiscal Year 2020. Human Resources Director Morrison recapped the Last, Best and Final offer presented by the IAFF, Local 152:

- Merit funding for all Union grades (FPS 1,4, 5T, 6, 7)
- Scenario 2 step compression/freezing
- 6% increase for FPS 5T, 6, and 7 (Lieutenant, Captain and Fire Marshal)
- 5% increase for FPS 4 (Equipment Operator and Rescue Specialist)
- 4% increase to FPS 1 (Firefighter)

Human Resources Director Morrison recapped the Last, Best and Final offer presented by the City:

- Fund the Merit Steps
- A 5% increase for Captains (FPS 6)
- A 3.5% increase for Lieutenants (FPS ST)
- A 2.5% increase for Fire Marshals (FPS 7)
- A 2.25% increase for Equipment Operations (FPS 4), Rescue Specialists (FPS 4) and Fire Fighters (FPS 1)

Despite continued efforts by both parties to reach an agreement on a Fiscal Year wage package, an agreement was not reached, and impasse was declared.

Based on impasse and in accordance with protocols outlined in city ordinance for providing resolution, the City moved to advisory arbitration. Hearings were held in Springfield, Missouri on November 26, 2019 and December 4, 2019. The Arbitrator's report was received by both parties on February 15, 2020 and it was forwarded to City Council. The Arbitrator's recommendation was to adopt the City's Last, Best and Final offer of a 3.8% total wage package increase. Human Resources Director Morrison restated the specifics of the City's Last, Best and Final Offer as recommended by the Arbitrator.

Councilman Lear asked the timeline for an effective date.

Human Resources Director Morrison answered if City Council approved the Arbitrator's recommendation today, a Council bill would go before Council on Monday, February 24, 2020, for first reading, and based on the required two readings, second reading would be March 9, 2020. Based on this timeline the effective date would occur on March 15, 2020.

Councilman Ollis asked for clarification of the wage pool available for all City staff.

Human Resources Director Morrison clarified the question pertained to the Fiscal Year 2020 total wage packages approved for all City employees.

Councilman Ollis affirmed.

Human Resources Director Morrison responded with the following breakdown:

- SPOA, 3.36%
- CTL Union, 3.18%
- PAT, 2.86%
- CTL Non-union 2.89%
- Police/LES Non-union 3.04%
- Fire Non-union 3.61%

Councilman Simpson asked if City Council chooses to adopt the recommendation, would the 3.8% be applied for the full year or are the wages prorated?

Human Resources Director Morrison answered if adopted, the recommendation would go into effect the first pay period following approval, which would likely be the March 15, 2020 pay period.

Councilman Hosmer asked for a clarification if the options provided to City Council are to adopt the recommendation as presented or send the parties back for further negotiations.

Human Resources Director Morrison affirmed.

Councilman Hosmer asked how the wages compared to other cities.

Human Resources Director Morrison stated other cities that responded to the City's Annual Salary Survey indicated they offered between 2-3% package.

Councilman Hosmer asked how the Fire union employees' salaries compared overall to our benchmark cities.

Human Resources Director Morrison responded our firefighter, fire equipment operator, and captain positions are union positions that are surveyed. Firefighter and fire equipment operator are in the targeted middle third, fire captain is not. Therefore, in the City's offer, a higher percentage was offered to address this discrepancy.

Councilman Hosmer asked where the new wage rate for captains compares to other cities.

Human Resources Director Morrison stated we would have to see how the increase impacts the surveys next year.

Councilwoman Ferguson referred all parties to page nine of the Arbitrator's report for additional wage comparisons.

Councilman Hosmer asked for clarification if the information on page nine related to the City's benchmark cities.

Human Resources Director Morrison clarified the cities referenced on page nine are not the City's benchmark cities but were regional cities provided by the IAFF, Local 152.

City Manager Gage clarified the amounts stated above were reflective of starting pay.

An opportunity was given for citizens to speak. With no appearances the Public Comment portion was closed.

Councilman Lear asked for clarification about the only two choices provided to City Council being to accept the recommendation or reject the recommendation and send the parties back for further negotiation.

Mayor McClure affirmed.

City Clerk Anita Cotter clarified potential motions were provided for the City Council reference.

Councilman Simpson moved to accept Arbitrator Fitzsimmons' recommendation dated February 14, 2020 regarding the advisory arbitration between the City and the IAFF, Local 152 and to instruct staff to bring forward a Council bill for City Council's approval implementing the recommendation.

Councilman Lear seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Schilling, Ferguson, Fisk, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Simpson and McClure. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: McGull.

With no further business, the meeting adjourned at 1:18 p.m.

Prepared by
Monica Paxton

Anita J. Cotter, CMC/MRCC
City Clerk

One rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 8
Filed: 02-11-20

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____
2nd AMENDED SUBSTITUTE No. 1
COUNCIL BILL 2019-252

Second Reading: _____
GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development
2 Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,'
3 in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property
4 Maintenance Code.'

5 _____
6
7 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD,
8 MISSOURI, as follows, that:

9
10 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 36, Article VII, 'International Property
11 Maintenance Code,' is repealed in its entirety and a new Article VII is enacted in lieu
12 thereof, to read as follows:

13
14 (Note: Language to be added is underlined and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

15 16 ARTICLE VII. – INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

17
18 Sec. 36-615. – Adoption of 2018 International Property Maintenance Code.

19
20 City Council hereby adopts the 2018 International Property Maintenance Code as
21 published by the International Code Council and all referenced standards therein as if
22 spelled out verbatim in this Ordinance, except such portions thereof as are hereinafter
23 deleted, modified, or amended. This code shall be designated as Article VII,
24 'International Property Maintenance Code,' of Chapter 36 the Springfield City Code,
25 known as the 'Land Development Code.' A copy of the International Property
26 Maintenance Code is on file in the office of the City Clerk, Busch Municipal Building,
27 840 Boonville Avenue, Springfield, Missouri.

28
29 Sec. 36-616. – Deletions, modifications, amendments, and additions.

30
31 The 2018 International Property Maintenance Code, as adopted is hereby amended as
32 follows:
33

- (a) Chapter 1 is repealed in its entirety because code enforcement is covered in Springfield City Code Chapter 36, Land Development Code, Article I, Administration and Enforcement of Codes and Article X, Uniform Enforcement Procedures.
- (b) Because Chapter 1 is repealed in its entirety, any cross references to Chapter 1 in subsequent chapters are replaced by the provisions in Article I that correspond, in content, to such cross references.
- (c) All adopted chapters and appendices include all errata hereafter published by the International Code Council after the date of the first printing of the 2018 International Property Maintenance Code.

Section 202 General Definitions

~~INOPERABLE MOTOR VEHICLE. A vehicle which that cannot be driven on the public streets for reasons including, but not limited to, being unlicensed, wrecked, abandoned, in a state of disrepair, or incapable of being moved under its own power, or being improperly parked and unlicensed.~~

VACANT STRUCTURE. A structure not continuously and lawfully occupied by any person or persons.

301.3 Vacant structures and land. All vacant structures and premises thereof or vacant land shall be maintained in a clean, safe, secure, and sanitary condition as provided herein so as not to cause a blighting problem, or contribute to, area blight or adversely affect the public health or safety.

Section 301.4 Discharge of solids, liquids, or gases. No solid, liquid, or gas may be discharged onto or from property in a manner that creates a nuisance on the property of origin or adjacent public or private property.

Subsections 302.4 Weeds and 302.8 Motor Vehicles are deleted in their entirety.

Subsections 304.2 Protective treatment. Exterior surfaces, including but not limited to, doors, door and window frames, cornices, porches, trim, balconies, decks and fences, shall be maintained in good condition. Exterior wood services, other than decay-resistant woods, shall be protected from the elements and decay by painting or other protective covering or treatment. ~~Peeling, flaking, and chipped paint shall be eliminated and surfaces repainted.~~ Siding and masonry joints, as well as those between the building envelope and the perimeter of windows, doors, and skylights, shall be maintained weather resistant and watertight. Metal surfaces subject to rust or corrosion shall be coated to inhibit such rust and corrosion, and surfaces with rust or corrosion shall be stabilized and coated to inhibit future rust and corrosion. ~~Oxidation stains shall be removed from exterior services.~~ Surfaces designed for stabilization by oxidation are exempt from this requirement.

80
81 304.2.1 Exterior finish.

82
83 All exterior finishes, including cladding and siding, must be well maintained. There shall
84 be no exposed substrate, building wrap, or insulation.

85
86 304.3 Premises identification is deleted in its entirety.

87
88 304.14 Insect screens. During the period from April 1 to November 1, each year, every
89 door, window, and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms,
90 food preparation, food service areas, or any areas where products to be included or
91 utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged, or
92 stored shall be supplied with approved, tightly-fitting screens of minimum 16 mesh per
93 inch (16 mesh per 25mm), and every screen door for insect control shall have a self-
94 closing device in good working condition.

95
96 Section 305 Interior Structure

97
98 305.3 Interior surfaces. Interior surfaces, including Windows and doors, shall be
99 maintained in a good functional, clean, and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, flaking
100 or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered. Cracked or loose plaster,
101 decayed wood, and other defective surface condition shall be corrected.

102
103 Section 306 Component Serviceability

104
105 306.1.2 Use of Cellar or Basement as Habitable Room.

- 106
107
108 1. No cellar or basement space may be used as a habitable room and no
109 basement space may be used as a dwelling unit unless:

110
111 1.1 The floor and walls are impervious to leakage of underground and
112 surface runoff water and are fully insulated against moisture intrusion and
113 dampness;

114
115 1.2 The total window area in each room is equal to at least the minimum
116 window area size as required in Section 402;

117
118 1.3 Such required minimum window area is located entirely above the grade
119 of the ground adjoining such window area; and,

120
121 1.4 The total, operable-window area in each room is equal to at least the
122 minimum as required under Section 402, except where there is supplied
123 some other device affording adequate ventilation, which is approved by the
124 director of the Department of Building Development Services in writing.
125

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, any basement or cellar space may be used for living, eating, cooking, or sleeping if, for each such use, there are other facilities complying with this article available within the same dwelling for the occupants thereof. The intent of this subsection is to allow any basement or cellar space to be used as a habitable room if it is supplemental to, or in addition to, a dwelling unit or habitable room complying with this article.

Section 308.2.1 Rubbish storage facilities. The owner of every occupied premises shall supply approved covered containers for rubbish and the owner of the premises shall be responsible for the removal of rubbish and garbage. Rubbish and garbage shall be removed from the premises at least every fourteen days.

Section 602 Heating Facilities

Section 602.3 Heat supply. Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases, or lets one or more dwelling units or sleeping units on terms, either expressed or implied, ~~to~~ shall furnish a heat source permitted by City Code to the occupants thereof ~~shall supply heat during the period from October 1 to April 30 each year to maintain a~~ capable of maintaining a minimum temperature of 68 degrees F (20°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms.

Section 606 Elevators, Escalators and Dumbwaiters is deleted in its entirety.

Sec. 36-617. – Penalty clause.

Any person convicted of: violating this article; failing to comply with any order issued under it; or, erecting, constructing, altering, or repairing a building, structure, or system in violation of an approved plan or directive of the code official or of a permit or certificate issued under these codes shall be punished as provided in section 1-7 of the City Code. A fine must be at least \$200.00 for the first offense, \$400.00 for the second offense, and \$500.00 for every offense thereafter. Notice under section 36-166 is not necessary to prosecute a violation of any provision of this article or these codes, unless the violation involves failure to comply with an order. Each day a violation continues is a separate offense.

Section 2 – Saving Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court, any rights acquired or liability incurred, any cause or causes of action accrued or existing under any act or ordinance repealed hereby, nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

Section 3 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is, for any reason, held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence,

172 clause or phrase thereof, even if any one or more sections, subsections, sentences,
173 clauses, or phrases were to be declared invalid.

174
175 Section 4 - This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect 90 days from and after
176 passage by City Council.

177
178 Passed at Meeting: _____

179
180
181 _____
182 Mayor

183
184 Attest: _____, City Clerk

185
186 Filed as Ordinance: _____

187
188 Approved as to Form: Duke M. Donald, Assistant City Attorney

189
190
191 Approved for Council Action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager
192

2nd SUPPLEMENTAL EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2019-252

FILED: 02-11-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

BACKGROUND: At the February 10, 2020, Council meeting, City Council amended Council Bill 2019-252 Amended Substitute No. 1 by:

- Striking the text of lines 66 and 67, which read, “In the case of solids and liquids, this subsection applies only to discharges that reach public property or another’s private property within 30 feet of the point of discharge.”
- Removing the strike-through of the following text at lines 102 through 103 so that the text was not deleted from Section 305.3, “Peeling, chipping, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered.”
- Inserting the text “and garbage. Rubbish and garbage shall be removed from the premises at least every fourteen days.” on line 139 after the word “rubbish” and by striking lines 141 and 142 which read, “Exception: For one- and two-family dwelling units, the occupant is responsible for the containers and rubbish removal.”

A scrivener’s error in line 76 has also been corrected in this amended bill. The word “services” has been replaced by “surfaces” as is written in the International Property Maintenance Code.

Submitted by:


Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

SUPPLEMENTAL EXPLANATION TO SUBSTITUTE COUNCIL BILL 2019-252

FILED: 01-28-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

BACKGROUND: At the January 27, 2020, Council meeting, City Council amended Council Bill 2019-252 Substitute No. 1 by striking the word “dwelling” in line 54 and replacing it with the word “structure” and by striking the word “coded” in lines 79 and 80 and replacing it with the word “coated.”

Submitted by:


Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO SUBSTITUTE COUNCIL BILL 2020-252

FILED: 01-21-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

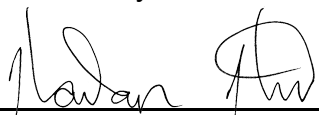
PURPOSE: To amend Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code.' Substitute Bill requested by Councilman Hosmer.

BACKGROUND AND REMARKS: The current Property Maintenance code enforced by the City is the 2012 International Property Maintenance Code. By adopting the 2018 International Property Maintenance Code, the City will be adopting the most up-to-date, nationally-recognized, Property Maintenance code. The provisions contained within this substitute ordinance do not excessively and unnecessarily increase construction costs; do not restrict the use of new materials, products, or methods of construction; and, do not give preferential treatment to particular types or classes of materials, products, or methods of construction.

The proposed substitute ordinance was requested by Councilman Hosmer on December 18, 2019.

The Building Development Services Department at the request of Councilman Hosmer and City Management reviewed currently adopted General Ordinance 6348 and proposed Council Bill 2019-252 for opportunities to incorporate enhanced and more robust provisions of enforcement measures. This Substitute Bill does not contain previous amendments, thus leaving the affected Code Sections as originally written. Redundant clauses enforceable in other Ordinances have been stricken. New or amended sections include 301.4 Discharge of solids, liquids, or gases; 304.2.1 Exterior Finishes, adding language to address the finished state of exterior siding and exposed materials; 305.3 Interior Finishes amends language removing enforcement of the condition of paint; 308.2.1 Rubbish Storage Facilities has been amended to require the Occupant of a one or two family residential premises to provide a garbage container and be responsible for removal of trash. The substitute bill effectively will require increased levels for maintaining minimum property conditions for the purpose of ensuring public health, safety and welfare insofar as they are affected by the continued occupancy and maintenance of structures and premises within the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Submitted by:



Harlan Hill, Director
Building Development Services

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

One rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 7
Filed: 10-29-19

Sponsored by: Ollis, Lear and McGull

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2019- 252

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code.' (Recommended by Plans and Policies Committee.)

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 36, Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' is repealed in its entirety and a new Article VII is enacted in lieu thereof, to read as follows:

(Note: Language to be added is underlined and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

ARTICLE VII. – INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

Sec. 36-615. – Adoption of 2018 International Property Maintenance Code.

City Council hereby adopts the 2018 International Property Maintenance Code as published by the International Code Council and all referenced standards therein as if spelled out verbatim in this Ordinance, except such portions thereof as are hereinafter deleted, modified, or amended. This code shall be designated as Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' of Chapter 36 the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code.' A copy of the International Property Maintenance Code is on file in the office of the City Clerk, Busch Municipal Building, 840 Boonville Avenue, Springfield, Missouri.

Sec. 36-616. – Deletions, modifications, amendments, and additions.

The 2018 International Property Maintenance Code, as adopted is hereby amended as follows:

(a) Chapter 1 is repealed in its entirety because code enforcement is covered in Springfield City Code Chapter 36, Land Development Code, Article I, Administration and Enforcement of Codes and Article X, Uniform Enforcement Procedures.

(b) Because Chapter 1 is repealed in its entirety, any cross references to Chapter 1 in subsequent chapters are replaced by the provisions in Article I that correspond, in content, to such cross references.

(c) All adopted chapters and appendices include all errata hereafter published by the International Code Council after the date of the first printing of the 2018 International Property Maintenance.

Section 202 General Definitions

~~BASEMENT. That portion of a building which is partly or completely below grade.~~

~~INFESTATION. The presence, within or contiguous to, a structure or premises of insects, rats, vermin or other pests.~~

~~INOPERABLE MOTOR VEHICLE. A vehicle which that cannot be driven on the public streets for reasons including, but not limited to, being unlicensed, wrecked, abandoned, in a state of disrepair, or incapable of being moved under its own power, or being improperly parked and unlicensed.~~

~~OCCUPANT. Any individual living or sleeping in a building, or having possession of a space within a building.~~

~~PERSON. An individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.~~

~~VACANT STRUCTURE. A structure that is substantially void of personal belongings and furnishings. A dwelling not occupied or used by a person.~~

301.3 Vacant structures and land. All vacant structures and premises thereof or vacant land shall be maintained in a clean, safe, secure, and sanitary condition as provided herein so as not to cause a blighting problem, or contribute to, area blight or adversely affect the public health or safety.

Section 301.3.1 A boarded-building-permit fee is established in Article XII section 36-1212 (5). Each time a boarded-building permit expires, the department of building development services may renew the permit and charge an additional \$200 permit fee for the renewal.

Section 301.4 Disconnection or removal of required facilities. No owner, operator, or occupant may cause any service, facility, equipment, or utility, required under this article, to be removed from, shut off, or discontinued for any occupied dwelling. However, the director of the Department of Building Development Services may allow a

80 temporary disconnection or removal of required facilities, if necessary, under the utility-
81 transfer clause of a lease agreement, while actual repairs or alterations are in process,
82 or during temporary emergencies.

83
84 Section 301.5 Discharge of solids, liquids, or gases. No solid, liquid, or gas may be
85 discharged onto or from property in a manner that creates a nuisance to the public or
86 other property owners.

87
88 Subsections 302.4 Weeds and 302.8 Motor Vehicles are deleted in their entirety.

89
90 Subsections 304.2 Protective treatment and 304.3 Premises identification are deleted in
91 their entirety.

92
93 Section 304.6 Exterior walls. All exterior walls shall be free from holes, breaks, and
94 loose or rotting materials and maintained weatherproof. ~~and properly surface coated~~
95 ~~where required to prevent deterioration.~~

96
97 Section 304.9 Overhang extensions. All overhang extensions including, but not limited
98 to, canopies, marquees, signs, metal awnings, fire escapes, standpipes and exhaust
99 ducts, shall be maintained in good repair and properly anchored so as to be kept in
100 sound condition. When required, all exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be
101 protected from the elements and against decay ~~or rust by periodic application of~~
102 ~~weather coating materials, such as paint or similar surface treatments.~~

103
104 Section 304.11 Chimneys and towers. All chimneys, cooling towers, smoke stacks, and
105 similar appurtenances shall be maintained structurally safe and sound, and in good
106 repair. ~~All exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and~~
107 ~~against decay or rust by periodic application of weather coating materials, such as paint~~
108 ~~or similar surface treatment.~~

109
110 Section 304.13.2 Openable windows. Every window, other than a fixed window, shall
111 be easily openable, ~~and capable of being held in an open position by window hardware.~~

112
113 Section 304.14 Insect screens. During the period from April 1 to November 1, each
114 year, every door, window, and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable
115 rooms, food preparation, food service areas, or any areas where products to be
116 included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured,
117 packaged, or stored shall be supplied with approved, tightly-fitting screens of minimum
118 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25mm), and every screen door for insect control shall
119 have a self-closing device in good working condition.

120
121 Section 304.17 Guards for basement windows. Every basement window that is
122 openable shall be supplied with ~~rodent shields,~~ storm windows or other approved
123 protection against the entry of rodents.

~~Section 304.19 Gates. All exterior gates, gate assemblies, operator systems if provided, and hardware shall be maintained in good condition. Latches at all entrance shall tightly secure the gates.~~

Section 305 Interior Structure

Subsection 305.3 Interior surfaces is deleted in its entirety.

Section 306 Component Serviceability is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

Section 306 Use of Cellar or Basement as Habitable Room or Dwelling Unit.

1. No cellar space may be used as a dwelling unit.
2. No cellar or basement space may be used as a habitable room and no basement space may be used as a dwelling unit unless:
 - a The floor and walls are impervious to leakage of underground and surface runoff water and are fully insulated against moisture intrusion and dampness;
 - b The total window area in each room is equal to at least the minimum window area size as required in Section 402;
 - c Such required minimum window area is located entirely above the grade of the ground adjoining such window area; and,
 - d The total, operable-window area in each room is equal to at least the minimum as required under Section 402, except where there is supplied some other device affording adequate ventilation, which is approved by the director of the Department of Building Development Services in writing.
3. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, any basement or cellar space may be used for living, eating, cooking, or sleeping if, for each such use, there are other facilities complying with this article available within the same dwelling for the occupants thereof. The intent of this subsection is to allow any basement or cellar space to be used as a habitable room if it is supplemental to, or in addition to, a dwelling unit or habitable room complying with this article.

Section 308.2.1 Rubbish storage facilities. The owner of every occupied premises containing five or more dwelling units shall supply an approved covered container for rubbish and the owner of the premises shall be responsible for the removal of rubbish.

Section 308.3.1 Garbage facilities. The owner of every dwelling shall supply one of the following: an approved mechanical food waste grinder in each dwelling unit; an approved incinerator unit in the structure available to the occupants in each dwelling unit; or an approved leakproof, covered, outside garbage container.

Exception: The owner-supplied garbage container shall only apply to occupied premises containing five or more dwelling units.

Section 602 Heating Facilities

Section 602.3 Heat supply. Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases, or lets one or more dwelling units or sleeping units on terms, either expressed or implied, ~~to shall~~ furnish a heat source permitted by City Code to the occupants thereof ~~shall supply heat during the period from October 1 to April 30 each year to maintain a~~ capable of maintaining a minimum temperature of 68 degrees F (20°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms.

Section 606 Elevators, Escalators and Dumbwaiters is deleted in its entirety.

Sec. 36-617. – Penalty clause.

Any person convicted of: violating this article; failing to comply with any order issued under it; or, erecting, constructing, altering, or repairing a building, structure, or system in violation of an approved plan or directive of the code official or of a permit or certificate issued under these codes shall be punished as provided in section 1-7 of the City Code. A fine must be at least \$200.00 for the first offense, \$400.00 for the second offense, and \$500.00 for every offense thereafter. Notice under section 36-166 is not necessary to prosecute a violation of any provision of this article or these codes, unless the violation involves failure to comply with an order. Each day a violation continues is a separate offense.

Section 2 – Saving Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court, any rights acquired or liability incurred, any cause or causes of action accrued or existing under any act or ordinance repealed hereby, nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

Section 3 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is, for any reason, held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, even if any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases were to be declared invalid.

Section 4 - This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect 90 days from and after passage by City Council.

216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231

Passed at Meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to Form: , Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council Action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2019-252

FILED: 10-29-19

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Building Development Services

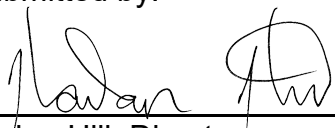
PURPOSE: Amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' by repealing Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code,' in its entirety, and enacting a new Article VII, 'International Property Maintenance Code.' (Recommended by Plans and Policies Committee.)

BACKGROUND AND REMARKS: The current Property Maintenance code enforced by the City is the 2012 International Property Maintenance Code. By adopting the 2018 International Property Maintenance Code, the City will be adopting the most up-to-date, nationally-recognized, Property Maintenance code. The provisions contained within this Ordinance do not excessively and unnecessarily increase construction costs; do not restrict the use of new materials, productions, or methods of construction; and, do not give preferential treatment to particular types or classes of materials, products, or methods of construction.

The proposed Ordinance was presented to the Plans and Policies Committee on October 17, 2019, and approved by Councilman Ollis, Councilman Lear and Councilman McGull.

The Building Development Services Department ("BDS") has met with representatives of the local design and construction industry over the course of the past several months to discuss the ramifications of adopting this new code. Comments were requested from designers, electricians, plumbers, building contractors, gas fitters, general contractors, developers, and others that may be affected by the adoption of this code. The language of this Ordinance was placed on the City website for review by the members of the Home Builders Association, Springfield Contractors Association, Missouri Society of Professional Engineers, and the local chapter of the American Institute of Architects.

Submitted by:



Harlan Hill, Director
Building Development Services

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 4
Filed 02-11-20

Sponsored by Hosmer

First Reading _____
AMENDED
COUNCIL BILL 2020-007

Second Reading _____
GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 26, 'Buildings and Building
2 Regulations,' Article III, 'Dangerous, Blighted and Nuisance Building
3 Code,' Subsection 26-62(5), to better define "open;" and Subsection 26-
4 62(12), to add the property maintenance code to other listed codes.
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, the definition of "open" in 26-62(5) is unnecessarily narrow in that it
8 ties the definition to causation; and
9

10 WHEREAS, to enhance enforceability of the "International Property Maintenance
11 Code," it is necessary to list such code with other codes in 26-62(12).
12

13 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
14 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
15

16 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 26, 'Buildings and Building
17 Regulations,' Article III, 'Dangerous, Blighted and Nuisance Building Code,' is hereby
18 amended as follows:
19

20 NOTE: Language to be added is underlined and language to be deleted is ~~stricken~~.
21

22 ARTICLE III. – DANGEROUS, BLIGHTED AND NUISANCE BUILDING CODE 23

24 Sec. 26-62. – Conditions of buildings or structures constituting public nuisance.
25

- 26 (5) Those ~~which are~~ unoccupied and ~~are open~~ at door, window, wall, foundation,
27 or roof. As used herein, an "unoccupied" building is one which is not being
28 continuously and lawfully inhabited for residential or any non-residential
29 purpose. As used herein, an unoccupied building is "open" at door, window,
30 wall, foundation, or roof when, ~~because of removal, breakage, deterioration,~~
31 ~~destruction, or disrepair of original or replacement materials,~~ the interior ~~has~~
32 ~~become~~ is exposed to the elements or ~~has become~~ is accessible for entry by

33 animals, trespassers, or others acting without the building owner's consent

34
35 (12) Those built in violation of the building, plumbing, electrical, fuel gas, property
36 maintenance or zoning codes of the city or used in violation thereof.

37
38 Section 2 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to
39 affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability
40 incurred nor any cause or causes of action occurred or existing, under any act or
41 ordinance repealed hereby. Nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost,
42 impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

43
44 Section 3 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or
45 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not
46 affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby
47 declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection,
48 sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more
49 sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

50
51 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
52 passage.

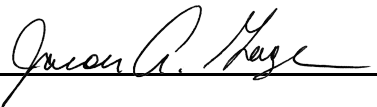
53
54 Passed at meeting: _____

55
56 _____
57 Mayor

58
59 Attest: _____, City Clerk

60
61 Filed as Ordinance: _____

62
63 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

64
65
66 Approved for Council action: , City Manager
67

SUPPLEMENTAL EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-007

FILED: 02-11-20

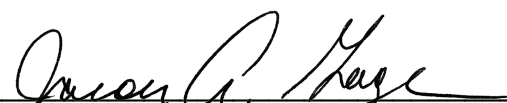
ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

BACKGROUND: At the February 10, 2020, Council meeting, City Council amended Council Bill 2020-007 by inserting the word “foundation” and commas as appropriate into the phrase “door, window, wall, or roof” in lines 26 and 29.

Submitted by:


Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-007

FILED: 01/21/20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

PURPOSE: To amend the Springfield City Code, Chapter 26, 'Buildings and Building Regulations,' Article III, 'Dangerous, Blighted and Nuisance Building Code,' Subsection 26-62(5), to better define "open;" and Subsection 26-62(12), to add the property maintenance code to other listed codes.

BACKGROUND AND REMARKS: As we continue to enforce Article III otherwise known as the Dangerous, Blighted, and Nuisance Building Code, certain sections need revision for effective enforcement. These sections are as follows:

Section 26-62 (5) currently defines "open" in a cumbersome way. It limits "open" to door, window, wall or roof because of removal, breakage, deterioration, destruction, or disrepair of original or replacement materials. Enforcement of "open" and vacant violations should not be restricted to cause.

Section 26-62 (12) Currently states: "Those built in violation of the building, plumbing, electrical, fuel gas or zoning codes of the city or used in violation thereof constitute a nuisance dangerous building." Adding the "International Property Maintenance Code" ("IPMC") will enhance enforceability. It will give Building Development Services the option of issuing a special-tax bill to recover any maintenance expenditures involved in enforcing the IPMC.

Submitted by:



Harlan Hill,
Director, Building Development Services

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

One-rdg. _____
P. Hmgs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 12-10-19

Sponsored by: Ferguson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL: 2019- 279

GENERAL ORDINANCE: _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Chapter 40 of the City Code, Article II, 'Workable Program,' Section 40-15;
2 for the purpose of modifying the Workable Program's requirements
3 regarding Payments in Lieu of Taxes.
4 _____

5
6 WHEREAS, City Council, by passage of General Ordinance 6437, adopted a
7 Workable Program on March 26, 2018; and
8

9 WHEREAS, the Workable Program (Sections 40-10 through 40-19 of the City
10 Code) established a framework for the City to evaluate property tax abatement issues
11 pursuant to sections 99.300 through 99.715 RSMo; and
12

13 WHEREAS, the Workable Program, as adopted, contains several elements
14 including a "but-for" test and a verification of blight in legacy blighted areas; and
15

16 WHEREAS, as currently adopted, the Workable Program contains a two-year
17 sunset clause in Section 40-15(c) and requires that Payments in Lieu of Taxes collected
18 by the City be distributed to other taxing jurisdictions in the community on a pro rata
19 basis; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the stated intent of the two-year sunset clause was to allow the City
22 and community stakeholders to confer on how collected Payments in Lieu of Taxes
23 should be apportioned; and
24

25 WHEREAS, after engagement with community stakeholders, City Council desires
26 to repeal the two-year sunset clause contained in Section 40-15(c) of the Workable
27 Program and continue to distribute Payments in Lieu of Taxes to other taxing jurisdiction
28 on a pro rate basis.
29

30 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
31 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
32

33 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 40, Article II, 'Workable Program,'
34 Section 40-15, is hereby amended to read as follows:

35
36 (Note: Language to be added is underlined and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

37
38 Sec. 40-15. - Amount of abatement—How determined, provisions related thereto,
39 payments in lieu of taxes—Required.

40
41 (a) Amount of abatement.

42
43 (1) The minimum level of authorized tax abatement for projects with an approved
44 redevelopment plan shall be 50 percent.

45
46 (2) The city council is hereby authorized to increase the level of tax abatement for a
47 project within an approved redevelopment plan up to 75 percent utilizing
48 council's approved tax abatement scorecard. The tax abatement scorecard
49 shall be adopted by the city council and a copy of same shall be retained on file
50 with the department of planning and development.

51
52 (b) If the tax abatement amount is less than 100 percent, pursuant to an approved
53 redevelopment agreement, the remainder of the tax abatement amount shall be
54 collected by the city on an annual basis as Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs).

55
56 ~~(1) Any PILOTs paid to the city, and any non-PILOT damages paid to the city as a~~
57 ~~result of a breach of the redevelopment agreement or redevelopment plan,~~
58 ~~shall be retained by the city and utilized as a shared success fund for targeted~~
59 ~~economic development projects and/or expenses in connection with addressing~~
60 ~~blight remediation, assistance to homeowners, and/or dangerous buildings.~~

61
62 ~~(2) Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, a~~Any PILOT amounts paid
63 to the city, not including any non-PILOT damages resulting from a breach of a
64 redevelopment agreement or redevelopment plan, shall be remitted to the
65 appropriate taxing jurisdictions, including the city, which levy taxes on the real
66 property included in the redevelopment plan at a rate proportional to the taxes
67 so levied by said taxing jurisdictions.

68
69 ~~(c) This section 40-15 shall expire and cease to be in effect two years after final~~
70 ~~passage by city council. The purpose of the foregoing sunset is to provide~~
71 ~~sufficient time and opportunity to facilitate a dialogue between the city and taxing~~
72 ~~jurisdictions regarding the city's revised comprehensive plan and to address long-~~
73 ~~term blight issues in the community, including: the negative impact of blight and the~~
74 ~~deteriorating condition of housing stock and its adverse effect on property values;~~
75 ~~and the most effective manner to collect and distribute PILOT amounts to address~~
76 ~~the foregoing challenges. To this end, the city shall seek to engage in discussions~~
77 ~~with taxing jurisdictions no later than 18 months from the final passage of the~~
78 ~~ordinance from which this article derives.~~

79
80 Section 2 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to
81 affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability
82 incurred nor any cause or causes of action occurred or existing, under any act or
83 ordinance repealed hereby.
84

85 Section 3 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or
86 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not
87 affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The Council hereby
88 declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection,
89 sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more
90 sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.
91

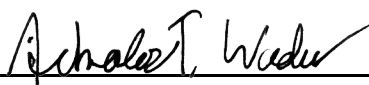
92 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
93 passage.
94

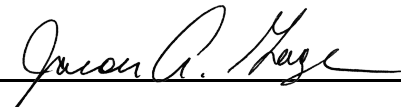
95 Passed at meeting: _____
96

97 _____
98 Mayor
99

100 Attest: _____, City Clerk
101

102 Filed as Ordinance: _____
103

104
105 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney
106

107
108 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2019- 279

FILED: 12-10-19

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Department

PURPOSE: Amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 40, Article II, 'Workable Program,' by amending subparagraph (b) of Section 40-15; for the purpose of modifying the Ordinance's requirements regarding Payments in Lieu of Taxes. (Staff recommends approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Springfield City Council adopted the Workable Program by General Ordinance 6437 on March 26, 2018.

The Workable Program establishes a framework for the City of Springfield to evaluate property tax abatement requests under the LCRA Law, Sec. 99.300-715, RSMo. It includes essential elements such as a but-for test and requiring verification of blight in legacy blighted areas, as well as a Scorecard by which projects will be rated on various measures of community benefit to determine the appropriate level of abatement. A base level of abatement of 50% is established for projects meeting the But-For Test and blight verification requirements; 51-100% abatement will be available for projects depending on application of the Scorecard.

Exceptions to some of these requirements are made for Multi-Project Redevelopment Areas, which must be declared as such by Council resolution in order to be eligible for this more-flexible set of rules. The purpose of allowing such flexibility is to ensure that Tax Abatement is available for future redevelopment of an area of the City which contains widespread evidence of blighting factors, where an overall plan for redevelopment is required to address said blighting factors.

All Redevelopment Plans submitted to City Council for approval must comply with the Workable Program. Sec. 99.320(20), RSMo.

A Workable Program is defined in the LCRA Act as "an official plan of action, as it exists from time to time, for effectively dealing with the problem in insanitary, blighted, deteriorated or deteriorating areas within the community and for the establishment and preservation of a well-planned community with well-organized residential neighborhoods of decent homes and suitable living environment for adequate family life, for utilizing appropriate private and public resources to eliminate and prevent the development or spread of insanitary, blighted, deteriorated or deteriorating areas, to encourage needed urban rehabilitation, to provide for the redevelopment of blighted, insanitary, deteriorated and deteriorating areas, or to undertake such of the aforesaid activities or other feasible community activities as may be suitably employed to achieve the objectives of such a program." Sec. 99.320(23), RSMo.

REMARKS: When City Council adopted the Workable Program, a 2-year sunset clause

was included in Section 40-15(c) to “provide sufficient time and opportunity to facilitate a dialogue between the city and taxing jurisdictions

- regarding the city's revised comprehensive plan and
- to address long-term blight issues in the community, including;
 - the negative impact of blight and
 - the deteriorating condition of housing stock and its adverse effect on property values;
- and the most effective manner to collect and distribute PILOT amounts to address the foregoing challenges.”

The ordinance then directs city staff to “engage in discussions with taxing jurisdictions no later than 18 months from the final passage of the ordinance.” The key issue is whether the Payments in Lieu of Taxes, or PILOTs, collected on the non-abated portion of property taxes for Chapter 99 blight remediation projects should be distributed to the taxing jurisdictions pro rata, or the City retain the PILOTs for economic development projects.

During the months of May, June and July 2019, City staff met one-on-one with representatives from Greene County, Greene County Senior Services, Abilities First, Springfield-Greene County Library, Springfield Public Schools, and Ozarks Technical Community College to discuss the first year of the Workable Program and gather their thoughts on the structure of the Workable Program moving forward. Most of the taxing jurisdictions opposed any plan that would divert the PILOTs away from their budgets.

City staff analyzed the revenue potential from the PILOTs and has determined that the PILOTs are unlikely to produce enough funding to have any significant impact on the problems of residential blight and aging housing stock.

Staff recommends amending Section 40-15(b) and repealing Section 40-15(c) remove the 2-year sunset and continue the distribution of PILOTs pro rata to the taxing jurisdictions.

Submitted by:



Sarah Kerner, Economic Development Director

Recommended by:



Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 14
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Simpson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020-024

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning
2 map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning 0.69 acres of property,
3 generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue, from HC, Highway
4 Commercial district to GR, General Retail district; and adopting an
5 updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission
6 both recommend approval.)
7 _____
8

9 WHEREAS, an application has been filed for a zoning change of the property
10 generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue, and more fully described in "Exhibit
11 A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, from
12 HC, Highway Commercial district to GR, General Retail district; and
13

14 WHEREAS, following proper notice, a public hearing was held before the
15 Planning and Zoning Commission on January 9, 2020, a copy of the Record of
16 Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by
17 this reference as "Exhibit B," and said Commission made its recommendation; and
18

19 WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the applicant's request and prepared a staff
20 report concerning the application which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by
21 this reference as "Exhibit C;" and
22

23 WHEREAS, proper notice was given of a public hearing before City Council and
24 said hearing was held in accordance with law.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – The property described in "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and
30 incorporated herein by this reference, is hereby rezoned from HC, Highway Commercial
31 district, or such other zoning district as is designated on the official zoning map adopted
32 by City Council, to GR, General Retail district. Springfield Land Development Code,
33 Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' is hereby amended,

34 changed, and modified consistent with this Ordinance.

35
36 Section 2 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to update
37 the City's digital zoning map to reflect this rezoning and City Council adopts the map
38 thereby amended as the Official Zoning Map of Springfield, Missouri, as provided for in
39 Springfield Land Development Code, section 36-306, 'Official zoning maps and rules of
40 interpretation.'

41
42 Section 3 – The Official Zoning Map herein adopted shall be maintained and
43 archived in the same digital form in which this Council has approved its adoption.

44
45 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
46 passage.

47
48 Passed at meeting: _____

50
51 _____
52 Mayor

53 Attest: _____, City Clerk

54
55 Filed as Ordinance: _____

56
57 Approved as to form: *Richard T. Wether*, Assistant City Attorney

58
59
60 Approved for Council action: *Jason A. Hays*, City Manager
61

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020 -024

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 0.69 acres of property generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue from HC, Highway Commercial district to GR, General Retail district. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: ZONING CASE NUMBER Z-1-2020

The applicant is proposing to rezone 0.69 acres of property generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue from HC, Highway Commercial district to GR, General Retail district.

The applicant intends to redevelop the property and the development standards of the GR district are more suitable for the proposed development.

REMARKS:

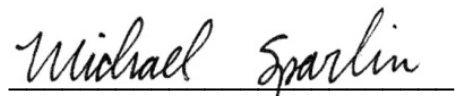
The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 9, 2020, and recommended to approve, by a vote of 7 to 0.

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached "Exhibit C," Development Review Staff Report).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. This application is consistent with the *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* element of the *Comprehensive Plan* which identifies the subject property as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office. The GR district is listed as an appropriate zoning district for this land use category.
2. The GR district is consistent with the other properties located along South Campbell Street. The properties located to the south and west of the subject property are zoned GR.

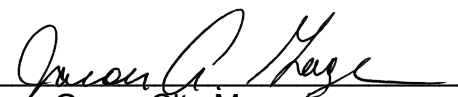
Submitted by:


Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner

Recommended by:


Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Legal Description

Exhibit B, Record of Proceedings

Exhibit C, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1: Department Comments

Attachment 2: Neighborhood Meeting Summary

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
ZONING CASE Z-1-2020

ALL OF LOT ONE OF AMENDED PLAT OF TOWN SQUARE ADDITION,
SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI

EXHIBIT B

**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
ZONING CASE Z-1-2020
Planning and Zoning Commission – January 9, 2020**

Z-1-2020

3750 South Campbell Avenue

Applicant: TRB Kickapoo, LLC

Mr. Hosmer stated that this is a request to rezone approximately 0.69 acres of property generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue from HC, Highway Commercial to GR, General Retail District. The Comprehensive Plan identifies this area as an appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Offices or Housing. The Transportation Plan classifies South Campbell Avenue as a Primary Arterial roadway. A Traffic Impact Study will not be required as the change in zoning did not increase the trip generations.

A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed, and the property is not located in a stream buffer. The GR district is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan which lists GR as an appropriate zoning district. Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Geoffrey Butler, 319 N. Main Street, the applicant representative and we are down zoning due to the buffer yard (15 feet) that would use up 6 parking spaces and we need those parking spaces.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Ms. Cox motioned to **approve** Z-1-2020 (3750 South Campbell Avenue). Mr. Rose seconded the motion.

Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Broekhoven, Cox, Thomas, Rose, and Jobe. Nays: None. Abstain: None.

Absent: Shuler and Ogilvy.



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

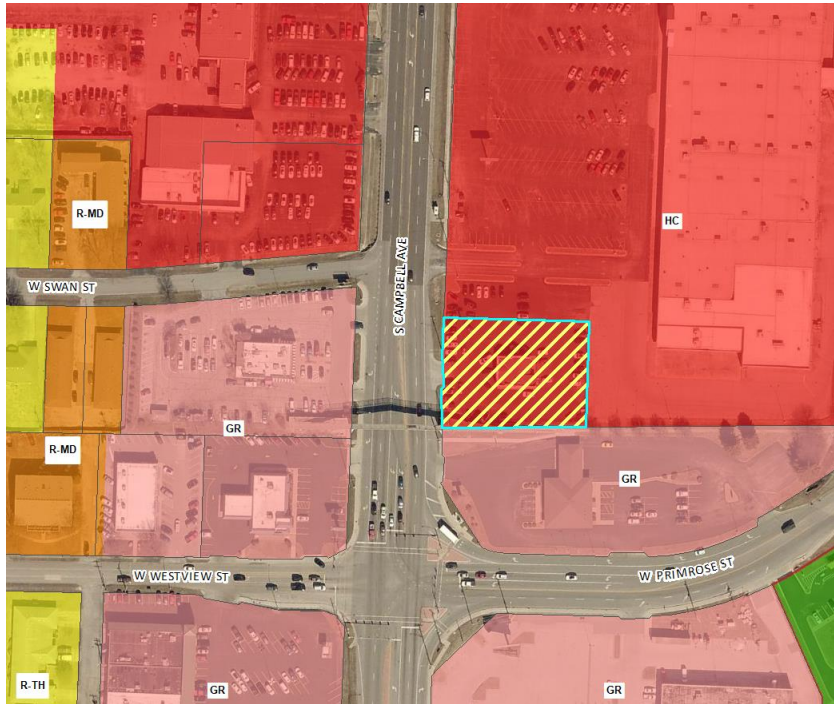
Exhibit C

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

JANUARY 9, 2020

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 10, 2020



CASE NUMBER:

Z-1-2020

PROJECT LOCATION: 3750 South Campbell Avenue

ACRES: 0.69 acres

EXISTING LAND USE: Vacation commercial structure

APPLICANT: TRB Kickapoo LLC

STAFF:

Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner
417-864-1091

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve

PROPOSED MOTION:

Move to approve Z-1-2020 as submitted.

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

Request to rezone approximately 0.69 acres of property generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue from HC, Highway Commercial to GR, General Retail.

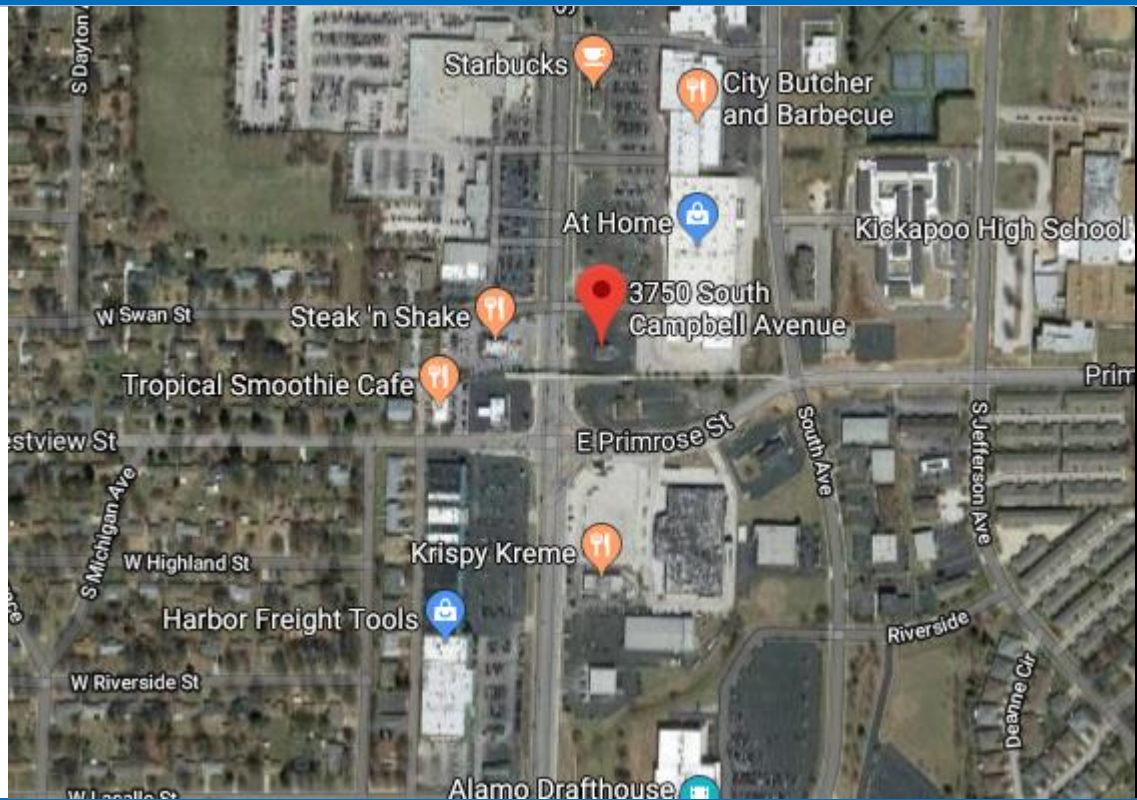
FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. This application is consistent with the *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* element of the *Comprehensive Plan* which identifies the subject property as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office. The GR district is listed as an appropriate zoning district for this land use category.
2. The GR district is consistent with the other properties located along South Campbell Street. The properties located to the south and west of the subject property are zoned GR.

SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	HC	GR	HC	GR
LAND USE	Retail/Commercial use	Bank	Retail/Commercial use	Restaurant

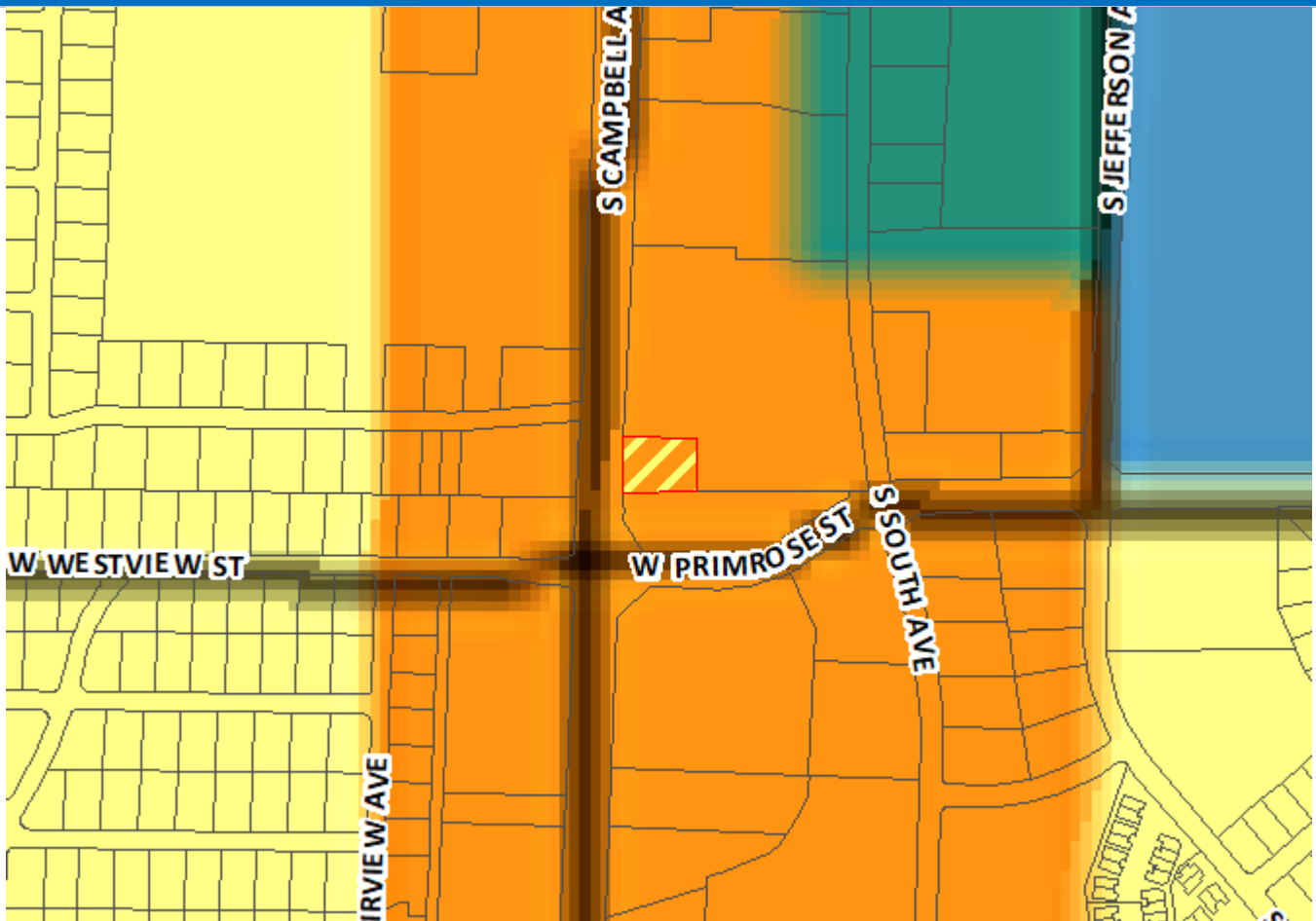
SURROUNDING LAND USES (GOOGLE MAP AERIAL VIEW):



GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



- Low-Density Housing
- Medium or High Density Housing
- Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing
- High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing
- Greater Downtown
- Business Park
- Light Industrial, Office and Office-Warehouse

- General Industry, Transportation and Utilities
- Park
- School
- Golf
- Community-Public
- Urban Reserve Area
- Rural Area

- Greenway
- Parkway
- City Boundary
- Urban Service Area Boundary, Year 2020
- Urban Reserve Boundary, Year 2040

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was originally zoned GR with the city-wide remapping in 1995. The property was rezoned to HC in 2002.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR GR
Maximum Structure Height	None, except that all structures shall remain below a 30-degree bulk plane as measured from the boundary of any R-SF or R-TH district.
Minimum open space	Not less than 20 percent
Maximum impervious area	Shall not exceed 80 percent of total lot area
BULK PLANE	BUFFERYARD AND LANDSCAPING
None for the subject property	No bufferyard would be required. Landscaping shall be provided according to Sec. 36-482.
30-degree bulk plane is required adjacent to R-SF zoning.	

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* element of the *Comprehensive Plan* identifies the subject property as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. City's Transportation Plan classifies South Campbell Avenue as a Primary Arterial roadway

STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is proposing to rezone approximately 0.69 acres of property generally located at 3750 South Campbell Avenue from HC, Highway Commercial to GR, General Retail. The applicant intends to redevelop the property and the development standards of the GR district are more suitable for the proposed development.
2. The GR district is consistent with the other properties located along South Campbell Street. The properties located to the south and west of the subject property are zoned GR.
3. The GR district is consistent with the *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* element which lists it as an appropriate zoning district for the Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing land use category.
4. The GR district is intended for uses that provide community-wide personal and business services, shopping centers and specialty shops. Commercial uses permitted in this district are generally required to conduct business activities indoors. The need for community-wide accessibility dictates that this district be located along or at the intersection of two or more arterial or higher classification streets.
5. The proposed rezoning was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on December 10, 2019 regarding the rezoning request. A summary of the meeting is attached (Attachment 3)

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 185 feet: Mailed: 5 Returned: 0

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1 DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No objection to rezoning.

CITY UTILITIES COMMENTS:

No objection to rezoning.

CLEAN WATER SERVICES COMMENTS:

No objection to the zoning amendment. Public sewer is available to the development.

PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC DIVISION COMMENTS:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies S. Campbell Avenue as a Primary Arterial roadway. The standard right-of-way width for S. Campbell Avenue is 50-feet from the centerline. It appears additional right-of-way is not needed along S. Campbell Avenue. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way. S. Campbell Avenue is a city maintained street.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

The most recent traffic count on S. Campbell Avenue south of Battlefield Road is 31,250 vehicles per day. On-street parking is not allowed along S. Campbell Avenue.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There is currently one driveway access point onto the property from S. Campbell Avenue. No additional access will be allowed.

SIDEWALK

There is not existing sidewalk along the property frontage of S. Campbell Avenue. Sidewalk is required to be constructed along S. Campbell Avenue to current City Standards as a part of this development/rezoning.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

There are no Greenway Trails in the area surrounding the property pertaining to this zoning. There are bus stops along S. Campbell Avenue. The proposed development is in an area that provides for multiple direct connections and provides for good connectivity in the area.

IMPROVEMENTS

None required. A Traffic Impact Study was not required, as the change in zoning did not increase the trip generation in the AM/PM peaks by more than 100 additional trips nor did it exceed the threshold of 1,000 additional trip-ends daily.

TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: REZONING DETAILS

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline (ft.) (Approx.)	Required Street ROW from Centerline (ft.)
Street 1	S. Campbell Avenue	Primary Arterial	No	60	50
		AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated		16	67	720	NA
*Proposed Trips Generated		16	67	720	NA
Additional Trips Generated		0	0	0	NA

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit

STORMWATER COMMENTS:

The property is in the Ward Branch drainage basin. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff is aware of flooding problems in the area. If the project increases the amount of impervious surfacing, detention is required according to Chapter 96. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention is not applicable as no impervious area will be added. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality is required. The property is not located in a stream buffer area.

Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

1. Post development peak run-off rates shall not exceed pre-development peak run-off rates for the 1, 10 and 100 year rain events. Any increase in impervious surfacing will require the development to meet current detention and water quality requirements.
2. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality will also have to be provided.
3. Drainage easements must be provided for this conveyance.
4. Please keep in mind that more detailed stormwater calculations will have to be submitted before any permits can be approved.
5. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater.

Public Works Stormwater Division	Response
Drainage Basin	Ward Branch
Is property located in Floodplain?	No
Is property located on a sinkhole?	No
Is property located in a stream buffer?	No
Is stormwater fee in lieu an option?	NA

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No objections to rezoning.

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: Highway Commercial to General Retail
(existing zoning) (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: Tuesday December 10, 2019
3. Meeting Location: 3750 South Campbell
4. Number of invitations that were sent: thirty six
5. How the mailing list was generated: by City Staff
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): zero
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

No one came.

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

Nothing to do

I, Geoffrey Butler (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on December 10, 2019 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

Signature of person completing affidavit

Geoffrey Butler

Printed name of person completing affidavit

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 25
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Schilling

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 025

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 GRANTING Conditional Use Permit No. 441 for the purpose of authorizing an
2 automotive service garage to operate within the GR, General Retail,
3 district located at 216 West Weaver Road as a conditional use. (Staff
4 and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code of the
8 City of Springfield, Missouri, City Council may grant permits authorizing certain
9 enumerated conditional uses as provided in the various zoning districts; and
10

11 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on
12 January 9, 2020, and the Commission found that the necessary conditions existed for
13 issuance of Conditional Use Permit No. 441 for the property located at 216 West
14 Weaver Road ("the Property") and zoned GR, General Retail; and
15

16 WHEREAS, City Council finds that sufficient evidence has been presented to
17 satisfy all applicable standards of the Land Development Code for issuance of
18 Conditional Use Permit No. 441; and
19

20 WHEREAS, the granting of such permit is deemed proper and it is not found to
21 harm the community or injure the value, lawful use, and reasonable enjoyment of
22 properties in the vicinity of 216 West Weaver Road.
23

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
25 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
26

27 Section 1 – Conditional Use Permit No. 441 is hereby granted in accordance
28 with and subject to the provisions of Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code.
29 Conditional Use Permit No. 441 is granted for the purpose of authorizing an automotive
30 service garage to operate as a conditional use within the GR, General Retail district
31 located at the property described in "Exhibit B," which is attached hereto and
32 incorporated herein by this reference, and which is generally located at 216 West
33 Weaver Road.

34
35 Section 2 – Building permits, certificates of occupancy, and any other required
36 permits or approvals may be issued by the duly authorized officials of the City provided
37 that such issuance is consistent with Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code,
38 any other applicable City regulation or ordinance, and the “Requirements for Conditional
39 Use Permit 441” described in “Exhibit A,” which is attached hereto and incorporated
40 herein by this reference. Additionally, the provisions contained in “Exhibit A” and “Exhibit
41 D – Attachment 3” shall govern and control the use and development of the land
42 described in “Exhibit B,” in a manner consistent with the attached site plan depicted on
43 “Exhibit D – Attachment 5.” “Exhibit D” being attached hereto and incorporated herein
44 by this reference in its entirety.
45

46 Section 3 – Any violation of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be grounds for
47 the revocation of the Conditional Use Permit granted by the adoption of this Ordinance.
48

49 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
50 passage only so long as the Property and any improvements thereon conform to the
51 conditions and requirements described in Section 36-363 of the Land Development
52 Code, and other applicable City regulation or Ordinance, and this Ordinance.
53

54 Passed at meeting: _____
55

56 _____
57 Mayor
58

59 Attest: _____, City Clerk
60

61 Filed as Ordinance: _____
62

63
64 Approved as to form: *Achale T. Wudu*, Assistant City Attorney
65

66
67 Approved for Council action: *Jason A. Hays*, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-025

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Granting Conditional Use Permit No. 441 for the purpose of authorizing an automotive service garage to operate within the GR, General Retail district located at 216 West Weaver Road as a conditional use. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 441

The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an automotive service garage on the subject property within a GR, General Retail District. The *Zoning Ordinance* requires a use permit in the GR, General Retail District for an automotive service garage. The applicant is proposing a new Firestone Auto Care store.

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office and Housing. The GR, General Retail District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for the area.

CONDITIONS:

1. The regulations and standards listed on "Exhibit D - Attachment 3," shall govern and control the use and development of the land in Conditional Use Permit Number 441 in a manner consistent with the attached site plan ("Exhibit D - Attachment 5").

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

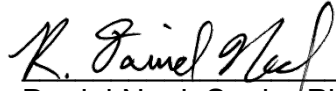
1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit.
2. Approval of this request will provide for redevelopment of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

REMARKS:

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 9, 2020, and recommended approval, by a vote of 7 to 0 of the proposed conditional use permit with changes on the tract of land described on the attached sheet (see the attached "Exhibit C," Record of Proceedings).

The Planning and Development staff recommends the proposed conditional use permit be approved (see the attached "Exhibit A").

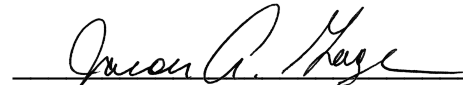
Submitted by:


Daniel Neal, Senior Planner

Recommended by:


Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 441

Exhibit B, Legal Description

Exhibit C, Record of Proceedings

Exhibit D, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1, Department Comments

Attachment 2, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 441

Attachment 3, Standards and Responses for Conditional Use Permits

Attachment 4, Neighborhood Meeting Summary

Attachment 5, Site Plan

EXHIBIT A

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 441

1. An automotive service garage, as defined in Section 36-321 of the Zoning Ordinance, is permitted in conformance with Attachment 5.
2. The automotive service garage, as defined in Section 36-321 of the Zoning Ordinance, shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3.
3. A bufferyard Type S2, in full compliance with Section 36-482 of the Zoning Ordinance, shall be required along the south property line of the subject property. A solid fence, berm or hedge as described in Section 36-482 shall be required between the off-street parking and vehicular use area and the south property line.
4. Lighting shall be significantly reduced during non-operational building hours, allowing only lighting necessary for security purposes. The lighting plan submitted for review shall note where this distinction occurs.
5. If the property is subdivided, then the requirements contained herein, shall only apply to the particular lot as shown on the attached site plan. The subdivision must follow the current Subdivision Regulations.
6. Any proposed detached sign must be located outside of any right-of-way, easements or sight triangles and meet all requirements of Section 36-454 of the Zoning Ordinance. Signs should be set back so that they are not within a 100-foot by 100-foot sight triangle at the corner of Campbell and Weaver.
7. A cross-access easement must be provided for the existing shared-access drive to the new Weaver Road on terms acceptable by the Director of Public Works.
8. Any new or existing private drive shall not be allowed to connect to W. Weaver Road (outer) to the south.
9. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

EXHIBIT B

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 441**

Beginning 624.3 feet West of the Southeast corner of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) of Section Thirteen (13), Township Twenty-eight (28); Range Twenty-two (22), thence West 467 feet, thence North 467 feet, thence East 467 feet, thence South 467 feet, to the point of beginning except any part used for roads, in Greene County, Missouri.

EXHIBIT C

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 441 Planning and Zoning Commission – January 9, 2020

Conditional Use Permit 441
216 West Weaver Road
Applicant: McKeen Trust

Mr. Hosmer stated that this is a request to allow an automotive service garage within a GR, General Retail District generally located at 216 West Weaver Road. The Comprehensive Plan identifies this as an appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. General Retail uses are appropriate. The applicant is proposing to build a new Firestone Auto Care store at this location. Automotive service garage requires a Conditional Use Permit. The Major Thoroughfare Plan classifies Campbell Avenue as an Expressway and Weaver as a Secondary Arterial roadway. A Traffic Impact Study was not required as the change in zoning did not increase the trip generations. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed. The property is not located in a stream buffer area.

The CUP will require:

- An automotive service garage in conformance with the site plan and 21 standards in Attachment 3 and 5.
 - A buffer yard Type S2 is required along the south property line of the subject property. A solid fence, berm or hedge as described in Section 36-482 is required between the off-street parking and vehicular use area and the south property line.
 - Lighting shall be significantly reduced during non-operational building hours, allowing only lighting necessary for security purposes. The lighting plan submitted for review shall note where this distinction occurs.
 - If the property is subdivided, then the requirements would only apply to that particular lot as shown on the attached site plan. The subdivision must follow the current Subdivision Regulations.
 - The proposed detached sign must be located outside of any right-of-way, easements or sight triangles and meet all requirements of Section 36-454 of the Zoning Ordinance. Signs should be set back so that they are not within a 100-foot by 100-foot sight triangle at the corner of Campbell and Weaver.
 - A cross-access easement must be provided for the existing shared-access drive to the new Weaver Road.
 - The existing private drive will not be able to be connected to W. Weaver Road (outer) to the south.
- Staff recommends approval.

Ms. Cox asked if this CUP pertains to the entire lot or just the section noted.

Mr. Hosmer said it is just for the noted section.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Bob Gage 9010 Overlook Blvd, Brentwood TN. The layout of the project is away from the residences on the south and we plan to put the required screening (southern boundary) in place as well as storm water

retention and water control due to disturbing more than an acre. We are also constructing a cross access drive along Weaver and it will be a shared driveway.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Ms. Cox motioned to **approve** Conditional Use Permit 441 (216 West Weaver Road). Mr. Jobe seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Broekhoven, Cox, Thomas, Rose, and Jobe. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Shuler and Ogilvy.

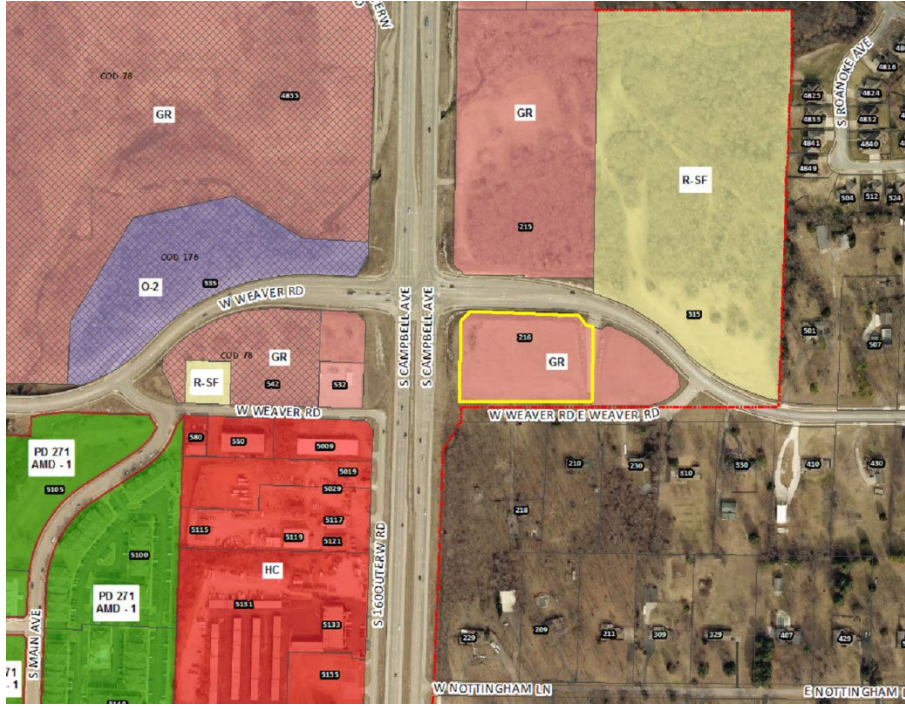
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob Hosmer", is written over a horizontal line.

Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

Exhibit D

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING: JANUARY 9, 2020

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING: FEBRUARY 10, 2020



CASE NUMBER:

Conditional Use Permit 441

LOCATION: 216 W. Weaver Rd.

ACRES: Approximately 2.9 acres

EXISTING LAND USE:

Vacant/undeveloped

APPLICANT: McKeen Trust

STAFF: Daniel Neal, Senior Planner

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve w/Conditions

PROPOSED MOTION:

Move to approve Conditional Use Permit 441 as submitted.

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This is a request to allow an automotive service garage within a GR, General Retail District generally located at 216 West Weaver Road.

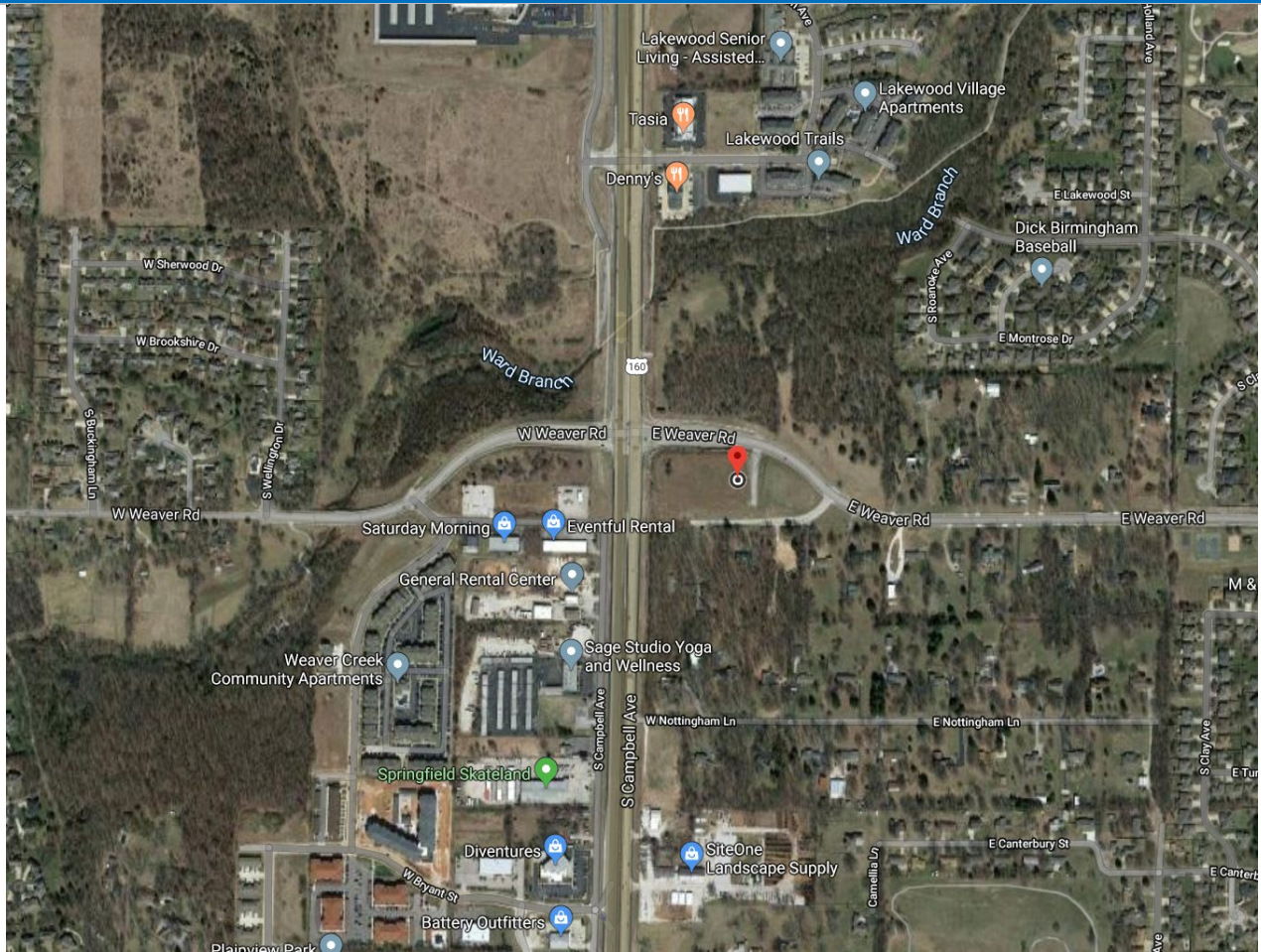
FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit.
2. Approval of this request will provide for development of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	GR	Greene Co. R-1	GR	GR
LAND USE	Vacant/undeveloped	Single-family residences	Vacant/undeveloped	Natural gas facility and vacant/undev.

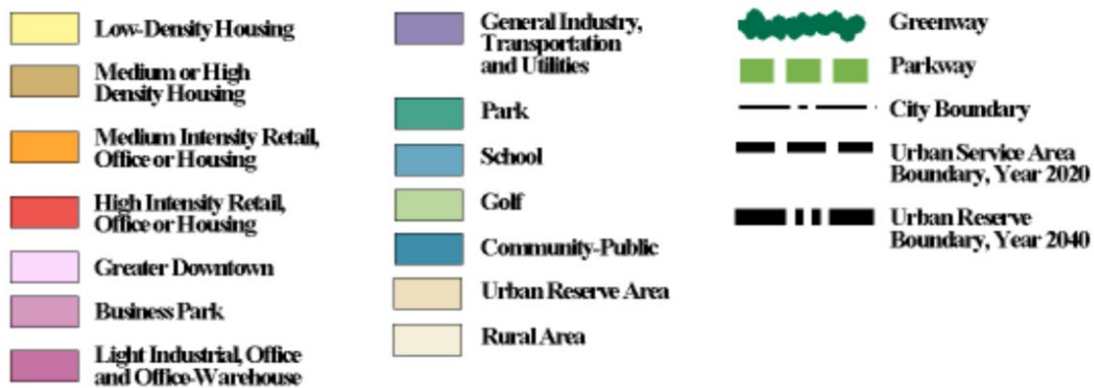
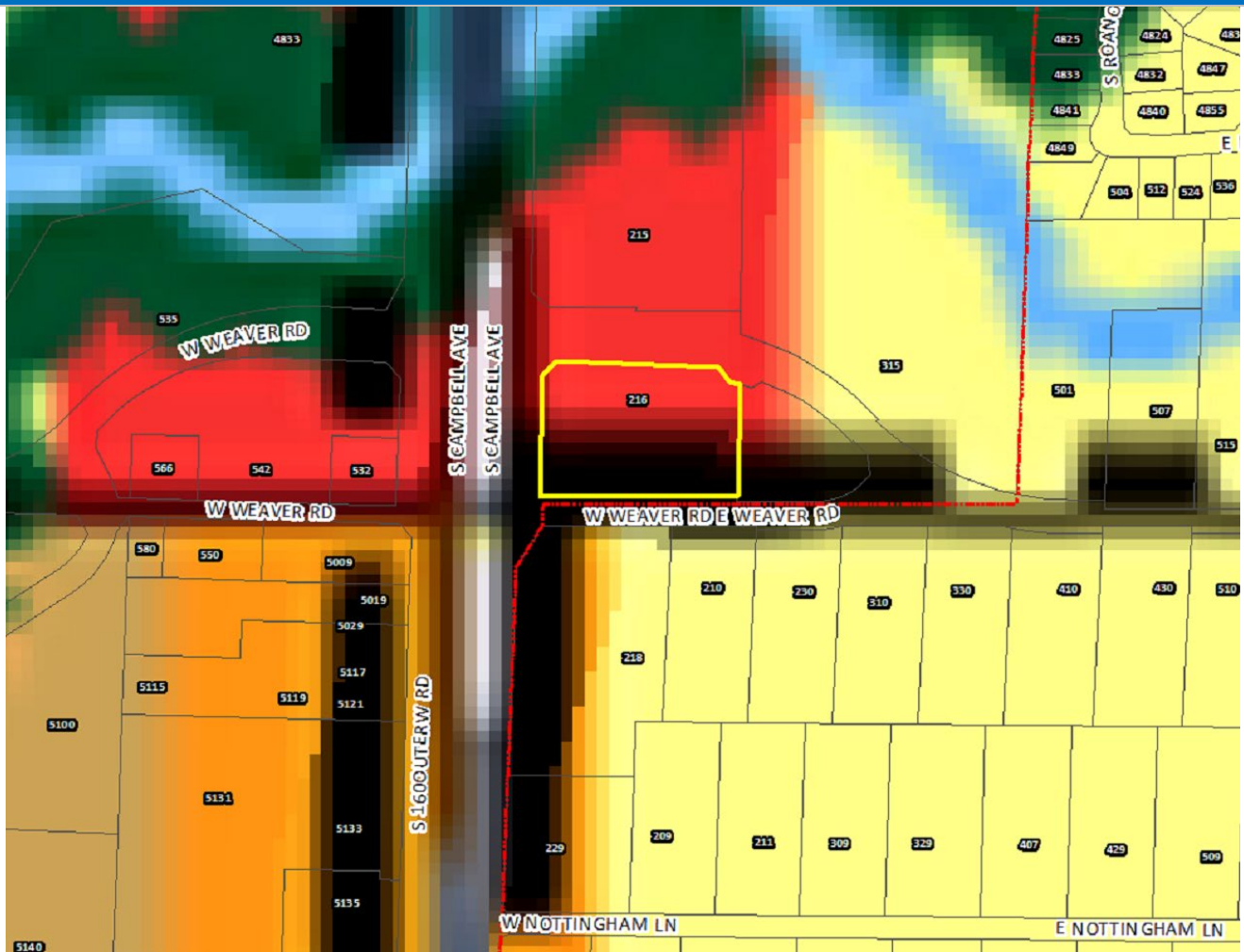
SURROUNDING LAND USES (GOOGLE MAP AERIAL VIEW):



GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was annexed in the City and rezoned to GR, General Retail on February 17, 1998. It was annexed as part of a 51-acre area along the east side of the 4700 block S. Campbell Avenue.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Sec. 36-363. - Conditional Use Permit

- (1) *Purpose.* The conditional use permit procedure is designed to provide the planning and zoning commission and the city council with an opportunity for discretionary review of requests to establish or construct uses or structures which may be necessary or desirable in a zoning district, but which may also have the potential for a deleterious impact upon the health, safety and welfare of the public. The purpose of the review is to determine whether the proposed location of the use or structure is appropriate and whether it will be designed and located so as to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in its vicinity. The discretionary conditional use permit procedure is designed to enable the planning and zoning commission and the city council to impose conditions upon such uses and structures that are designed to avoid, minimize or mitigate potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure, and to deny requests for a conditional use permit when it is apparent that a proposed use or structure will or may cause harm to the community or injury to the value, lawful use and reasonable enjoyment of other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure.
- (8) *Period of validity.*
 - (a) No conditional use permit shall be valid for a period longer than 18 months from the date on which the city council grants the conditional use permit, unless within such 18-month period:
 1. A building permit is obtained and the erection or alteration of a structure is started; or
 2. An occupancy permit is obtained and the conditional use commenced.The city council may grant one additional extension not exceeding 18 months, upon written application, without notice or hearing provided such grant is approved by city council prior to the expiration of the original 18-month period. No additional extension shall be granted without complying with the notice and hearing requirements for an initial application for a conditional use permit. This additional extension shall be considered to have begun on the date of expiration of the original conditional use permit regardless of when this additional extension is granted by city council.
 - (b) When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months (regardless of any reservation of an intent not to abandon or to resume such use), such use shall not thereafter be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by city council consistent with this section. The burden of proof shall be on the property owner to show that the conditional use has not been discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months or longer.
- d. *Damage or destruction.* In the event that the principal building or structure on the property is damaged or destroyed, by any means, to the extent of more than 75 percent of the replacement cost of the building or structure at the time such damage occurred, such building or structure shall not be restored unless it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the zoning district in which it is located and the property shall not continue to be used for the uses permitted by the provisions of this section.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The intensity of land development in these areas is expected to be greater and General Retail uses are appropriate.

STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an automotive service garage on the subject property within a GR, General Retail District. The *Zoning Ordinance* requires a use permit in the GR, General Retail District for an automotive service garage. The applicant is proposing a new Firestone Auto Care store.
2. The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office and Housing. The GR District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for the area. The intensity of land development in these areas is expected to be greater and General Retail uses are appropriate. The subject property is at the intersection of Campbell Avenue which is classified as an expressway and Weaver Road which is classified as a secondary arterial and is appropriate for high intensity commercial uses.
3. The bufferyard requirement between GR and R-SF zoning is a bufferyard "Type S2" at least fifteen (15) feet wide with required plantings. This bufferyard will be required along the south side of the property. A solid fence, berm or hedge as detailed in Section 36-482 is also required as part of the conditional use permit request. This screening can be provided anywhere between the parking and vehicular use area and the south property line.
4. The maximum structure height for the proposed automotive service garage is based upon its proximity to an R-SF districts to the south and east. No portion of any structure shall be higher than a thirty (30) degree bulk plane where the property adjoins a R-SF or R-TH District. Perimeter landscaping is required as prescribed in Section 36-482 of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. The proposed detached sign must be located outside of any right-of-way, easements or sight triangles and meet all requirements of Section 36-454 of the Zoning Ordinance.
6. If the property is subdivided, then the requirements would only apply to that particular lot as shown on the attached site plan. The subdivision must follow the current Subdivision Regulations. The subject property is currently unplatted so a major subdivision process would be required if subdividing.
7. Staff has reviewed the applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit and has determined that it satisfies the standards for Conditional Use Permits outlined in Section 36-363 (10) (Attachment 3) of the Zoning Ordinance. Any development of this property must also follow the GR, General Retail District requirements.
8. The proposed Conditional Use Permit was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on December 17, 2019 regarding the request for a Conditional Use Permit. A summary of this meeting is included in Attachment 4.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 185 feet:	Mailed: 18	Returned: 0
--	------------	-------------

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1 DEPARTMENT COMMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 440

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES COMMENTS:

No issues with CUP. A short gas main extension may be required to serve the western lot.

CLEAN WATER SERVICES COMMENTS:

No objections to the CUP however this site plan is different from what we reviewed in PREDEV2019-00299. The orientation of the lots has changed from that case and review comments will change accordingly.

Revised review comments;

Critical Issues;

1. To do a lot split as shown will require a public sewer extension to serve the property to the east which will require public improvement plans. Public improvements must be completed and accepted or escrowed prior to approval of the building permit or subdivision.

Standard comments;

2. When building plans are submitted, specify the point of connection to public sewer on the utility plan.

Dimension the distance to the up and down stream manholes and the size of the proposed lateral.

3. A sewer impact permit fee will be required for the new building. This fee is based on the size of the proposed water meter(s) according to city code no. 120.246. Specify the size of the proposed water meter on the utility plan.

4. Any commercial development or industrial users may be subject to annual industrial user pretreatment fees exacted by the City. These fee amounts vary dependent upon the volume of water used daily, by type of industry, by various SIC codes, or by any wastewater sampling activities and lab costs incurred by the City, when applicable.

5. The sewer permit would not be able to be issued until the sewer extension is complete even if it is escrowed. Issuance of sewer permit would need to hold up Cert. of Occupancy.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No issues.

MODOT COMMENTS:

No comments.

STORMWATER DIVISION COMMENTS:

The property is in the Ward Branch drainage basin. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff is aware of flooding problems in the area. If the project increases the amount of impervious surfacing, detention is required according to Chapter 96. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed and detention is required. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality is required. The property is not located in a stream buffer area.

Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

1. Post development peak run-off rates shall not exceed pre-development peak run-off rates for the 1, 10 and 100 year rain events. Any increase in impervious surfacing will require the development to meet current detention and water quality requirements.
2. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality will also have to be provided.
3. Drainage easements must be provided for this conveyance.
4. Please keep in mind that more detailed stormwater calculations will have to be submitted before any permits can be approved.
5. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater.

Public Works Stormwater Division	Response
Drainage Basin	Ward Branch
Is property located in Floodplain?	No
Is property located on a sinkhole?	No
Is property located in a stream buffer?	No
Is stormwater fee in lieu an option?	No

TRAFFIC DIVISION COMMENTS:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies S. Campbell Avenue, W. Weaver Road, and W. Weaver Road (outer) as an Expressway, Secondary Arterial, and Local Street, respectively. The standard right-of-way widths for S. Campbell Avenue, W. Weaver Road, and W. Weaver Road (outer) are 65 feet from centerline, 35 feet from centerline, and 25 feet from centerline, respectively. It does not appear that additional right-of-way is needed on any of the three streets. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way. S. Campbell Avenue is under MODOT jurisdiction, W. Weaver Road is under City of Springfield jurisdiction, and W. Weaver Road (outer) is under Greene County jurisdiction.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

The most recent traffic count on S. Campbell Avenue and W. Weaver Road are 35,158 vehicles per day and 4,627 vehicles per day, respectively. There are no recent traffic counts for W. Weaver Road (outer). On-street parking is not allowed along S. Campbell Avenue, nor W. Weaver Road, but is allowed along W. Weaver Road (outer).

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There is currently one driveway access point onto the property from W. Weaver Road. Additional driveway access will not be permitted to Weaver Road, Campbell Avenue, nor Weaver Road (outer). The driveway access point to/from W. Weaver Road is a shared-access drive. A cross-access easement is required to be provided as a part of the proposed development to ensure that this shared-access is maintained. This can be provided either at the time of development, or the time of subdivision – whichever comes first.

SIDEWALK

There is existing sidewalk along the property frontage of W. Weaver Road. The existing infrastructure meets current City Standards. No additional sidewalk is required to be constructed.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Ward Branch Greenway Trail is just across the street to the north. There are bus stops on Lyon Avenue approximately one block to the northwest. The proposed development is in an area that provides for multiple direct connections and provides for good connectivity in the area.

IMPROVEMENTS

None required. A Traffic Impact Study was not required, as the change in zoning did not increase the trip generation in the AM/PM peaks by more than 100 additional trips nor did it exceed the threshold of 1,000 additional trip-ends daily. As a part of a separate development, there are plans to make improvements to the intersection of Campbell and Lakewood. These should not impact the development but are in the vicinity.

SITE PLAN

Signs should be set back so that they are not within a 100-foot by 100-foot sight triangle at the corner of Campbell and Weaver. A cross-access easement must be provided for the existing shared-access drive. Please be aware of the substantial grade changes on-around the site. There is a substantial amount of rock making up these grade changes, so grading may be difficult. The existing private drive will not be able to be connected to W. Weaver Road (outer).

TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT/CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT DETAILS

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW From Centerline (ft)	Required Street ROW From Centerline (ft)
Street 1	S. Campbell Avenue	Expressway	No	157	65
Street 2	W. Weaver Road	Secondary Arterial	No	59	35
Street 3	W. Weaver Road (Outer)	Local	Yes	45	25
		AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated		23.04	96.48	1036.8	N/A
*Proposed Trips Generated		17	17	103	N/A
Additional Trips Generated		-6.04	-79.48	-933.8	N/A

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2 REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 441

1. An automotive service garage is permitted in conformance with Attachment 5.
2. The automotive service garage shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3.
3. A bufferyard Type S2 is required along the south property line of the subject property. A solid fence, berm or hedge as described in Section 36-482 is required between the off-street parking and vehicular use area and the south property line.
4. Lighting shall be significantly reduced during non-operational building hours, allowing only lighting necessary for security purposes. The lighting plan submitted for review shall note where this distinction occurs.
5. If the property is subdivided, then the requirements would only apply to that particular lot as shown on the attached site plan. The subdivision must follow the current Subdivision Regulations.
6. The proposed detached sign must be located outside of any right-of-way, easements or sight triangles and meet all requirements of Section 36-454 of the Zoning Ordinance. Signs should be set back so that they are not within a 100-foot by 100-foot sight triangle at the corner of Campbell and Weaver.
7. A cross-access easement must be provided for the existing shared-access drive to the new Weaver Road.
8. The existing private drive will not be able to be connected to W. Weaver Road (outer) to the south.
9. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

STANDARDS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 441

ATTACHMENT 3

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
1. The proposed conditional use will be consistent with the adopted policies in the Springfield Comprehensive Plan.	The proposed Firestone store will be consistent with the adopted policies in the Springfield-Greene County Comprehensive Plan; per a conversation with Andrew Menke in Planning, this area is planned for high-intensity retail, office, or housing. Our proposed use would fit into this pattern of future development.	This application is consistent with the <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> of the <i>Comprehensive Plan</i> which designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The GR District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for this area. The GR district allows automotive service garages with a Conditional Use Permit.
2. The proposed conditional use will not adversely affect the safety of the motoring public and of pedestrians using the facility and the area immediately surrounding the site.	The proposed Firestone store will allow for safe ingress and egress to and from the site for the motoring public and pedestrians in the immediate area. In the preliminary site planning process, care has been taken to ensure the safety of on-site vehicle and pedestrians movements.	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the application and has determined that conditional use will not adversely affect safety of the motoring public and of pedestrians. Traffic comments are provided in Attachment 1.
3. The proposed conditional use will adequately provide for safety from fire hazards and have effective measures of fire control.	The developer will continue to work with Robert Manley and the Fire Review Department as well as our architect to ensure that we adhere to IBC 2012 and IFC 2018 codes and adequately provide for safety from fire hazards. We will ensure that our Architect is aware of comments 1-4 from the Pre-Application meeting on November 6, 2019 and incorporates them into the plans.	The Fire Department has reviewed this request and has no concerns with regard to safety from fire hazards and fire controls. Fire comments are provided in Attachment 1.
4. The proposed conditional use will not increase the hazard to adjacent property from flood or water damage.	The site is not in a flood zone nor will the proposed development create adverse conditions; the Developer will continue to work with Julie Hawkins in Public Works/Stormwater Review and Sarah Davis in Sediment Erosion Control Review to ensure that stormwater detention is handled appropriately per code and BMPs.	Public Works Stormwater Division has reviewed this request and provided comments in Attachment 1. The development is required to meet development standards for stormwater management. The submitted site plan shows the location of the stormwater detention.

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
		The development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development: 1. Post development peak run-off rates shall not exceed pre-development peak run-off rates for the 1, 10 and 100 year rain events. Any increase in impervious surfacing will require the development to meet current detention and water quality requirements. 2. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality will also have to be provided. 3. Drainage easements must be provided for this conveyance. 4. Please, keep in mind that more detailed stormwater calculations will have to be submitted before any permits can be approved. 5. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater.
5. The proposed conditional use will not have noise characteristics that exceed the sound levels that are typical of uses permitted as a matter of right in the district.	Sound levels generated as a part of operations of this location will dissipate to levels equivalent to that of human speech and will be lost in the ambient noise generated by vehicles travelling on S. Campbell Ave. or E. Weaver Rd. The noise characteristics of the proposed use will be comparable to typical uses allowed by right in the General Retail district, such as Eating and drinking establishments which are allowed in the GR zoning district.	It is not expected that the proposed use will have noise characteristics that exceed Zoning Ordinance standards.
6. The glare of vehicular and stationary lights will not affect the established character of the neighborhood, and to the extent such lights will be visible from any residential district, measures	The site will allow for adequate screening from the residential use to the south; any glare from vehicles parked facing south will be properly screened. "Box-type"	Bufferyards adjacent to single-family residential zoning will shield vehicular and stationary lights from residential uses.

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
to shield or direct such lights to eliminate or mitigate such glare are proposed.	cutoff parking lot lighting heads will be used, and a lighting plan will be engineered to meet all municipal lighting requirements.	
7. The location, lighting, and type of signs and the relationship of signs to traffic control is appropriate for the site.	A pylon sign is proposed at the northwest corner of the subject property; this will be built within allowable codes and is commensurate with other existing nearby signage along S. Campbell Ave.	The applicant's response provides details on signage. The development will be subject to the signage standards on the Zoning Ordinance.
8. Such signs will not have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties.	The proposed pylon and building signage will not have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties.	The development will be subject to the signage standards on the Zoning Ordinance and is not expected to have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties
9. The street right-of-way and pavement width in the vicinity is or will be adequate for traffic reasonably expected to be generated by the proposed use.	The street right-of-way and pavement width on both S. Campbell Ave. (which is a six-lane highway) and E. Weaver Rd. (with over 80' of ROW) will be adequate for anticipated traffic for this new store.	No additional right-of-way is required for the adjacent streets.
10. The proposed conditional use will not have any substantial or undue adverse effect upon, or will lack amenity or will be incompatible with, the use or enjoyment of adjacent and surrounding property, the character of the neighborhood, traffic conditions, parking utility facilities, and other matters affecting the public health, safety and general welfare.	The proposed Firestone store will not be incompatible with the use or enjoyment of adjacent and surrounding property; rather, we believe that this store will be a great addition to this retail corridor and provide a needed service to the residents of Springfield and surrounding communities.	It is not anticipated that the proposed automotive service garage will have an adverse effect or be incompatible with the adjacent and surrounding properties. A bufferyard is required along the south property line which is across the street from residential uses.
11. The proposed conditional use will be constructed, arranged and operated so as not to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the development and use of neighboring property in accordance with the applicable district regulations. In determining whether the proposed conditional use will so dominate the immediate neighborhood, consideration shall be given to: a. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences on the site; and b. The nature and extent of landscaping and screening on the site.	The location and height of the proposed Firestone store at the northwest corner of the site allows for this building to fit into existing patterns of development along S. Campbell Ave. and not dominate the immediate vicinity. The site will have adequate landscaping and screening as required per code and City staff	The standards of the Zoning Ordinance adequately address these issues. A S2 bufferyard is required along the south property line which includes landscaping and a solid wooden privacy fence. The building must remain below a 30-degree bulk plane from the residential district boundary.

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
12. The proposed conditional use, as shown by the application, will not destroy, damage, detrimentally modify or interfere with the enjoyment and function of any significant natural topographic or physical features of the site.	The proposed Firestone store will not destroy, damage, detrimentally modify or interfere with the enjoyment and function of any significant natural topographic or physical features of the site.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
13. The proposed conditional use will not result in the destruction, loss or damage of any natural, scenic or historic feature of significant importance.	The proposed Firestone store will not result in the destruction of any nature scenic features. Per the City of Springfield GIS Map, the site does not fall into a Historic District nor is the Developer aware of any historic features on this site.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
14. The proposed conditional use otherwise complies with all applicable regulations of the Article, including lot size requirements, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.	The proposed Firestone store otherwise complies with all applicable regulations of the Article, including lot size requirements, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards. The Developer will continue to work with Kyle McGinnis in Planning and Ime Usukumah in Building Development Services Review to ensure that the proposed site plan conforms to applicable codes as well as expectations of City staff.	The proposed use complies with applicable regulations with regard to lot size, bulk regulations of 30-degree from the south property line, use limitations and performance standards.
15. The proposed conditional use at the specified location will contribute to or promote the welfare or convenience of the public.	The proposed Firestone store is at a location that will provide a great convenience to the public, bringing a respected national retailer to an area that will benefit from its presence.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
16. Off-street parking and loading areas will be provided in accordance with the standards set out in 36-455, 36-456 and 36-483 of this Article, and such areas will be screened from any adjoining residential uses and located so as to protect such residential uses from any injurious effect	Off-street parking and loading areas will be provided in accordance with the standards set out in 36-455, 36- 456 and 36-483 of this Article, and such areas will be screened from any adjoining residential uses and located so as to protect such residential uses from any injurious effect. The Developer will continue to work with Kyle McGinnis in Planning to meet General Comment 6 from the Pre-Application meeting on November 6, 2019, to ensure that proper	The <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> of the <i>Comprehensive Plan</i> designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The intensity of land development in these areas is expected to be greater and General Retail uses are appropriate.

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
	vehicle and bicycle parking are accounted for.	
17. Adequate access roads or entrance or exit drives will be provided and will be designed so as to prevent traffic hazards and to minimize traffic congestion in public streets and alleys.	The proposed access road, connecting to the existing driveway on E. Weaver Rd., is designed to prevent traffic hazards and to minimize traffic congestion; there is adequate stacking for cars exiting onto E. Weaver Rd.	Public Works Traffic Division and MODOT have reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it meets this condition.
18. The vehicular circulation elements of the proposed application will not create hazards to the safety of vehicular or pedestrian traffic on or off the site, disjointed vehicular or pedestrian circulation paths on or off the site, or undue interference and inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian travel.	The vehicular circulation elements of the proposed application will not create hazards to the safety of vehicular or pedestrian traffic on or off the site, disjointed vehicular or pedestrian circulation paths on or off the site, or undue interference and inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian travel. Provisions have been made to allow safe ingress/egress for customers and employees as well as the infrequent truck deliveries.	Public Works Traffic Division and MODOT have reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards.
19. The proposed use, as shown by the application, will not interfere with any easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities and public or private rights-of-way.	The proposed Firestone store will not interfere with any easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities or public or private rights-of-way.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
20. In the case of existing structures proposed to be converted to uses requiring a conditional use permit, the structures meet all fire, health, building, plumbing and electrical requirements of the City of Springfield.	This question is not applicable. A new structure is planned for this development.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition. The development is required to adhere to all standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances.
21. The proposed conditional use will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as highways, streets, parking spaces, police and fire protection, drainage structures, refuse disposal, water and sewers, and schools; or that the persons or agencies responsible for the establishment of the proposed use will provide adequately for such services.	The proposed Firestone store will be adequately served by an access point off of a side road from E. Weaver Rd. which will adhere to Public Works/Traffic Review's standards, and will be served by water, electric, and gas services from City Utilities, and sewer from Cleanwater Services.	This request will provide for the productive use of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services.

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

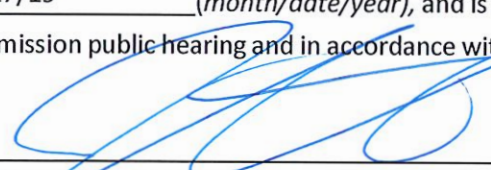
1. Conditional Use Permit for: Firestone Complete Auto Care
2. Meeting Date & Time: December 17, 2019 4pm-6:30pm
3. Meeting Location: Sleep Inn, 233 E. Camino Alto. Dr.
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 18
5. How was the mailing list generated: City Planning
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 2
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all of the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved.)

Two neighbors asked about stormwater detention; we addressed their concerns and will work with our Civil Engineer and City Staff during plan review to ensure we are meeting all applicable regulations.

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

N/A

I, Jason Horowitz (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 12/17/19 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."



Signature of person completing affidavit

Jason Horowitz

Printed name of person completing affidavit

216 W. WEAVER ST.

12/17/19

① Lisa Bayless

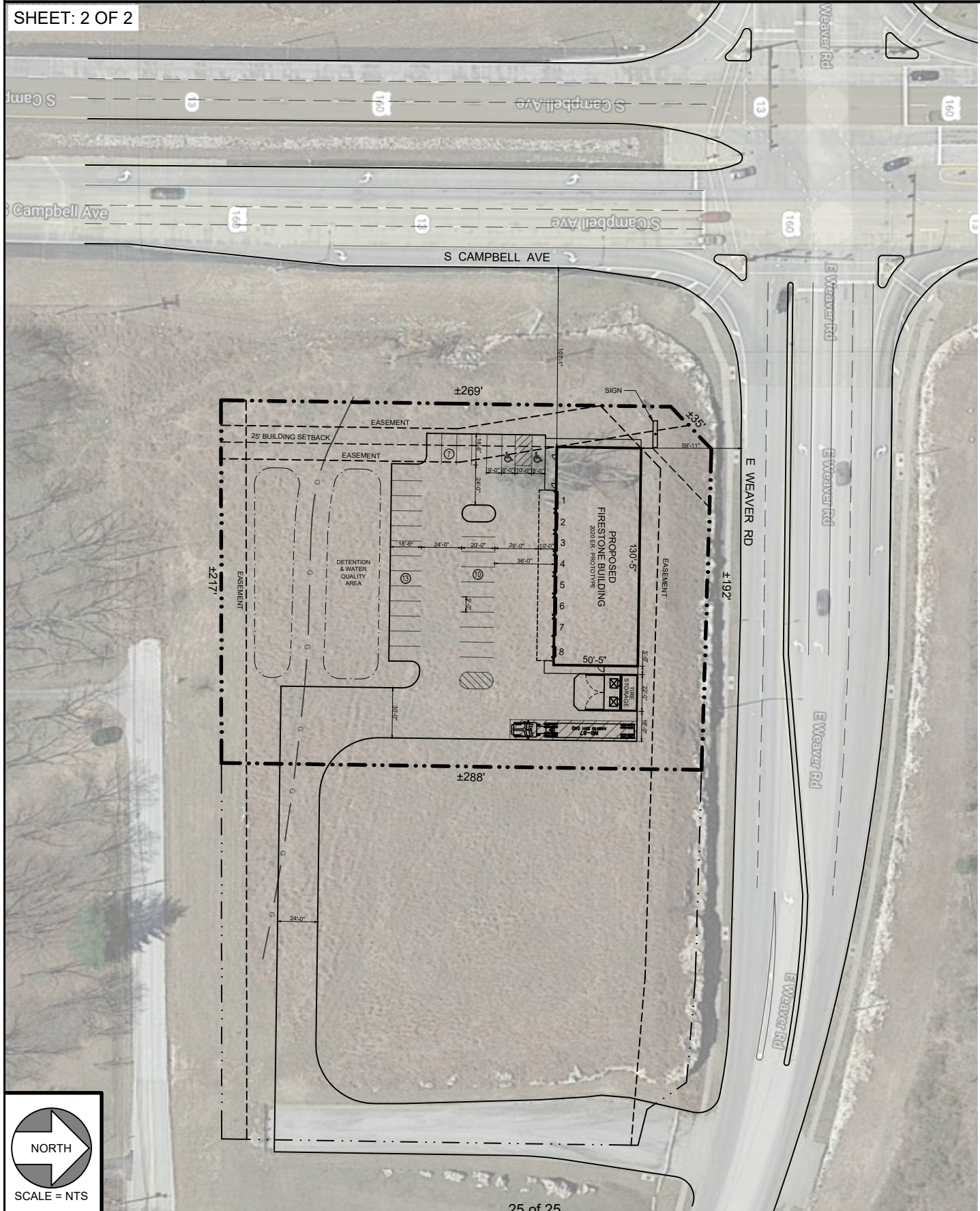
② Rocky Road

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

SPRINGFIELD, MO
S Campbell Ave & E Weaver Rd

PROTOTYPE:	2020 ER	DEVELOPER	DESIGNER	DATE
BUILDING SIZE (SF):	6,262	Company: GBT Realty Corp.	Company: GBT Realty Corp.	11-6-19
ACREAGE:	1.44	Name: Austin Rogers	Name: Sarah Holley	
PARKING SPACES:	30	Phone #: (615) 370-0670	Phone #: (615) 370-0670	

SHEET: 2 OF 2



One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 19
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Fisk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL: 2020- 026

GENERAL ORDINANCE: _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Chapter 36 of the City Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Section 36-
2 451 for the purpose of allowing the provision of cosmetology services as a
3 permitted home occupation. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission
4 recommend approval.)
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, City Council, by passage of Resolution 10477 on October 7, 2019,
8 initiated amendments to Chapter 36 of the City Code to allow manicurists and
9 estheticians as home occupations; and
10

11 WHEREAS, Resolution 10477 authorized the City Manager to prepare proposed
12 amendments to Chapter 36 to allow manicurists and estheticians as a permitted home
13 occupation as well as prepare any other amendments which may be beneficial or
14 convenient for City Council's consideration; and
15

16 WHEREAS, consistent with the intent of Resolution 10477, City staff have
17 prepared proposed amendments on behalf of and for City Council's consideration; and
18

19 WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of City Charter section 11.17, City Code
20 section 36-367, and Resolution 10477, the Planning and Zoning Commission did review
21 the proposed amendments contemplated by this Ordinance at their January 9, 2020,
22 meeting and recommended approval of the proposed amendments; and
23

24 WHEREAS, City Council now desires to consider the adoption of the proposed
25 amendments to section 36-451 contemplated by this Ordinance.
26

27 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
28 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
29

30 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 36, Article III, Section 36-451, is
31 hereby amended to read as follows:
32

33 (Note: Language to be added is underlined and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

34
35 Sec. 36-451. - Home occupations.
36

37 (1) *Purpose.* This section is designed to define what constitutes a home occupation
38 and to enumerate the particular home occupations that are permitted. A home
39 occupation is a privilege granted to a resident which should not be a nuisance to
40 other residents. A home occupation may be continued for only so long as it is
41 conducted lawfully and does not produce a condition which causes a nuisance
42 including, but not limited to, those enumerated in chapter 74, Springfield City Code.
43 Violations of this section may result in the loss of the ability to operate the home
44 occupation. No home occupation shall be permitted if it:
45

- 46 (a) Changes the outside appearance of the dwelling or is visible from the street;
47
- 48 (b) Generates traffic, parking, sewage, water use, or noise in excess of what is
49 normal in a residential neighborhood;
50
- 51 (c) Creates a hazard to person or property, results in electrical interference or
52 becomes a nuisance; or
53
- 54 (d) Results in outside activities, storage, or display.
55

56 (2) *Definition.* An activity carried out for compensation in a residential dwelling unit.
57

58 (3) *Home occupations permitted.* Home occupations include, but are not limited to, the
59 following occupations:
60

- 61 (a) Home offices for architects, engineers, lawyers, realtors, insurance agents,
62 brokers, ministers, rabbis, priests, salesmen, sales representatives,
63 manufactures representatives, home builders, home repair contractors, trash
64 haulers and similar occupations.
65
- 66 (b) Artists, sculptors, authors, photographers and composers.
67
- 68 (c) Computer programming and data processing.
69
- 70 (d) Direct sale product distribution (Amway, Avon, Tupperware, etc.) provided
71 parties for the purpose of selling merchandise or taking orders shall not be
72 held more than once a month, shall be limited to ten customers and shall be
73 held between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.
74
- 75 (e) Dressmakers, seamstresses, and tailors.
76
- 77 (f) Home crafts, such as model making, rug weaving, woodworking, ceramics
78 (with a kiln up to six cubic feet) and similar activities, provided that no
79 machinery or equipment shall be used or employed other than that which

- 80 would customarily be found in the home, including machinery or equipment
81 that would ordinarily be employed in connection with a hobby or avocation not
82 conducted for gain or profit.
- 83
- 84 (g) Mail order, not including retail sales from site.
- 85
- 86 (h) Music and art teachers or other tutoring services.
- 87
- 88 (i) Renting sleeping rooms and serving meals to not more than two persons not
89 members of the family occupying the dwelling unit for more than 30 days
90 provided on off-street parking space is provided for each person.
- 91
- 92 (j) Telephone answering.
- 93
- 94 (k) Washing and ironing.
- 95
- 96 (l) "Work at home" activities where employees of a business, located at another
97 location, perform work for the business in their own residence, provided all
98 physical contact between the business and the employee occurs at the place
99 of business and not the residence, other than the initial installation of any
100 equipment or other work facilities. The work activities of the employee shall
101 conform with all other requirements of this section.
- 102
- 103 (m) Performing any acts of cosmetology for compensation ~~Hair-cutting and styling~~,
104 provided:
- 105
- 106 1. Only one chair is permitted and only one customer is allowed in the home at
107 a time; and
- 108
- 109 2. Hours of operation for this home occupation shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. to
110 7:00 p.m.; and
- 111
- 112 3. Use is limited to single-family homes; and
- 113
- 114 4. The use complies with all building and other applicable codes, City of
115 Springfield, and State of Missouri regulations and standards.
- 116
- 117 (4) *Use limitations.*
- 118
- 119 (a) No person other than someone related by blood, marriage, adoption, or
120 custodial relationship to the person conducting the home occupation and who
121 also resides in the dwelling unit shall be employed in the home occupation.
- 122
- 123 (b) The home occupation shall be conducted entirely within the principal
124 residential building or in a permitted accessory building.
- 125

- (c) No manufacturing or processing of any sort whatsoever shall be done, except as permitted by subsection 36-451(3)(f).
- (d) No sign shall advertise the presence or conduct of the home occupation.
- (e) No stock in trade shall be displayed or sold.
- (f) No stock in trade, except articles produced by members of the family residing on the premises, shall be stored on the premises.
- (g) No alteration of the principal residential building shall be made which changes the character thereof as a dwelling, including the creation of a separate entrance to the dwelling or utilization of an existing entrance exclusively for the home occupation unless specifically required by state licensing provisions.
- (h) The home occupation shall not produce offensive noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust, odors or heat. Any noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust odors, or heat detectable beyond the property lines or beyond the walls of the dwelling unit, if the unit is part of a multifamily structure, shall constitute a violation of this section.
- (i) No mechanical or electrical equipment other than normal domestic or household equipment shall be used.
- (j) There shall be no outdoor storage of equipment or materials used in the home occupation.
- (k) The receipt or delivery of merchandise, goods, or supplies for use in a home occupation shall be limited to the United States mail, similar parcel delivery service, or private vehicles with a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less.
- (l) Not more than one vehicle shall be utilized in the business.
- (m) No customer waiting areas shall be provided.
- (n) No vehicles shall be parked and no equipment or materials shall be stored for trash haulers, home builders, home repair contractors, and similar occupations.
- (o) A business license shall be obtained, if required, by other ordinances.
- (p) No more than 20 percent of the total floor area of the dwelling unit and garage shall be devoted to the home occupation. A garage shall not be used for a

- home occupation if such use has the effect of eliminating required parking.
- (q) Appropriate plans, showing conformance with this section, shall be approved by the director of building development services.
- (5) *Particular home occupations prohibited.* Permitted home occupations shall not in any event be deemed to include the following types of activities and uses:
- (a) Animal hospitals, stables, or kennels.
 - (b) Auto repairing and painting.
 - ~~(c) Barber shops and beauty parlors.~~
 - ~~(cd)~~ Boarding and lodging houses, unless specifically permitted by the district regulations.
 - ~~(de)~~ Dancing schools and studios.
 - ~~(ef)~~ Dispatching of transfer and moving vans.
 - ~~(fg)~~ Furniture repairing and refinishing.
 - ~~(gh)~~ Medical offices for doctors, dentists, and veterinarians.
 - ~~(hi)~~ Nursery schools and day care centers, unless specifically permitted by the district regulations.
 - ~~(ij)~~ Palm reading or fortune telling.
 - ~~(jk)~~ Photofinishing.
 - ~~(kl)~~ Portrait studios.
 - ~~(lm)~~ Preparation of food for sale.
 - ~~(mn)~~ Private clubs.
 - ~~(no)~~ Radio and television repair shops.
 - ~~(op)~~ Raising animals for sale.
 - ~~(pq)~~ Restaurants.

(g) Shops for contractors and tradesmen, such as electricians, plumbers, and carpenters.

(r) Sign painting.

(s) Trash hauler operations other than a home office.

(t) Escort services.

Section 2 – The City Clerk is authorized to provide different section numbers, subsection numbers, and different internal citation references than those provided in Section 1 when such section numbers, subsection numbers, or internal citation references are in error or contrary to the intent of this Ordinance.

Section 3 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability incurred nor any cause or causes of action occurred or existing, under any act or ordinance repealed hereby.

Section 4 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Achale T. Wiedner, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020 -026

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Amending Chapter 36 of the City Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Section 36-451 for the purpose of allowing the provision of cosmetology services as a permitted home occupation. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

ZONING ORDINANCE TEXT AMENDMENT – COSMETOLOGY HOME OCCUPATION AMENDMENTS

City Council initiated amendments to the Zoning Ordinance on Home Occupations for Estheticians and Manicurists on October 7, 2019. City Council desires to consider code changes modifying the home occupation section of the Springfield Land Development Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' to allow for manicurists and estheticians as a permitted home occupation.

After review of best practices from other municipalities, staff has prepared amendments to the Home Occupation Section 36-451 of the Zoning Ordinance to allow the performing of cosmetology for compensation as a one chair operation with the same restrictions as hair cutting and styling which is already permitted as a home occupation. The State defines cosmetology as performing or offering to engage in any acts of the classified occupations of cosmetology for compensation, which shall include "Class CH – hairdresser," "Class MO – manicurist," "Class CA – hairdressing and manicuring" and "Class E – estheticians." The current home occupation restrictions include:

1. Only one chair is permitted and only one customer is allowed in the home at a time; and
2. Hours of operation for this home occupation shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; and
3. Use is limited to single-family homes; and
4. The use complies with all building and other applicable codes, City of Springfield, and State of Missouri regulations and standards.

A home occupation is an activity carried out for compensation in a residential dwelling unit. No person other than someone related by blood, marriage, adoption, or custodial relationship to the person conducting the home occupation and who also resides in the dwelling unit shall be employed in the home occupation. The home occupation shall be conducted entirely within the principal residential building or in a permitted accessory

building. A home occupation may be continued for only so long as it is conducted lawfully and does not produce a condition which causes a nuisance including, but not limited to, those enumerated in Chapter 74, of the Springfield City Code. Violations of this section may result in the loss of the ability to operate the home occupation.

Staff is proposing to remove the prohibition on barber shops and beauty salons as home occupation uses which is already contrary to the current hair cutting and styling requirements. This amendment would also allow for the new esthetician and manicurist uses. The amendment also clarifies that a separate entrance to the dwelling is permitted for home occupations that require a separate entrance for State licensing. This is a current requirement of state licensing laws for cosmetology uses like hairdressers, manicurists and estheticians. There will still be provisions that the home occupation shall not produce offensive noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust, odors, or heat. Any noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust odors, or heat detectable beyond the property lines or beyond the walls of the dwelling unit, if the unit is part of a multifamily structure, shall constitute a violation of this section. Violations of this section may result in the loss of the ability to operate the home occupation.

Before an amendment shall be approved by ordinance, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall have first had a public hearing regarding the proposed amendment and made an official report to City Council regarding the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation regarding said amendment.

The Growth and Development Advisory Council ("GDAC"), Downtown Springfield Association ("DSA"), Commercial Club and all Registered Neighborhood Associations were notified of these amendments.

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

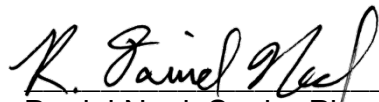
1. The proposed amendments will add all cosmetology services to the list of permitted uses in a home occupation with the same requirements which currently apply to hair cutting and styling.

REMARKS:

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 9, 2020, and recommended approval, by a vote of 7 to 0, of the proposed changes to the Zoning Ordinance.

The Planning and Development Staff recommends approval of the proposed amendments.

Submitted by:


Daniel Neal, Senior Planner

Recommended by:


Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Record of Proceedings

Exhibit B, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1, Department Comments

Attachment 2, Proposed Amendments

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS COSMETOLOGY HOME OCCUPATION AMENDMENTS RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS Planning and Zoning Commission – January 9, 2020

Cosmetology Home Occupation Amendments

Citywide

Applicant: City of Springfield

Mr. Hosmer stated that City council had initiated amendments to the Zoning Ordinance on Home Occupations for Estheticians and Manicurists on October 7, 2019. The amendments to the home occupation section would allow cosmetology services (hairstylists, estheticians and manicurists) similar to the requirements of hair cutting and styling.

Section 36-451 Home Occupations. Note: Ordinance language to be added is underlined and language removed is ~~stricken~~.

(m) Performing any acts of cosmetology for compensation ~~Hair and styling~~, provided:

1. Only chair is permitted and only one customer is allowed in the home at a time; and
2. House of operation for this home occupation shall be limited to 7:00am to 7:00pm; and
3. Use is limited to single-family homes; and
4. The use complies with all building and other applicable codes, City of Springfield, and State of Missouri regulations and standards.

(g) No alteration of the principal residential building shall be made which changes the character thereof as a dwelling, including the creation of a separate entrance to the dwelling or utilization of an existing entrance exclusively for the home occupation unless specifically required by state licensing provisions.

(5) Particular home occupations prohibited. Permitted home occupations shall not in any event be deemed to include the following types of activities and uses:

- (a) Animal hospitals, stables, or kennels.
- (b) Auto repairing and painting.
- ~~(c) Barber shops and beauty parlors.~~

Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Jobe noted his concerns regarding the striking of hair cutting and styling from the definition section and replacing with cosmetology for compensation. He wanted to make sure that cosmetology is inclusive of hair cutting and styling.

Mr. Hosmer noted that this is defined in the state statutes and this is how staff has determined to define.

Ms. Cox asked if this can incorporate hair, nails, etc.

Mrs. Smith read from the Missouri State Statutes Section 329-010 of the definition of cosmetology for compensation which covers manicurist, hairstylists, hair dressing, estheticians etc.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

No speakers.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Ms. Cox motioned to **approve** Cosmetology Home Occupation Amendments (Citywide). Ms. Broekhoven seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Broekhoven, Cox, Thomas, Rose, and Jobe. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Shuler and Ogilvy.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob Hosmer", is enclosed in a rectangular box. The signature is fluid and cursive.

Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

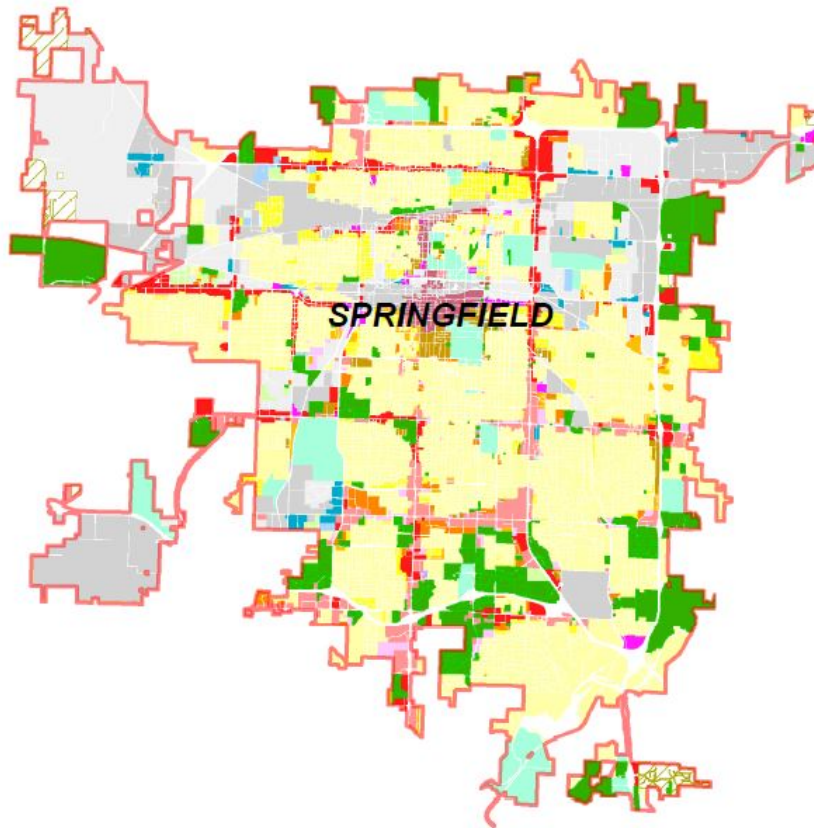
Exhibit B

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

JANUARY 9, 2020

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 10, 2020



CASE:

Cosmetology Home Occupation Amendments

STAFF:

Daniel Neal, 864-1036

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve

PROPOSED MOTION:

Move to approve the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance as submitted in the staff report

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

1. Staff is requesting amendments to the home occupation section of the Springfield Land Development Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Section 36-451, Home Occupations, to allow cosmetology services (hairstylists, estheticians and manicurists) as a home occupation.

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The proposed amendments will add all cosmetology services to the list of permitted uses in a home occupation similar to the requirements of hair cutting and styling.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Element* of the *Comprehensive Plan* encourages innovative development and redevelopment through the use of incentives and appropriate regulations, to achieve desired residential and nonresidential development patterns.

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENT:

1. City Council initiated amendments to the Zoning Ordinance on Home Occupations for Estheticians and Manicurists on October 7, 2019. City Council desires to consider code changes modifying the home occupation section of the Springfield Land Development Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' to allow for manicurists and estheticians as a permitted home occupation.
2. After review of best practices from other municipalities, staff has prepared amendments to the Home Occupation Section 36-451 of the Zoning Ordinance to allow the performing of cosmetology for compensation as a one chair operation with the same restrictions as hair cutting and styling which is already permitted as a home occupation. The State defines cosmetology as performing or offering to engage in any acts of the classified occupations of cosmetology for compensation, which shall include "Class CH – hairdresser", "Class MO – manicurist", "Class CA – hairdressing and manicuring" and "Class E – estheticians". The current home occupation restrictions include:
 1. Only one chair is permitted and only one customer is allowed in the home at a time; and
 2. Hours of operation for this home occupation shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; and
 3. Use is limited to single-family homes; and
 4. The use complies with all building and other applicable codes, City of Springfield, and State of Missouri regulations and standards.
3. A home occupation is an activity carried out for compensation in a residential dwelling unit. No person other than someone related by blood, marriage, adoption, or custodial relationship to the person conducting the home occupation and who also resides in the dwelling unit shall be employed in the home occupation. The home occupation shall be conducted entirely within the principal residential building or in a permitted accessory building. A home occupation is a privilege granted to a resident which should not be a nuisance to other residents. A home occupation may be continued for only so long as it is conducted lawfully and does not produce a condition which causes a nuisance including, but not limited to, those enumerated in chapter 74, Springfield City Code. Violations of this section may result in the loss of the ability to operate the home occupation.
4. Staff is proposing to remove the prohibition on barber shops and beauty salons as home occupation uses which is already contrary to the current hair cutting and styling requirements. This would also allow for the new esthetician and manicurist uses. Staff will also be clarifying that a separate entrance to the dwelling is permitted for home occupations that require a separate entrance for State licensing. This is a current requirement of state licensing laws for cosmetology uses like hairdressers, manicurists and estheticians. There will still be provisions that the home occupation shall not produce offensive noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust, odors or heat. Any noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust odors, or heat detectable beyond the property lines or beyond the walls of the dwelling unit, if the unit is part of a multifamily structure, shall constitute a violation of this section. Violations of this section may result in the loss of the ability to operate the home occupation.

-
5. Before an amendment shall be approved by ordinance, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall have first had a public hearing regarding the proposed amendment and made an official report to the City Council regarding the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation regarding said amendment. Once the Planning and Zoning Commission has made its official report, any further review by the Planning and Zoning Commission shall not be required unless City Council elects to refer a matter back to the Planning and Zoning Commission for further review.

STAFF COMMENTS:

Staff requests that Commission approve amendments to the Zoning Ordinance of the city code as specified.

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

The Growth and Development Advisory Council, Downtown Springfield Association (DSA), Commercial Club and all Registered Neighborhood Associations were notified of these amendments and public hearing dates.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1
DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES COMMENTS:

No comments.

CLEAN WATER SERVICES DIVISION COMMENTS:

No objections to proposed language.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No comments.

PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER DIVISION COMMENTS:

There is no issue with stormwater for zoning amendment.

PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC DIVISION COMMENTS:

Traffic has no issues with the proposed zoning text amendment.

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

Attachment 2

Note: Language to be added is underlined or removed is ~~stricken~~.

Sec. 36-451. - Home occupations.

- (1) *Purpose.* This section is designed to define what constitutes a home occupation and to enumerate the particular home occupations that are permitted. A home occupation is a privilege granted to a resident which should not be a nuisance to other residents. A home occupation may be continued for only so long as it is conducted lawfully and does not produce a condition which causes a nuisance including, but not limited to, those enumerated in chapter 74, Springfield City Code. Violations of this section may result in the loss of the ability to operate the home occupation. No home occupation shall be permitted if it:
 - (a) Changes the outside appearance of the dwelling or is visible from the street;
 - (b) Generates traffic, parking, sewage, water use, or noise in excess of what is normal in a residential neighborhood;
 - (c) Creates a hazard to person or property, results in electrical interference or becomes a nuisance; or
 - (d) Results in outside activities, storage, or display.
- (2) *Definition.* An activity carried out for compensation in a residential dwelling unit.
- (3) *Home occupations permitted.* Home occupations include, but are not limited to, the following occupations:
 - (a) Home offices for architects, engineers, lawyers, realtors, insurance agents, brokers, ministers, rabbis, priests, salesmen, sales representatives, manufactures representatives, home builders, home repair contractors, trash haulers and similar occupations.
 - (b) Artists, sculptors, authors, photographers and composers.
 - (c) Computer programming and data processing.
 - (d) Direct sale product distribution (Amway, Avon, Tupperware, etc.) provided parties for the purpose of selling merchandise or taking orders shall not be held more than once a month, shall be limited to ten customers and shall be held between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.
 - (e) Dressmakers, seamstresses, and tailors.
 - (f) Home crafts, such as model making, rug weaving, woodworking, ceramics (with a kiln up to six cubic feet) and similar activities, provided that no machinery or equipment shall be used or employed other than that which would customarily be found in the home, including machinery or equipment that would ordinarily be employed in connection with a hobby or avocation not conducted for gain or profit.
 - (g) Mail order, not including retail sales from site.
 - (h) Music and art teachers or other tutoring services.
 - (i) Renting sleeping rooms and serving meals to not more than two persons not members of the family occupying the dwelling unit for more than 30 days provided on off-street parking space is provided for each person.

- (j) Telephone answering.
 - (k) Washing and ironing.
 - (l) "Work at home" activities where employees of a business, located at another location, perform work for the business in their own residence, provided all physical contact between the business and the employee occurs at the place of business and not the residence, other than the initial installation of any equipment or other work facilities. The work activities of the employee shall conform with all other requirements of this section.
 - (m) Performing any acts of cosmetology for compensation~~Hair cutting and styling~~, provided:
 - 1. Only one chair is permitted and only one customer is allowed in the home at a time; and
 - 2. Hours of operation for this home occupation shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; and
 - 3. Use is limited to single-family homes; and
 - 4. The use complies with all building and other applicable codes, City of Springfield, and State of Missouri regulations and standards.
- (4) *Use limitations.*
- (a) No person other than someone related by blood, marriage, adoption, or custodial relationship to the person conducting the home occupation and who also resides in the dwelling unit shall be employed in the home occupation.
 - (b) The home occupation shall be conducted entirely within the principal residential building or in a permitted accessory building.
 - (c) No manufacturing or processing of any sort whatsoever shall be done, except as permitted by subsection 36-451(3)(f).
 - (d) No sign shall advertise the presence or conduct of the home occupation.
 - (e) No stock in trade shall be displayed or sold.
 - (f) No stock in trade, except articles produced by members of the family residing on the premises, shall be stored on the premises.
 - (g) No alteration of the principal residential building shall be made which changes the character thereof as a dwelling, including the creation of a separate entrance to the dwelling or utilization of an existing entrance exclusively for the home occupation unless specifically required by state licensing provisions.
 - (h) The home occupation shall not produce offensive noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust, odors or heat. Any noise, vibration, smoke, electrical interference, dust odors, or heat detectable beyond the property lines or beyond the walls of the dwelling unit, if the unit is part of a multifamily structure, shall constitute a violation of this section.
 - (i) No mechanical or electrical equipment other than normal domestic or household equipment shall be used.
 - (j) There shall be no outdoor storage of equipment or materials used in the home occupation.
 - (k) The receipt or delivery of merchandise, goods, or supplies for use in a home occupation shall be limited to the United States mail, similar parcel delivery service, or private vehicles with a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less.
 - (l) Not more than one vehicle shall be utilized in the business.
 - (m) No customer waiting areas shall be provided.
 - (n) No vehicles shall be parked and no equipment or materials shall be stored for trash haulers, home builders, home repair contractors, and similar occupations.
 - (o) A business license shall be obtained, if required, by other ordinances.

- (p) No more than 20 percent of the total floor area of the dwelling unit and garage shall be devoted to the home occupation. A garage shall not be used for a home occupation if such use has the effect of eliminating required parking.
- (q) Appropriate plans, showing conformance with this section, shall be approved by the director of building development services.
- (5) *Particular home occupations prohibited.* Permitted home occupations shall not in any event be deemed to include the following types of activities and uses:
 - (a) Animal hospitals, stables, or kennels.
 - (b) Auto repairing and painting.
 - ~~(c) Barber shops and beauty parlors.~~
 - ~~(cd)~~ Boarding and lodging houses, unless specifically permitted by the district regulations.
 - ~~(de)~~ Dancing schools and studios.
 - ~~(ef)~~ Dispatching of transfer and moving vans.
 - ~~(fg)~~ Furniture repairing and refinishing.
 - ~~(gh)~~ Medical offices for doctors, dentists, and veterinarians.
 - ~~(hi)~~ Nursery schools and day care centers, unless specifically permitted by the district regulations.
 - ~~(ij)~~ Palm reading or fortune telling.
 - ~~(jk)~~ Photofinishing.
 - ~~(kl)~~ Portrait studios.
 - ~~(lm)~~ Preparation of food for sale.
 - ~~(mn)~~ Private clubs.
 - ~~(no)~~ Radio and television repair shops.
 - ~~(op)~~ Raising animals for sale.
 - ~~(pq)~~ Restaurants.
 - ~~(qr)~~ Shops for contractors and tradesmen, such as electricians, plumbers, and carpenters.
 - ~~(rs)~~ Sign painting.
 - ~~(st)~~ Trash hauler operations other than a home office.
 - ~~(tu)~~ Escort services.

From: [Erin Gray](#)
To: [Neal, Daniel](#)
Subject: Re: COMMENTS REQUESTED - Proposed Text Amendments to P&Z and CC
Date: Wednesday, December 18, 2019 1:59:32 PM

Is the current cosmetology language limiting the business to one chair?

I would actually suggest making this two chairs and no more than two or three customers at a time. I grew up down the street from a lovely and successful small business salon run by my neighbor. Allowing only one client at a time inside would be a barrier to business because you are often setting a first client when moving to the next appointment. And often folks come together when going to these places. If an Aunt and Mother want to come and watch while a bride gets her hair or nails done, that would be a problem?

I also think saying they can't employ a second or assistant who isn't a blood relative could also be a barrier to service. What if someone wanted to have a small home salon business with their best friend? I think if it's going to be so constrained for these folks then home come half the finished basements in Springfield have Lularoe racks and lots of people come to shop.

I guess I'm just thinking that Trudy from Steel Magnolias had a whole lot of people and chairs in her business. Just two chairs and two employees couldn't get close.

Thanks,

Erin Gray
Brentwood

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 20
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Ferguson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020 -027

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

VACATING a portion of public right-of-way located in the 200 block of East Phelps Street upon the occurrence of certain conditions. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

WHEREAS, a petition has been received requesting the vacation of approximately 0.05 acres of public right-of-way generally located in the 200 block of East Phelps Street and being more particularly described on "Exhibit A;" and

WHEREAS, proper notice of the vacation has been given as required by the laws and ordinances of the City of Springfield; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 9, 2020, and recommended approval of the vacation with certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that said vacation complies with the laws and ordinances of the City of Springfield; and

WHEREAS, City Council's approval of said vacation is expressly subject to the conditions contained in this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the conditions of this Ordinance will facilitate the development of the applicant's property while ensuring that required public improvements are made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The petition to vacate the public right-of-way, generally located in the 200 block of East Phelps Street, being more particularly described on "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and which is generally referenced as Vacation 814, is hereby granted and the described portion of public right-of-way shall become vacated subject to the conditions contained in the Ordinance.

34
35 Section 2 – City Council declares that this Ordinance shall be in full force upon
36 the completion of the following conditions:
37

- 38 a. Springnet facilities will need to be relocated if building is intended to be
39 constructed in this area. The costs for this will be the responsibility of the
40 Developer/Owner. Otherwise, an easement will need to be granted for these
41 facilities.
42
43 b. Additional easement for electric facilities planned to be installed will be needed
44 on the South side of Phelps outside of the area to be dedicated as new right-of-
45 way.
46
47 c. A new perpetual right-of-way easement will need to be dedicated along the
48 property to the south as shown on “Exhibit C -Attachment 5,” which is attached
49 hereto and incorporated herein by this reference in its entirety.
50
51 d. A certificate of decision is recorded along with the aforementioned replacement
52 easements.
53

54 If the conditions referenced in this Section 2 have not been satisfied within three years
55 of the adoption of this Ordinance then the vacation contemplated by this Ordinance
56 shall be null and void and the public right-of-way shall not be vacated.
57

58 Section 3 – Upon the Director of Planning and Development certifying in writing
59 to the City Clerk that the conditions contained in this Ordinance have been met, this
60 Ordinance shall be in full force and effect. City Council finds that the conditions
61 contained in this Ordinance are an integral part of the decision to vacate the public right-
62 of-way subject to this vacation request. If for any reason any section of this Ordinance is
63 found to be null and void, the whole Ordinance shall be considered null and void and
64 the vacation ineffective.
65

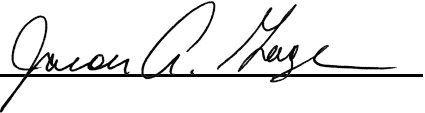
66 Passed at meeting: _____
67

68
69 _____
70 Mayor

71 Attest: _____, City Clerk
72
73

74 Filed as Ordinance: _____
75

76
77 Approved as to form: *Richard T. Wicker*, Assistant City Attorney
78
79

80 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020 -027

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Vacating a portion of public right-of-way located in the 200 block of East Phelps Street upon the occurrence of certain conditions. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: VACATION NUMBER 814

The applicant is proposing to vacate approximately 0.05 acre of public street right-of-way to correct an encroachment issue with the building to the north. The applicant is proposing to dedicate a new perpetual right-of-way easement on the opposite side of the street to replace what is being vacated.

The applicant is requesting to have conditions placed on the proposed vacation, so the developer can make future plans without making the necessary improvements at this time. The developer will have 3 years to meet all conditions or the property will remain public right-of-way.

Planning and Zoning Commission is only authorized to approve a vacation request if there are no conditions for approval. The proposed conditions will require City Council to approve the vacation request.

REMARKS:

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 9, 2020, and recommended approval, by a vote of 7 to 0.

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved with conditions (see the attached "Exhibit C, " Development Review Staff Report).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The requested vacation meets the approval criteria listed on "Exhibit C - Attachment 3," with the following conditions.

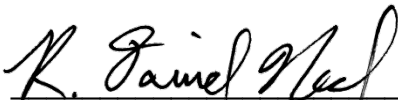
This vacation shall not become effective until the following conditions are met:

- a. Springnet facilities will need to be relocated if building is intended to be constructed in this area. The costs for this will be the responsibility of the Developer/Owner. Otherwise, an easement will need to be granted for these facilities.

- b. Additional easement for electric facilities planned to be installed will be needed on the South side of Phelps outside of the area to be dedicated as new right-of-way.
- c. A new perpetual right-of-way easement will need to be dedicated along the property to the south as shown on the attached sketch.
- d. A certificate of decision is recorded along with the aforementioned replacement easements.

If these conditions are not met within three (3) years of City Council's approval, the aforementioned vacation approval is null and void and the public street and right-of-way shall remain.

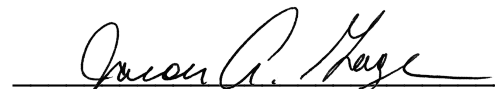
Submitted by:


Daniel Neal, Senior Planner

Recommended by:


Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Legal Description

Exhibit B, Record of Proceedings

Exhibit C, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1: Department Comments

Attachment 2: Neighborhood Meeting Summary

Attachment 3: Requirements for Approval

Attachment 4: Legal Description

Attachment 5: Location Sketch

EXHIBIT A

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION
VACATION 814**

EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY TO BE VACATED:

All that part of the Southwest Quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) of the Southwest Quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 13, Township 29 North, Range 21 West, in the City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, being a part of the tract of land recorded in the Greene County Recorder's Office in Book 2005 at Page 022977-05, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of the intersection of Boonville Avenue and Phelps Street, as it now exists; thence N89°18'15"E, along the North Right-of-Way line of said Phelps Street, a distance of 272.64 feet to a point on the West Right-of-Way line of Robberson Avenue, as it now exists; thence S01°50'43"W, along said West Right-of-Way line, a distance of 7.05 feet; thence along a non-tangent curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 375.00 feet, an arc length of 42.95 feet, a central angle of 6°33'43" and a chord distance of 42.92 feet which bears S86°01'24"W; thence S89°18'15"W, a distance of 89.53 feet; thence N89°28'15"W, a distance of 140.00 feet; thence N00°30'32"W, a distance of 6.51 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 2,344 square feet, more or less, and subject to any rights-of-way, easements, and restrictions of record.

EXHIBIT B

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS VACATION 814 Planning and Zoning Commission – January 9, 2020

Vacation 814

200 blk East Phelps Street

Applicant: Board of Governors of Missouri State University

Mr. Hosmer stated that this is a request to vacate right of way generally located in the 200 Block of East Phelps. The applicant is requesting to have conditions placed on this request, so the developer can make future plans without making the necessary improvements at this time. All adjacent property owners have given consent to the vacation. The request for vacation meets the approval criteria.

- All property owners adjacent to the street, alley or public way have access to another street, alley or public way.

All adjacent properties have access to other public streets.

- The owners of two-thirds of the property adjacent to the street, alley or public way to be vacated have given their consent to the vacation.

All adjacent property owners have consented to the vacation of the alley.

- That the retention of the street, alley, public way or subdivision serves no useful purpose.

The applicant is proposing to dedicate a new perpetual right-of-way easement on the opposite side of the street to replace what is being vacated.

- That the vacation will not affect the ability to use utilities, public or private.

The applicant will be dedicating easements to accommodate existing utilities

This vacation shall not become effective until the following conditions are met:

1. Springnet facilities will need to be relocated if building is intended to be constructed in this area. The costs for this will be the responsibility of the Developer/Owner. Otherwise, an easement will need to be granted for these facilities.
2. Additional easement for electric facilities planned to be installed will be needed on the South side of Phelps outside of the area to be dedicated as new right-of-way.
3. A new perpetual right-of-way easement will need to be dedicated along the property to the south as shown on the attached sketch.
4. A certificate of decision is recorded along with the aforementioned replacement easements.
5. The developer will have 3 years to meet all conditions or the public right-of-way will remain as it exists, today.

Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Ms. Jane Earnhart, 550 St. Louis Street, the applicant representative and here to answer any questions.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Ms. Cox motioned to **approve** Vacation 814 (200 blk East Phelps Street). Mr. Jobe seconded the motion.
Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Broekhoven, Cox, Thomas, Rose, and Jobe. Nays: None. Abstain: None.
Absent: Shuler and Ogilvy.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Bob Hosmer', enclosed within a rectangular box.

Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

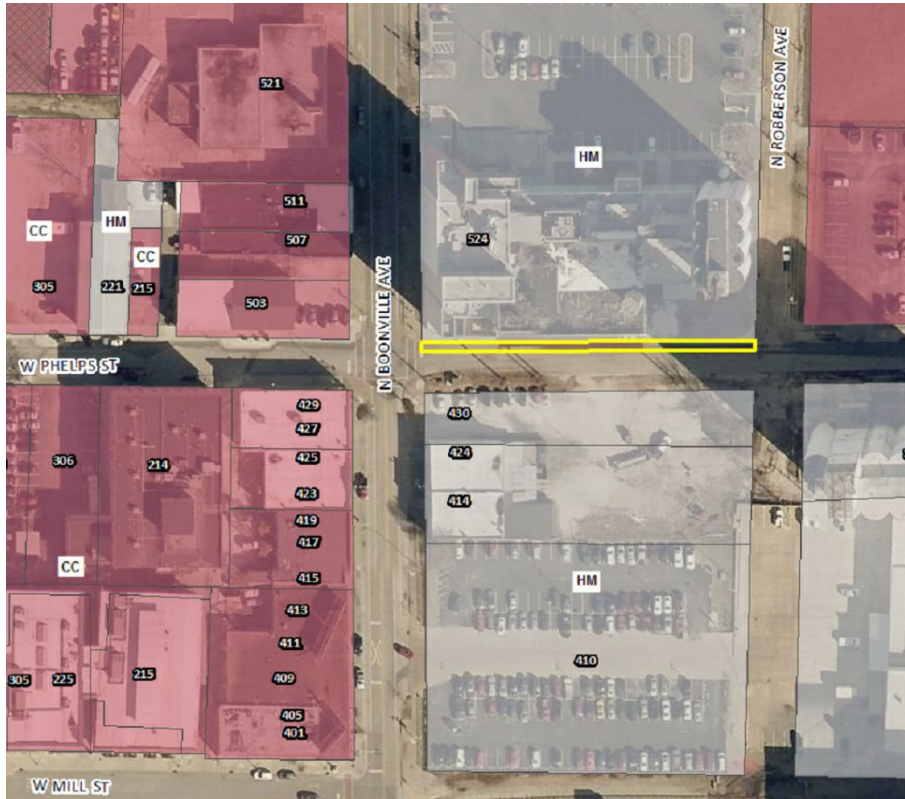
Exhibit C

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

JANUARY 9, 2020

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 10, 2020



CASE NUMBER:

Vacation 814

LOCATION:

200 block East Phelps Street

ACRES:

0.05 acre

EXISTING LAND USE:

Public street right-of-way

APPLICANT:

Board of Governors of Missouri State University

STAFF:

Daniel Neal, Senior Planner
864-1036

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Approve w/Conditions

PROPOSED MOTION:

Move to approve Vacation 814 as submitted

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

Request to vacate a northern portion of Phelps Street ROW between Boonville Avenue and Robberson Avenue and dedicate a perpetual right-of-way easement along the southern portion of the existing right-of-way.

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The requested vacation meets the approval criteria listed on Attachment 3 with the following conditions.

This vacation shall not become effective until the following conditions are met:

- a. Springnet facilities will need to be relocated if building is intended to be constructed in this area. The costs for this will be the responsibility of the Developer/Owner. Otherwise, an easement will need to be granted for these facilities.
- b. Additional easement for electric facilities planned to be installed will be needed on the South side of Phelps outside of the area to be dedicated as new right-of-way.
- c. A new perpetual right-of-way easement will need to be dedicated along the property to the south as shown on the attached sketch.
- d. A certificate of decision is recorded along with the aforementioned replacement easements.

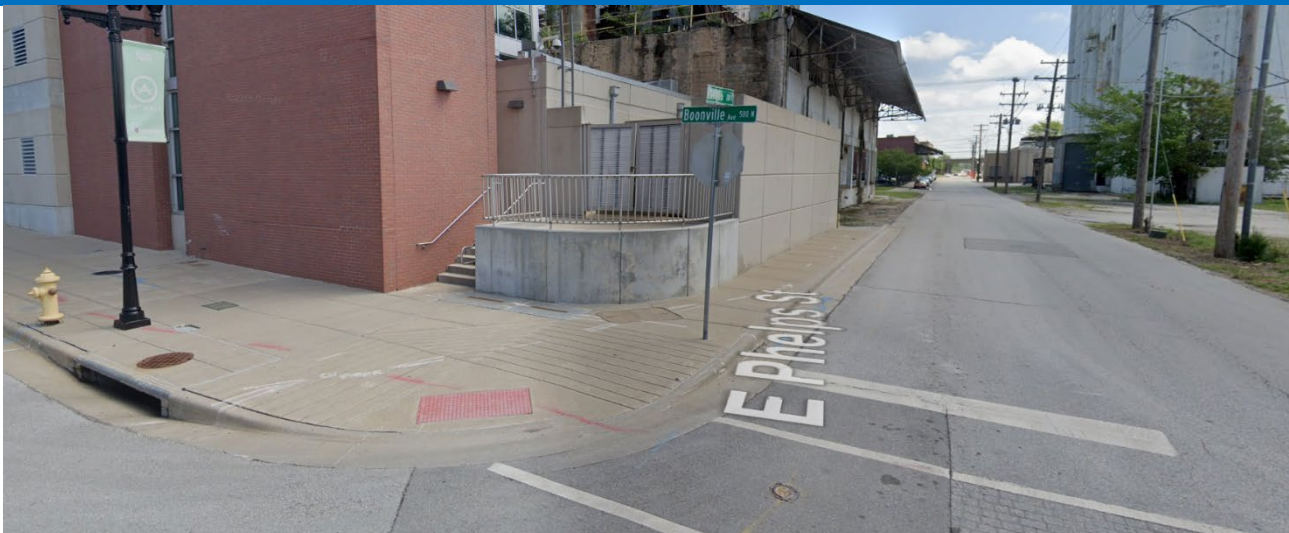
If these conditions are not met within three (3) years of City Council's approval, the aforementioned vacation approval is null and void and the public street and right-of-way shall remain.

SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:				
	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	HM	HM	CC	CC
LAND USE	Jordan Valley Innovation Center	Vacant/undeveloped	Center City uses	Center City uses

SURROUNDING LAND USES (GOOGLE MAP AERIAL VIEW):



GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN:



PROPERTY HISTORY:

This segment of public right-of-way has been within the City since the railroad was constructed in the 1800's.

STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is proposing to vacate approximately 0.05 acres of public street right-of-way for a new development. The applicant is proposing to dedicate a new perpetual right-of-way easement on the opposite side of the street to replace what is being vacated.
2. The applicant is requesting to have conditions placed on this request, so the developer can make future plans without making the necessary improvements at this time. The developer will have 3 years to meet all conditions or the public right-of-way will remain as it exists, today.
3. These conditions include replacement easements for Springnet and CU electric facilities and a perpetual right-of-way easement for traffic and roadway uses.
4. The proposed vacation was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on November 12, 2019, regarding the request for rezoning. A summary of this meeting is attached (Attachment 2).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 300 feet:	Mailed: 15	Returned: 0
--	------------	-------------

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1 DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

AT&T COMMENTS:

No comments

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES:

CU will accept a Conditional Approval of the Vacation provided the following conditions are met prior to the Vacation being recorded:

1) Springnet has facilities in area to be Vacated on the North side of Phelps. These will need to be relocated if building is intended in this area. The costs for this will be the responsibility of the Developer/Owner. Otherwise, an easement will need to be granted for these facilities. Contact Bethany Forrester @ 417-831-8529 for details.

2) Additional easement for Electric facilities planned to be installed will be needed on the South side of Phelps outside of the area to be dedicated as new ROW. Contact Eric Cochran @ 417-831-8612 for details.

CLEAN WATER SERVICES COMMENTS:

No public sewer within proposed vacation.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No comments.

POLICE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No comments.

PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC DIVISION COMMENTS:

Traffic has no issues with the proposed vacation.

STORMWATER COMMENTS:

Stormwater has no issues with vacation as shown.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request to vacate: A portion of Phelps Street from Boonville Ave. to Robberson Ave.

(subject address)
2. Meeting Date & Time: Tuesday, November 12, 2019 from 4:30 until 6:00
3. Meeting Location: Fire Station 1 Community Room, 720 E. Grand Street
4. Number of invitations that were sent: _____
5. How was the mailing list generated: By the City of Springfield
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 0 neighbors; 3 representatives
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:

No neighbors attended. Therefore, no comments to address.

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

No written comments have been submitted to our office. Therefore, no comments to address.

Neighborhood Meeting

Street Vacation Input

Northern Portion of Phelps Avenue from Boonville to Robberson

November 12, 2019

4:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Name	Address	Phone
LAURA DERRICK	910 NATIONAL AVE	417-836-5101
Allen Kinder	901 National Ave	417-836-3020
Jane Earnhart	550 St. Louis St.	417-890-8802



550 St. Louis Street
Springfield, MO 65806

TEL 417.890.8802
FAX 417.890.8805

www.olssonassociates.com

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING

I, Jane Earnhart (*print name*), attest that the invitation letter to the neighborhood meeting (attached) was mailed ten (10) days prior to the neighborhood meeting on October 29, 2019 (*month/date/year*), the neighborhood meeting is scheduled to be held on November 12, 2019 (*month/date/year*), which is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Exhibit 1: Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."



Signature of person completing mailings

Jane Earnhart

Printed name of person completing mailings

**NOTE: this affidavit must be submitted by the Friday following the application deadline.*

ATTACHMENT 3: REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL

In order to approve the vacation of a public street or alley, the Planning and Zoning Commission must make the following findings.

Approval Criteria	Staff Response:
1. All property owners adjacent to the street, alley or public way have access to another street, alley or public way.	All adjacent properties have access to other public streets.
2. The owners of two-thirds of the property adjacent to the street, alley or public way to be vacated have given their consent to the vacation.	Owners of two-thirds of the property adjacent to the public right-of-way petitioned for the vacation.
3. That the retention of the street, alley, public way or subdivision serves no useful purpose.	The applicant is proposing to dedicate a new perpetual right-of-way easement on the opposite side of the street to replace what is being vacated.
4. That the vacation will not affect the ability to use utilities, public or private.	The applicant will be dedicating any replacement easements to accommodate existing utilities.

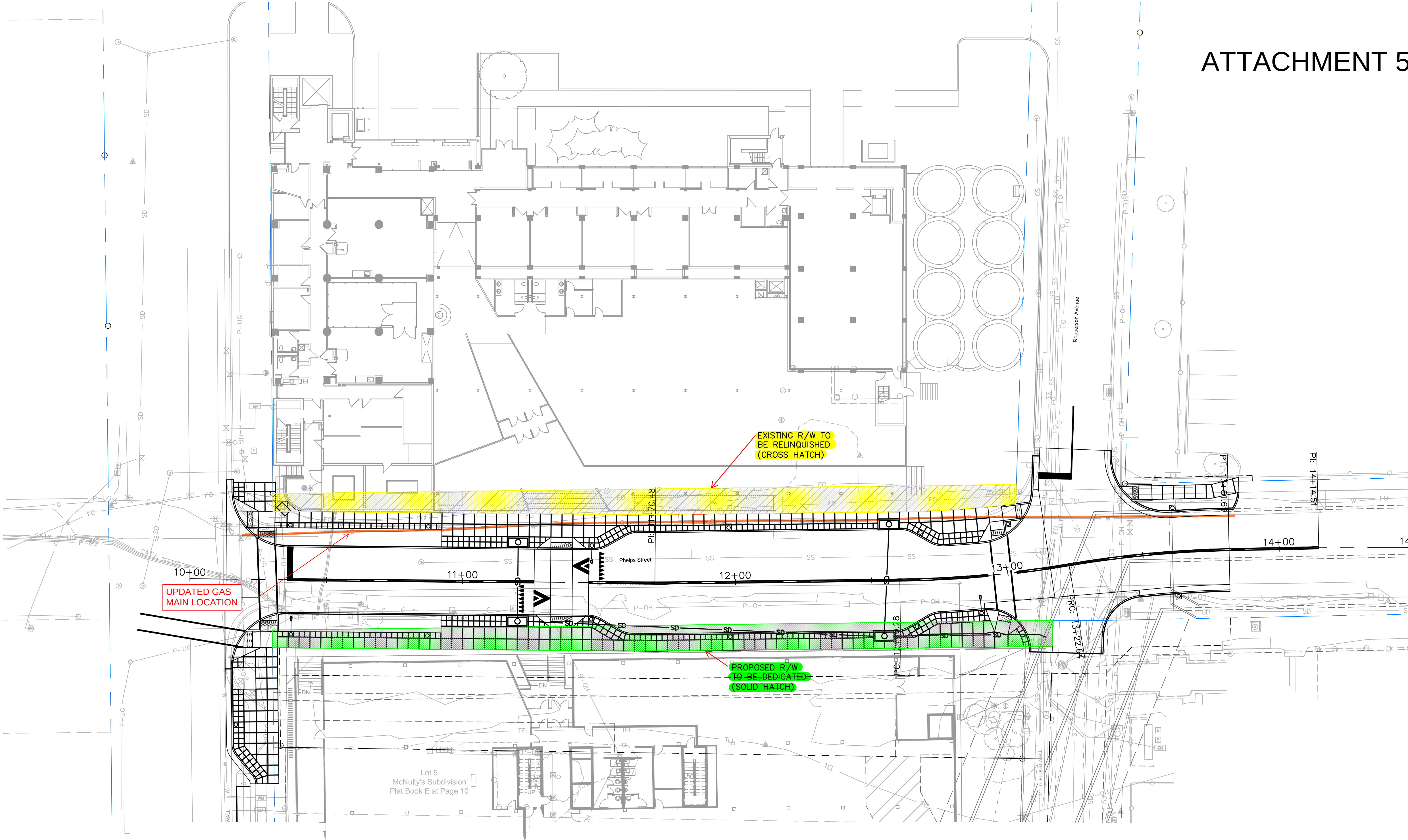
ATTACHMENT 4: LEGAL DESCRIPTION

EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY TO BE RELINQUISHED:

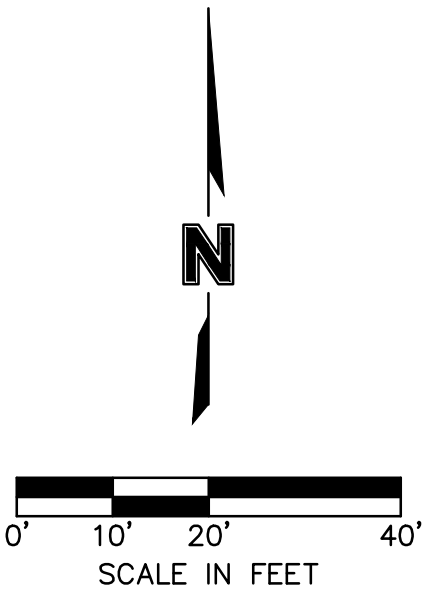
All that part of the Southwest Quarter (SW¼) of the Southwest Quarter (SW¼) of Section 13, Township 29 North, Range 21 West, in the City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, being a part of the tract of land recorded in the Greene County Recorder's Office in Book 2005 at Page 022977-05, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of the intersection of Boonville Avenue and Phelps Street, as it now exists; thence N89°18'15"E, along the North Right-of-Way line of said Phelps Street, a distance of 272.64 feet to a point on the West Right-of-Way line of Robberson Avenue, as it now exists; thence S01°50'43"W, along said West Right-of-Way line, a distance of 7.05 feet; thence along a non-tangent curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 375.00 feet, an arc length of 42.95 feet, a central angle of 6°33'43" and a chord distance of 42.92 feet which bears S86°01'24"W; thence S89°18'15"W, a distance of 89.53 feet; thence N89°28'15"W, a distance of 140.00 feet; thence N00°30'32"W, a distance of 6.51 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 2,344 square feet, more or less, and subject to any rights-of-way, easements, and restrictions of record.



ATTACHMENT 5



drawn by: JKL
designed by: JKL
checked by: RBC
project no.: 017-2123
drawing no.:
date: 01.25.2019

SHEET
1 of 1

RIGHT-OF-WAY EXHIBIT PHELPS STREET IMPROVEMENTS		REVISIONS	
REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	

olsson

Olsson Associates Engineering - MO State Certificate of Authority #001692
550 St. Louis St.
Springfield, MO 65806
TEL 417.890.8802 www.olson.com

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 10
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 028

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of
2 Understanding between City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, doing
3 business as "SpringNet" and the City of Springfield, Missouri, to
4 allow alternate methods for permitting and cost recovery for work
5 on City rights-of-way associated with a large, specialized project
6 known as the SpringNet Fiber Optic Expansion Project.
7
8

9 WHEREAS, City Utilities d/b/a "SpringNet" is installing new fiber optic network
10 cable City-wide over the next approximate 2-year period in its Fiber Optic Expansion
11 Project, hereinafter "Project;" and
12

13 WHEREAS, the Project will impact City rights-of-way and require permitting from
14 Public Works to complete the Project; and
15

16 WHEREAS, Public Works' current permitting process and fee structure is
17 designed for small projects or singular areas of work on City rights-of-way; and
18

19 WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the speed and scope of the very large Project,
20 Public Works' typical permitting requirements need to be modified; and
21

22 WHEREAS, the benefits to the City include: (1) better coordination of activities
23 resulting in faster completion of the Project reducing overall impact to Citizens and
24 sooner availability of new fiber services for the Community, (2) improved coordination of
25 Project activities improving notification to Citizens of impacts of the work, and (3)
26 improved tracking mechanisms and follow up of damaged City Infrastructure required
27 for completion of the Project; and
28

29 WHEREAS, the proposed Memorandum of Understanding has been jointly
30 developed to fit the needs of both SpringNet and Public Works. This agreement will
31 enhance the Project by facilitating better communication and documentation while
32 meeting the accelerated schedule of completion and the integrity of Public Works
33 permitting requirements.
34

35 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
36 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
37

38 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into
39 a Memorandum of Understanding in substantial conformity with “Exhibit 1,” attached
40 hereto and incorporated by reference, between City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri and
41 City of Springfield, Missouri, to allow alternate methods for permitting and cost recovery
42 for work on City rights-of-way associated with a large, specialized project known as
43 SpringNet Fiber Optic Expansion Project.
44

45 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
46 passage.
47

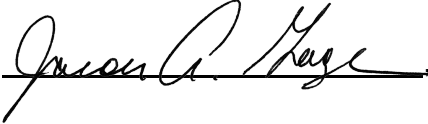
48 Passed at meeting: _____
49

50 _____
51 Mayor
52

53 Attest: _____, City Clerk
54
55

56 Filed as Ordinance: _____
57

58 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney
59
60

61 Approved for Council action: , City Manager
62

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL NO 2020- 028

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding between City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, doing business as "SpringNet" and the City of Springfield, Missouri, to allow alternate methods for permitting and cost recovery for work on City rights-of-way associated with a large, specialized project known as the SpringNet Fiber Optic Expansion Project.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: SpringNet's Fiber Optic Expansion Project, hereinafter "Project", will be installing new fiber optic network cable City-wide over the next approximate 2-year period. The Project will impact City rights-of-way and require permitting from Public Works to complete the Project. Public Works' current permitting process and fee structure is designed for small projects or singular areas of work on City rights-of-way. In order to facilitate the speed and scope of the very large Project, Public Works' typical permitting requirements need to be modified. In lieu of Public Works issuing permits for each individual location work as required in City rights-of-way, Public Works will assign designated staff to work directly with SpringNet to coordinate, inspect, and permit the work associated with the Project. Public Works will recover cost and invoice SpringNet accordingly for actual cost associated with permitting and inspection of the Project. The proposed Memorandum of Understanding outlines this alternate permitting process that maintains an equitable approach to both fee recovery and requirements compared to current Public Works permitting fees and processes.

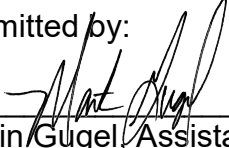
Benefits to the City include: (1) better coordination of activities resulting in faster completion of the Project reducing overall impact to Citizens and sooner availability of new fiber services for the Community, (2) improved coordination of Project activities improving notification to Citizens of impacts of the work, and (3) improved tracking mechanisms and follow up of damaged City Infrastructure required for completion of the Project.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Quality of Place
- Fiscal Sustainability and Accountability
- Economic Vitality
- Public Safety

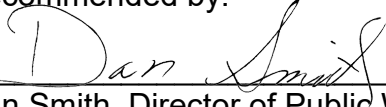
REMARKS: The proposed Memorandum of Understanding has been jointly developed to fit the needs of both SpringNet and Public Works. This agreement will enhance the Project by facilitating better communication and documentation while meeting the accelerated schedule of completion and the integrity of Public Works permitting requirements.

Submitted by:



Martin Gugel, Assistant Director of Public Works

Recommended by:



Dan Smith, Director of Public Works

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

Exhibit 1

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between City of Springfield, Missouri, and City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2020, between the City of Springfield, Missouri (City) and City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri (SpringNet).

Definitions:

- City – The City of Springfield, Missouri, and any authorized agents representing the City of Springfield, Missouri.
- City Utilities—City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri.
- SpringNet – City Utilities, any authorized agent representing City Utilities, and any Contractor.
- Project – Any work directly or indirectly related to completion of the project known as SpringNet Fiber Optic Network Expansion.
- Contractor – Any authorized contractor of SpringNet performing any work associated with the Project.
- MOU – This Memorandum of Understanding.
- Huts – Seven separate geographical areas within the City and Greene County, Missouri, where fiber optic cable is being installed. These areas are defined in the Project (see Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference).

General:

- This document serves as a memorandum of understanding between the City and SpringNet for permitting, repair, inspection, and communication requirements associated with the Project.
- The City's current permitting process and current fee structure to recover costs is designed to be implemented on small projects and singular locations and would not properly facilitate permitting of the Project due to the size, scope, and anticipated speed of the proposed work.
- The document outlines a cooperative agreement to define a separate permit process for this project and maintain the intent of the City's current permitting procedure and Specifications, while providing for alternate methods of communication, documentation, and recovering the City's cost.

Staffing, Fees, and Permitting:

- In order to provide a direct channel of communication between the City and SpringNet, City personnel consisting of one project manager and one construction inspector will be assigned to issue permits, conduct inspections and coordinate activities. City will provide contact information for additional qualified City staff who may serve as backups as necessary when such personnel are not available to ensure timely response to general inquiries.
- The City will provide quality assurance checks and guidance to SpringNet's inspectors and staff for City requirements concerning general traffic control operations, repairs on City rights of way, and lane closure approvals.
- SpringNet will provide inspectors in the field who will directly oversee and are responsible for Contractor's implementation of temporary traffic control, project safety, cleanup, and

repairs to City infrastructure as a result of the Contractor's operations in accordance with this MOU and City's Design Guide for Public Improvements (consisting of the following three technical manuals: Design Standards, General Conditions and Technical Specifications, and Standard Drawing Details). SpringNet's inspectors shall be knowledgeable of the City's requirements and strictly ensure and compliance with requirements for the Project.

- The City will recover its cost by tracking actually incurred time, equipment and expenses for all work associated for this Project and provide monthly billing to SpringNet per the rates attached hereto as Exhibit B. Payment from SpringNet will be made within 30 days from the invoice date to the City. SpringNet will not be required to obtain permits under the City's current E-City process or pay fees as outlined in the City's current fee schedule so long as SpringNet's requirements contained within this MOU are maintained at all times.
- The City will permit areas of construction up to two Huts at any one time as defined in the Project's contract documents. SpringNet will provide plans to the City 60 days prior to start of construction within a proposed work area. A preconstruction conference shall be held for each individual Hut within 30 days after plans therefor are so provided, the City will issue a written Notice to Proceed (NTP) for such Hut within two weeks thereafter, and this NTP shall serve as SpringNet's Permit to complete operations as necessary on City Right of Way for the respective Hut area. All permanent cleanup and repairs shall be completed and accepted by City on an individual Hut before any additional permits (beyond two as set forth above) will be issued for new Huts.
- A written plan for communication on the project shall be cooperatively developed specifically for each Hut and shall include SpringNet, the City, and applicable Contractors. This plan shall include all contact information, responsibilities of key personnel related to permitting, and general expectations for all parties specific to the work/Hut. The plan shall be discussed at the preconstruction conference and executed, further distributed and updated as necessary by all applicable parties.
- SpringNet and the City shall mutually agree to an electronic format for sharing information and documenting work as found necessary and as outlined herein.

Scheduling and Temporary Traffic Control:

- SpringNet's operations will maintain reasonably safe job sites and temporary traffic control consistent with OSHA, City Specifications, MUTCD, City Work Zone Policy Guide, and other applicable laws and regulations.
- SpringNet is responsible for providing properly trained personnel to design/layout, implement, and review temporary traffic control in accordance with the MUTCD. The City will provide quality assurance checks as necessary as provided herein.
- SpringNet will provide an updated schedule of anticipated Hut/Project work at least weekly showing all anticipated work to occur for the next 7 days. The schedule should show the anticipated work areas and clearly indicate where any full or partial traffic closures are required. The City will review the schedule and provide information on any possible work or additional traffic conflicts within two business days.
- Lane closures on residential and/or low volume streets will generally require no further notification to, or approval by, the City other than the 7-day schedule as noted herein.
- Lane and/or street closures for Major Collectors, Arterial Streets, and near schools or downtown require three business days notification minimum and written approval from the City to

proceed, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed (and in any event the City will provide a response within two business days). City will continue its current practice and procedures of notifying the public of lane closures; provided, SpringNet will provide additional notice to the public of lane closures as reasonably requested by City.

- Temporary Traffic Control Plans will be required to be submitted and approved by the City when requested for complete closures, sites with special requirements, or when special circumstances warrant formal plans. Generally, the City's Typical Applications from the City's Work Zone Policy Guide will suffice. The City's inspector will review traffic control plans for acceptance of most routine operations in the field. However, all temporary traffic control operations and any associated liability are the full responsibility of SpringNet.
- The City will coordinate and accept all lane or sidewalk closure approvals as much as reasonably possible to accommodate the Contractor's operations. At times the City may deny and request a revision in proposed closures to coordinate with other planned work, special events or other items in the best interest of the general public.
- If at any time the City reasonably believes any operation is unsafe, is causing significant traffic queues, or requires major corrections to meet general requirements, the City may request immediate corrections and/or order work to stop for any operations associated with the Project.
- All Contractors' vehicles, equipment and/or work areas shall be clearly marked or labeled as authorized by SpringNet.

Inspection and Repair of Damaged Facilities and/or City Infrastructure:

- All City infrastructure damaged by Springnet shall be repaired and inspected by SpringNet in accordance with City Specifications and in accordance with applicable practices of the City's current excavation permit process. All repair work shall carry a warranty of four years for workmanship and materials.
- SpringNet and the City shall agree to an electronic method of tracking and acceptance of damage and repairs to City infrastructure. This electronic method shall provide a system to track location, scope of damage, time of completion and method of repairs by SpringNet, final acceptance by the City, and any associated documentation. This system will be an electronic project management software, SharePoint site or other acceptable electronic method that is secure and remotely accessible.
- Temporary repairs with asphalt, cold mix or other products approved by City's inspector may be made to damaged hard surfaces such as sidewalks and pavements as work progresses before final repairs are made. Temporary repairs shall be made before the Contractor is no longer working in the specific location and/or controlling access to the work area. Temporary repairs shall be made prior to leaving the site overnight or properly barricading any hazard to pedestrians or the traveling public.
- Unless previously approved by the City, the ability to open cut streets and general locations of bore pits, shall be discussed with and approved by the City's inspector.
- Permanent repairs shall be made within 10 working days or mutually agreed upon date after the Contractor is no longer working in the specific location and/or controlling access to the work area. Questions on scope of permanent repairs shall be directed to the City's inspector prior to completion of the repairs as applicable. SpringNet shall be responsible for ensuring proper materials and methods are used in completion of the repairs and results meet the current City

Specifications and ADA Standards. Any repair work reasonably determined by City's inspector to be unacceptable based on applicable City specifications and standards will be corrected by SpringNet.

- If additional infrastructure repair work beyond the responsibility of SpringNet would be beneficial to the City, with prior written authorization from the City and SpringNet, a Contractor may perform the work and be reimbursed by the City.
- Any damage to underground City infrastructure due to installation of the fiber optic cable associated with the Project found before or after project completion, shall be repaired by SpringNet.

Documentation of Permanent Facilities on Public ROW:

- At or before the conclusion of the Project, SpringNet will provide a base map (GIS mapping) indicating the general location of all aerial and buried fiber optic cable placed on City right of way.

Legal Disclaimers:

- This MOU constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with regard to the matters set forth herein. The terms of this MOU may be revised by mutual agreement of the Director of Public Works and the General Manager of City Utilities, with final approval by the Springfield City Council.
- This MOU may be terminated at any time by either party with 180 days written notice.
- The term of this MOU shall be for the duration of the Project (approximately 27 months).
- To the extent allowed by law, SpringNet hereby agrees to defend and indemnify and save harmless the City and employees of the City from any and all claims, demands, causes of action, damage, judgements, costs, attorneys fees and expenses that the City or employees of the City may sustain, incur or become liable for on account of loss or destruction of or damage to City or third-party property and death of or injury to persons whomsoever resulting from work covered by this MOU; provided, however, nothing contained herein shall be considered a waiver of the defenses of sovereign immunity, official immunity, or the public duty doctrine.
- This MOU document does not invalidate existing City of Springfield Codes and Charter.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

SPRINGNET FIBER EXPANSION PROJECT

HUT BOUNDARIES

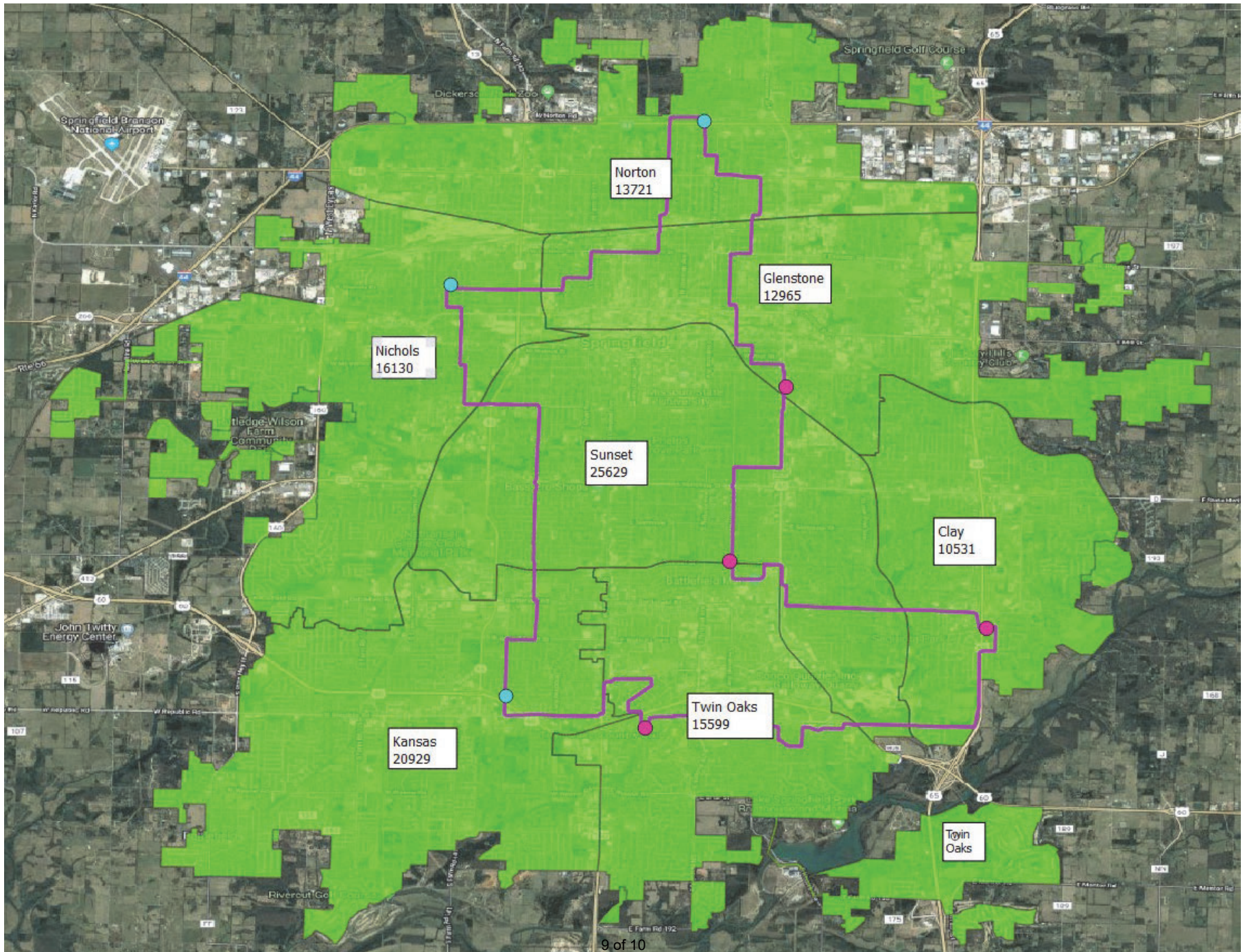


EXHIBIT B

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING CITY OF SPRINGFIELD FIBER OPTIC EXPANSION PROJECT

PERMIT HOURLY REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Title	Base Rate with Benefits	Ovehead @ 22.4%	Total Rate
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER	\$65.35	\$14.64	\$79.99
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	\$61.42	\$13.76	\$75.18
ENGINEER III	\$49.92	\$11.18	\$61.10
ENGINEER II	\$47.70	\$10.68	\$58.38
SENIOR DESIGNER OR ENGINEER I	\$43.64	\$9.78	\$53.42
CHIEF INSPECTOR	\$43.61	\$9.77	\$53.38
SENIOR STREET&SEWER CONST INSP	\$41.29	\$9.25	\$50.54
STREET & SEWER CONST INSPECTOR	\$35.37	\$7.92	\$43.29
COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR	\$34.49	\$7.73	\$42.22
OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR	\$28.72	\$6.43	\$35.15

Hourly and Overhead rates are the same rates used to determine permitting fees and cost associated with work on RW

Rates may change periodically during the course of the project to reflect pay adjustments.

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 8
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Fisk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020-029

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager to enter into an addendum to the annual agreement
2 with the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc., executed on
3 July 30, 2019; and amending the City's budget for Fiscal Year 2019-
4 2020 in the amount of \$250,000, for the purpose of reflecting current
5 and projected operational changes.
6 _____
7

8 WHEREAS, the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. ("the SCVB")
9 contracts annually with the City to produce economic impact in the City by generating
10 overnight travel; and
11

12 WHEREAS, the current annual agreement, executed on July 30, 2019, between
13 the City and the SCVB was authorized by City Council's adoption of Special Ordinance
14 27193, on June 17, 2019; and
15

16 WHEREAS, the SCVB and the City desire to amend the current agreement,
17 referenced as Contract No. 2019-1212, to reflect current and projected operational
18 expenses; and
19

20 WHEREAS, an amendment to the budget of the City's for Fiscal Year 2019-2020
21 in the amount of \$250,000 has been recommended by the City Manager to budget funds
22 for this contract amendment.
23

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
25 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
26

27 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into an
28 addendum to the annual agreement with the SCVB, said annual agreement being
29 generally referenced as Contract No. 2019-1212 and which was executed by all parties
30 on or about July 30, 2019. Said addendum shall be substantially in similar form and
31 content as that document attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as
32 "Exhibit A."
33

34 Section 2 – The budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 is
35 hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment
36 No.033, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as
37 “Exhibit B.”
38

39 Section 3 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting
40 entries to be made in the books and records of the City.
41

42 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
43 passage.
44

45 Passed at meeting: _____
46

47 _____
48 Mayor
49

50 Attest: _____, City Clerk
51

52 Filed as Ordinance: _____
53

54 Approved as to form: *Richard T. Widen*, Assistant City Attorney
55
56

57 Approved for Council action: *Jason A. Hays*, City Manager
58

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-029

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Manager's Office

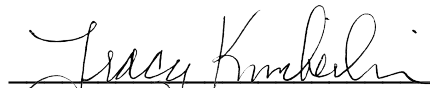
PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager to enter into an addendum to the annual agreement with the Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc., executed on July 30, 2019; and amending the City's budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$250,000, for the purpose of reflecting current and projected operational changes.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc., ("SCVB") contracts annually with the City to produce economic impact in the city by generating overnight travel. Exhibits to the annual agreement include the operating budget and marketing plan; an addendum is necessary to amend the contract and its exhibits.

The SCVB's total revenue budgeted for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 was \$3,755,400. This addendum increases the total revenue budget to \$4,005,400 and increases budgeted expenditures from \$3,755,400 to \$4,005,400. The operating budget and marketing plan expenses are increased to accommodate board-approved expenditures and to reflect current and projected operational changes, as proposed in the addendum and the budget adjustment ("Exhibits A and B"). Some significant budget additions include additional market research and advertising expenses to accommodate increasing the spring marketing campaign.

REMARKS: The Bureau's 15-member board includes a Deputy City Manager and nine individuals appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council and has approved this addendum and budget adjustment.

Submitted by:


Tracy Kimberlin, President/CEO

Recommended by:


Collin Quigley, Deputy City Manager

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

Exhibit A

ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) CONTRACTOR	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE	TERMINATION DATE	ADDENDUM #. 01 TO CONTRACT # 2019-1212	
CITY		CONTRACTOR	
City of Springfield 840 Boonville, P.O. Box 8368 Springfield, MO 65802 Phone: (417) 864-1625 Attn: David Holtmann, Director of Finance		Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. 815 E. St. Louis Street, Suite 100 Springfield, MO 65806 Phone: (417) 866-5253 Attn: Tracy Kimberlin	

ADDENDUM

Entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, for good and valuable consideration, the undersigned hereby agree that this Addendum shall become part of that certain Contract executed on the 30th day of July, 2019, by the parties identified above.

The parties agree as follows:

1. That Exhibit 2, pages 43 and 44 of the aforementioned contract, is deleted and replaced with Amended Exhibit 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
2. That all other provisions of the aforementioned Contract shall remain in full force and effect.
3. That this Addendum together with the Contract contain the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment or waiver of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

Director of Finance or Acting Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

City Attorney or designee

SPRINGFIELD CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU, INC.

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

Attest:

Secretary or designee

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____
City Manager or designee

Amended Exhibit 2

Springfield Convention & Visitors Bureau

2019/2020 Budget - Proposed Revenue

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>2019/20 Original Budget</u>	<u>2019/20 Proposed Revised Budget</u>	<u>Variance - \$</u>	<u>Variance - %</u>
ROOM TAXES					
Room Tax Revenue	401540	\$2,777,000	\$2,719,350	-\$57,650	-2.1%
INTEREST					
Interest Earnings	410010	\$20,400	\$19,000	-\$1,400	-6.9%
ADVERTISING REVENUES					
Visitors Guide Advertising	413010.01	\$209,500	\$223,200	\$13,700	6.5%
Route 66 Brochure/Map	413010.02	6,000	6,000	0	0.0%
Coupons	413010.03	18,900	16,450	-2,450	-13.0%
Expo/Rt. 66 Displays	413010.04	12,400	12,400	0	0.0%
Poly Tote Bags	413010.05	0	0	0	N/A
Web Site Links and Advertising	413010.06	85,000	72,000	-13,000	-15.3%
Brochure Insertions	413010.07	0	15,000	15,000	N/A
Airport Advertising	413010.08	0	950	950	N/A
Event Guide	413010.09	20,000	20,000	0	0.0%
Mall Advertising	413010.10	15,000	0	-15,000	-100.0%
Tap and Pour Guide	413010.11	17,000	17,000	0	0.0%
TOTAL ADVERTISING REV		\$383,800	\$383,000	-\$800	-0.2%
CO-OP ADVERTISING REV					
Coop Partnerships	416020.01	\$165,000	\$185,000	\$20,000	12.1%
MDT Coop Program (Leisure)	416020.02	308,500	355,650	47,150	15.3%
MDT Coop Program (Convention)	416020.03	0	0	0	N/A
MDT Coop Program (Sports)	416020.04	0	0	0	N/A
Local Convention Co-op	416020.05	15,000	15,000	0	0.0%
Miscellaneous Partnerships	416020.06	0	0	0	N/A
TOTAL CO-OP REV		\$488,500	\$555,650	\$67,150	13.7%
PARTNERSHIP REVENUE					
Marketing Partnerships	414110	\$0	\$100	\$100	N/A
MISCELLANEOUS REV					
Sports Commission Management Fees	414100.01	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$0	0.0%
Souvenir Sales	414100.02	12,300	13,700	1,400	11.4%
Other	414100.03	200	200	0	0.0%
Holding Account	414100.04	0	0	0	N/A
Hotel Shuttle & Facility Rental Rebates	414100.05	11,000	8,950	-2,050	-18.6%
Hotel Trade Show Participation	414100.06	6,200	5,150	-1,050	-16.9%
Annual Banquet Sales	414100.07	15,000	15,000	0	0.0%
Gold Wing Event Hosting	414100.08	21,000	17,300	-3,700	-17.6%
Chamber Partnerships	414100.09	2,000	0	-2,000	-100.0%
TOTAL MISC REV		\$85,700	\$78,300	-\$7,400	-8.6%
TOTAL REVENUE		\$3,755,400	\$3,755,400	\$0	0.0%
Transfer To/From Fund Balance		\$0	250,000	250,000	N/A
GRAND TOTAL REVENUE		\$3,755,400	\$4,005,400	\$250,000	6.7%

Amended Exhibit 2

Springfield Convention and Visitors Bureau 2019/2020 Budget - Proposed Expenses

Account Description	Account	2019/20 Original Budget	2019/20 Proposed Revised	Variance - \$	Variance - %	Percentage of Total Budget
PAYROLL						
Salaries and Wages	500110	\$1,012,300	\$975,850	-\$36,450	-3.6%	24.4%
Temporary/Part-Time Wages	500130	16,250	22,050	\$5,800	35.7%	0.6%
Retirement Contributions	500210	103,800	95,700	-\$8,100	-7.8%	2.4%
FICA	500250	69,000	67,900	-\$1,100	-1.6%	1.7%
SS/Medicare-401K	500250	0	2,600	\$2,600	N/A	0.1%
Health Insurance	500260.01	175,050	158,850	-\$16,200	-9.3%	4.0%
Unemployment Insurance	500260.02	2,850	1,750	-\$1,100	-38.6%	0.0%
Workers Comp	500280	3,150	3,150	\$0	0.0%	0.1%
TOTAL PAYROLL		\$1,382,400	\$1,327,850	-\$54,550	-3.9%	33.2%
ADMINISTRATIVE						
Auditing and Accounting	504510	\$6,400	\$7,650	\$1,250	19.5%	0.2%
Automobiles	502040	7,400	7,400	\$0	0.0%	0.2%
Building Rental	505820.01	106,650	106,650	\$0	0.0%	2.7%
Utilities	505820.02	10,150	10,200	\$50	0.5%	0.3%
Bldg Supplies/Repairs	505820.03	5,400	4,650	-\$750	-13.9%	0.1%
Office Cleaning	505820.04	10,200	9,800	-\$400	-3.9%	0.2%
Credit Card Fees	502070	5,200	5,200	\$0	0.0%	0.1%
Data Processing	502140	2,300	2,300	\$0	0.0%	0.1%
Dues and Subscriptions	502290	34,300	34,800	\$500	1.5%	0.9%
Equipment Repair	502750	20,100	21,650	\$1,550	7.7%	0.5%
Insurance Premiums	502230	9,950	9,950	\$0	0.0%	0.2%
Minor Office Furn/Supplies	501190	1,200	700	-\$500	-41.7%	0.0%
Misc. A & G	501260	14,950	15,150	\$200	1.3%	0.4%
Office Supplies	501240	7,800	7,800	\$0	0.0%	0.2%
Other Professional Services	504580	3,000	2,050	-\$950	-31.7%	0.1%
Postage and Freight	502220	7,050	6,200	-\$850	-12.1%	0.2%
Printing and Binding	502380	600	600	\$0	0.0%	0.0%
Telephone	505550	14,950	11,850	-\$3,100	-20.7%	0.3%
Training Expense	504590	37,300	27,700	-\$9,600	-25.7%	0.7%
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE		\$304,900	\$292,300	-\$12,600	-4.1%	7.3%
MARKETING						
ADVERTISING						
Ad Production	505010	\$87,000	\$60,500	-\$26,500	-30.5%	1.5%
Billboards	505020	0	0	\$0	N/A	0.0%
Brochure and Printed Material	505030	137,800	143,100	\$5,300	3.8%	3.6%
Direct Mail	505050	53,150	53,700	\$550	1.0%	1.3%
Digital Advertising	505060.01	561,800	547,100	-\$14,700	-2.6%	13.7%
Other Advertising	505060.02	78,000	365,500	\$287,500	368.6%	9.1%
Print Advertising	505070	215,000	290,700	\$75,700	35.2%	7.3%
Radio and TV Advertising	505080	283,000	295,200	\$12,200	4.3%	7.4%
TOTAL ADVERTISING		\$1,415,750	\$1,755,800	\$340,050	24.0%	43.8%
TRAVEL						
Travel Expenses	505690	\$45,300	\$40,300	-\$5,000	-11.0%	1.0%
OTHER MARKETING						
Market Research	502470	\$45,700	\$60,400	\$14,700	32.2%	1.5%
Group Incentives	502120	71,900	71,900	\$0	0.0%	1.8%
Gold Wing Hosting	502120.01	0	10,000	\$10,000	N/A	0.2%
Entertainment	502200	5,900	6,250	\$350	5.9%	0.2%
Exhibition Fees	504640	50,750	48,350	-\$2,400	-4.7%	1.2%
FAM Tour Expense	504650	24,200	20,000	-\$4,200	-17.4%	0.5%
Misc. Marketing Expense	502280.01	13,500	10,000	-\$3,500	-25.9%	0.2%
Misc. Convention Marketing	502280.02	23,300	40,500	\$17,200	73.8%	1.0%
Digital Marketing	502280.03	148,400	145,700	-\$2,700	-1.8%	3.6%
Airport/Expo Concession Fees	502280.04	15,000	7,500	-\$7,500	-50.0%	0.2%
Photo Processing	502360	0	0	\$0	N/A	0.0%
Public Relations	502400.01	11,550	8,700	-\$2,850	-24.7%	0.2%
Event Public Relations	502400.02	6,750	8,600	\$1,850	27.4%	0.2%
Annual Banquet Expenses	502400.03	10,000	10,000	\$0	0.0%	0.2%
Specialty Items	504620	20,300	21,550	\$1,250	6.2%	0.5%
Receptions	504660	4,400	5,050	\$650	14.8%	0.1%
TOTAL OTHER MARKETING		\$451,650	\$474,500	\$22,850	5.1%	11.8%
TOTAL MARKETING		\$1,912,700	\$2,270,600	\$357,900	18.7%	56.7%
CONVENTION SERVICES						
Misc. Convention Services	504540.01	\$1,850	\$1,850	\$0	0.0%	0.0%
Convention Housing Expenses	504540.02	4,800	4,800	\$0	0.0%	0.1%
Shuttle Service	504610	3,200	3,200	\$0	0.0%	0.1%
TOTAL CONVENTION SERVICES		\$9,850	\$9,850	\$0	0.0%	0.2%
CONTINGENCY						
Contingency	502780	\$88,200	\$28,250	-\$59,950	-68.0%	0.7%
CAPITAL EXPENSES						
Office Furniture and Equipment	508110.01	\$6,000	\$4,250	-\$1,750	-29.2%	0.1%
Building Improvement Expenses	508110.02	30,000	50,000	\$20,000	66.7%	1.2%
Computer Hardware	501220	4,200	5,150	\$950	22.6%	0.1%
Computer Software	501230	9,700	10,300	\$600	6.2%	0.3%
Other Equipment	508170	1,200	600	-\$600	-50.0%	0.0%
Destination Springfield	508220	6,250	6,250	\$0	0.0%	0.2%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES		\$57,350	\$76,550	\$19,200	33.5%	1.9%
TOTAL BUREAU EXPENSES		\$3,755,400	\$4,005,400	\$250,000	6.7%	100.0%

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit B

Budget Adjustment
033

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
29510	14	22010	401540	000000	00000	\$ (57,650)	ROOM TAX REVENUE
29510	14	22010	410010	000000	00000	(1,400)	INTEREST EARNINGS
29510	14	22010	413010	000000	00000	(800)	ADVERTISING REVENUE
29510	14	22010	414100	000000	00000	(7,300)	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE
29510	14	22010	416020	000000	00000	67,150	CO-OP ADVERTISING REVENUE
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ -	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
29510	14	22010	500110	000000	00000	\$ (36,450)	FT PAYROLL
29510	14	22010	500130	000000	00000	5,800	PT PAYROLL
29510	14	22010	500210	000000	00000	(8,100)	RETIREMENT
29510	14	22010	500250	000000	00000	1,500	FICA
29510	14	22010	500260	000000	00000	(17,300)	HEALTH INSURANCE
29510	14	22010	504510	000000	00000	1,250	AUDITING AND ACCOUNTING
29510	14	22010	505820	000000	00000	(1,100)	BUILDING RENTAL
29510	14	22010	502290	000000	00000	500	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS
29510	14	22010	502750	000000	00000	1,550	EQUIPMENT REPAIR
29510	14	22010	501190	000000	00000	(500)	MINOR OFFICE FURN/SUPPLIES
29510	14	22010	501260	000000	00000	200	MISC. A & G
29510	14	22010	504580	000000	00000	(950)	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERV.
29510	14	22010	502220	000000	00000	(850)	POSTAGE AND FREIGHT
29510	14	22010	505550	000000	00000	(3,100)	TELEPHONE
29510	14	22010	504590	000000	00000	(9,600)	TRAINING EXPENSE
29510	14	22010	505010	000000	00000	(26,500)	AD PRODUCTION
29510	14	22010	505030	000000	00000	5,300	BROCHURES & PRINTED MAT.
29510	14	22010	505050	000000	00000	550	DIRECT MAIL
29510	14	22010	505060	000000	00000	272,800	OTHER ADVERTISING
Net Expenditure Adjustment						Page 1 of 2	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY20 budget to accommodate adjustments to line items reflecting current and projected operational changes for the Convention and Visitors Bureau.

Requested By:

Approved By:

Authorization:

Department Head _____ Date _____

Director of Finance _____ Date _____

City Manager _____ Date _____

Council Bill No. _____
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit B

Budget Adjustment
033

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ -	

Expenditures:

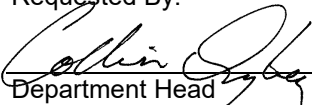
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
29510	14	22010	505070	000000	00000	\$ 75,700	PRINT ADVERTISING
29510	14	22010	505080	000000	00000	\$ 12,200	RADIO AND TV ADVERTISING
29510	14	22010	505690	000000	00000	(5,000)	TRAVEL EXPENSES
29510	14	22010	502470	000000	00000	14,700	MARKET RESEARCH
29510	14	22010	502120	000000	00000	10,000	GROUP INCENTIVES
29510	14	22010	502200	000000	00000	350	ENTERTAINMENT
29510	14	22010	504640	000000	00000	(2,400)	EXHIBITION FEES
29510	14	22010	504650	000000	00000	(4,200)	FAM TOUR EXPENSES
29510	14	22010	502280	000000	00000	3,500	MISC. MARKETING
29510	14	22010	502400	000000	00000	(1,000)	PUBLIC RELATIONS
29510	14	22010	504620	000000	00000	1,250	SPECIALTY ITEMS
29510	14	22010	504660	000000	00000	650	RECEPTIONS
29510	14	22010	502780	000000	00000	(59,950)	CONTINGENCY
29510	14	22010	508110	000000	00000	18,250	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIP.
29510	14	22010	501220	000000	00000	950	COMPUTER HARDWARE
29510	14	22010	501230	000000	00000	600	COMPUTER SOFTWARE
29510	14	22010	508170	000000	00000	(600)	OTHER EQUIPMENT
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 250,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount
29510		(250,000)

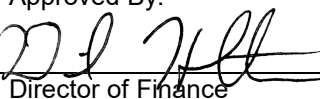
Explanation: To amend the FY20 budget to accommodate adjustments to line items reflecting current and projected operational changes for the Convention and Visitors Bureau.

Requested By:


Department Head

2/5/20
Date

Approved By:


Director of Finance

2/5/20
Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2020-029
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 10
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Ollis

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 030

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Cost Share Agreement between the City of Springfield, Missouri, the Board of Governors of Missouri State University, and the Vecino Group for the purpose of apportionment of costs for stormwater improvements through the IDEA Commons development area. (Staff recommends approval.)

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is engaged in the 'daylighting' of Jordan Creek as part of the Jordan Valley Concept Master Plan to improve Quality of Place and stormwater control through downtown Springfield; and

WHEREAS, City Council passed Resolution 10400 on September 24, 2018, supporting cooperation with property owners in the Project Area to leverage public and private improvements in making such enhancements; and

WHEREAS, Missouri State University and the Vecino Group are engaged in a development project known as the IDEA Commons located at the southeast intersection of Boonville Avenue and Phelps Street within the Jordan Valley Project Area; and

WHEREAS, the City also desires to complete certain sections of the Jordan Creek stormwater projects prior to or contemporaneous to the development and construction of the proposed structures; and

WHEREAS, the coordination of these projects will benefit all parties; and

WHEREAS, in order to designate and apportion costs the parties have jointly developed the proposed Cost Share Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into

34 a Memorandum of Understanding in substantial conformity with "Exhibit 1," which is
35 attached hereto and incorporated by reference, between the City of Springfield,
36 Missouri, Missouri State University, and the Vecino Group regarding apportionment of
37 costs.

38
39 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
40 passage.

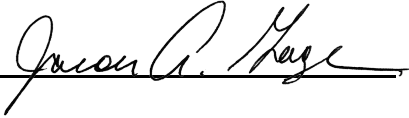
41
42 Passed at meeting: _____

43
44 _____
45 Mayor
46

47 Attest: _____, City Clerk
48
49

50 Filed as Ordinance: _____
51

52
53 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney
54

55
56 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-030

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Cost Share Agreement between the City of Springfield, Missouri, the Board of Governors of Missouri State University, and the Vecino Group for the purpose of apportionment of costs for stormwater improvements through the IDEA Commons development area. (Staff recommends approval.)

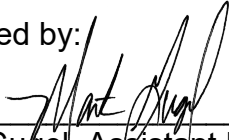
BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Vecino Group, on behalf of Missouri State University (“MSU”), has prepared conceptual plans for the development of the southeast corner of the intersection of Boonville Avenue and Phelps Street, within an area of downtown. The planned IDEA Commons development consists of 1.8 acres of land located at 410-430 North Boonville Avenue at an area that will become additional office space and a multi-level parking garage. A portion of the City’s future Renew Jordan Creek project was incorporated into the planned IDEA Commons development plan.

Previous development plans assumed that Jordan Creek could be “daylighted” to an open channel in a common outdoor plaza area through the center of the IDEA Commons development area; however, development considerations required that underground box culverts be constructed at this segment of the Renew Jordan Creek project. The Current IDEA Commons development schedule dictates that box culvert construction be completed out of sequence from the other segments of the Renew Jordan Creek project. Therefore, to allow for MSU and the Vecino Group to move forward with the IDEA Commons development, the City of Springfield hired a consultant (Olsson) to complete a preliminary design for the underground box culvert segment through the IDEA Commons development, with an alignment that will ultimately be connected to the future Renew Jordan Creek natural channel segment downstream.

In early 2019, The Vecino Group and MSU notified the City that the IDEA Commons development building layout would change impacting the preliminary underground box culvert design through the IDEA Commons development. The City subsequently suspended stormwater box culvert design while alternative configurations were evaluated to accommodate the revised building layout. The cost share agreement with MSU establishes that MSU will bear cost for any further stormwater box culvert redesign costs due to MSU development changes and allows the City to continue forward with underground box culvert design through the IDEA Commons development.

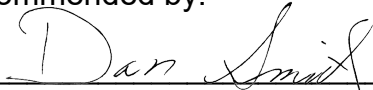
REMARKS: This Council Bill will authorize the City of Springfield to enter into a cost share agreement with MSU to establish responsibility for further stormwater box culvert design costs due to MSU development changes. Public Works recommends approval of this Council Bill.

Submitted by:



Martin Gugel, Assistant Director of Public Works

Recommended by:



Dan Smith, Director of Public Works

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

Exhibit 1

COST SHARE AGREEMENT

Now on this _____ day of _____ February, 2020, the undersigned hereby agree to enter into this Cost Share Agreement (the "Agreement") for the purposes of assigning responsibilities should additional design costs be required as a result of relocations or revisions to development plans for the IDEA Commons project between The Board of Governors of Missouri State University (hereinafter referred to as "University"), The Vecino Group, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as "Developer"), and the City of Springfield, Mo, a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as "City"); and each individually referred to as a ("Party") and collectively referred to as the ("Parties").

WHEREAS the Parties are engaged in a project located generally at 410 N. Boonville, in the City of Springfield, Mo., commonly referred to as IDEA Commons involving the construction of an office building, parking garage, and stormwater improvements (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties own adjacent parcels of real property that comprise the Project site that include the parcel owned by 414 N Boonville, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, an affiliate of the Developer (the "Developer Parcel") and the parcels owned by the University (the "University Parcels") both being more specifically described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

WHEREAS, the Parties acknowledge that the Developer Parcel and University Parcel are subject to Project design and development that may involve land swaps related to a re-platting of the Project site as set forth in separate agreements that could impact addresses, parcel size, etc. but the Parties further acknowledge that any such change will not alter the necessity for this Agreement as to cost sharing with respect to stormwater infrastructure of the Project site.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree that:

1. Design and Construction. The City will design and construct stormwater infrastructure, including drafting of easements, based on the current layout of the Project site as set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated by reference.
2. Design Alterations. In the event that the University and/or the Developer (a) alter or revise the location of the office building or garage, or (b) add additional structures to the development, thereby necessitating a change to the Project stormwater infrastructure design from the design reflected in the attached Exhibit B, then any and all additional costs for redesign of the stormwater infrastructure

or change of the easements attributed to the stormwater infrastructure shall be the responsibility of the University or the Developer, with the responsible Party being the one requesting the change. The City will not advance, order or approve additional work until payment (or an estimate of same) is received.

3. Unfeasibility or Ownership Transfer. Should Vecino or MSU determine the project is unfeasible or transfer their entire ownership interest in their land at any time prior to the event which triggers this Agreement, then with the consent of MSU, all parties are released from these obligations.
4. Modifications. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, changed or terminated except as otherwise provided herein, in whole or in part, other than by an agreement in writing, duly authorized and executed by the Parties.
5. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate at the time the stormwater infrastructure construction is completed or June 30, 2021, whichever is earlier.
6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Missouri. Further, the Parties hereby agree that should any part of this agreement be litigated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.
7. Enforcement. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement may be enforced in law or equity by a decree of specific performance (but only in those instances where damages or other equitable relief is unavailable), damages, or other legal and equitable relief as may be available to either Party subject to the provisions of the laws of the State of Missouri.
8. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder must be in writing and shall be deemed to be given when (a) hand delivered with reasonable evidence of receipt, or (b) one business day after pickup by United Parcel Service (Overnight) or Federal Express, or another similar reputable overnight express service, (c) sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (d) transmitted by via e-mail, in any case addressed to the parties at their respective addresses set forth in the Development Agreement (or other document of similar applicability between the Parties), or to such other address as either party may from time to time specify in writing to the other party. An email notice shall be deemed delivered and received (A) if delivered or transmitted before 5:00 pm Central Time on a business day.

9. Miscellaneous.

- a. Each Party to this Agreement represents that it has the authority to enter into and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and that the person signing on its behalf has the authority to do so and bind it.
- b. The recitals are hereby incorporated into the Agreement.
- c. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart will be considered an original. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile signature.

(Signatures appear on the next page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first listed above intending to be legally bound hereby.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

THE VECINO GROUP, LLC

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY

By: _____

Name: _____

Title _____

EXHIBIT A

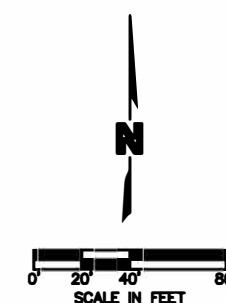
Developer Parcel:

Commonly referred to as 414 N. Boonville Avenue, Springfield, Missouri 65806. More specifically referenced as Parcel ID # 1313311005 with the Greene County, Missouri Assessor's Office.

University Parcels:

Commonly referred to as 410 N. Boonville Avenue, Springfield, Missouri 65806. More specifically referenced as Parcel ID # 1313311009 with the Greene County, Missouri Assessor's Office.

Commonly referred to as 430 N. Boonville Avenue, Springfield, Missouri 65806. More specifically referenced as Parcel ID # 1313311001 with the Greene County, Missouri Assessor's Office.



One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 156
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Ollis

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 033 RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

1 ADOPTING the 2020 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a
2 schedule of public improvements for 2020 through 2025. (Planning and
3 Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)
4
5

6 WHEREAS, the Capital Improvements Program ("CIP") a copy of which is
7 attached as "Exhibit A," is intended to provide a schedule of potential public
8 improvements for the next six years; and
9

10 WHEREAS, the CIP is a planning document which establishes the City's
11 priorities for public improvement projects; and
12

13 WHEREAS, eligible CIP projects are those which have a value of at least
14 \$100,000 and have a useful life of at least six years; and
15

16 WHEREAS, CIP projects should also have an identified funding source; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the CIP is completed annually to better reflect the City's needs and
19 priorities and should be modified as needed; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on
22 February 13, 2020, and reviewed the CIP; and
23

24 WHEREAS, at the conclusion of said public hearing the Commission
25 recommended approval of the public projects and capital improvements contained
26 within the CIP; and
27

28 WHEREAS, the CIP is undertaken to comply with the requirements of City
29 Charter Section 5.8 and City Charter Section 11.7.
30

31 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
32 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
33

34 Section 1 – City Council hereby adopts the Capital Improvements Plan
35 document, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as

36 "Exhibit A."

37
38 Section 2 – This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

39
40 Passed at meeting: _____

41
42 _____
43 Mayor

44
45 Attest: _____, City Clerk

46
47 Filed as Resolution _____

48
49 Approved as to form: *Achale T. Wudu*, Assistant City Attorney

50
51
52 Approved for Council action: *Jason A. Hays*, City Manager
53

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-033

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Department

PURPOSE: Adopting the 2020 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a schedule of public improvements for 2020 through 2025. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Each year the City of Springfield approves a Capital Improvements Program ("CIP") that outlines the City's capital expenditures for the upcoming year and those which are forecasted for the subsequent five years. To be an eligible CIP project, a project should have a value of at least \$100,000 and the project must have a useful life of at least 6 years. Projects must also have a funding source identified such as one of the sales taxes, the level property tax, grants, federal or state programs, private funding, and/or developer agreements (taken together, projects meeting the foregoing criteria shall be "CIP Projects").

The CIP is prepared annually to fulfill the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager "...secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years."

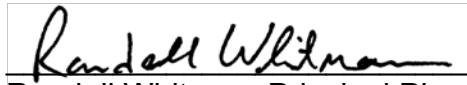
REMARKS: The 2020 Capital Improvements Program is based on plans or programs that have been adopted by City Council. Because the CIP establishes the City's priorities for qualified public capital projects, no CIP Projects should be undertaken unless they are included in the approved CIP. Amendments to the CIP may be made as needed.

The 2020 CIP includes 137 projects or programs, with a total value of \$108,768,315 recommended for funding in 2020, and 164 projects or programs that are recommended be undertaken between the years 2021 to 2025. The types of projects included in the CIP range from new construction of streets, storm water infrastructure, sanitary sewer facilities and parks to airport, police and fire facilities. The CIP also documents CIP Projects completed in 2019, which includes 20 projects totaling \$19,872,600.

The Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the 2020 Capital Improvements Program report at their February 13, 2020, meeting and recommended approval by a vote of 5-0.

A list of all projects and programs recommended for funding in 2020 and those recommended for future funding in 2021 through 2025 are included in the final CIP report (see "Exhibit A"). In addition, a 3-page summary (see "Exhibit B") is included which provides a program overview as well as key projects, identified by council zone.

Submitted by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Randall Whitman", is written over a light blue rectangular background.

Randall Whitman, Principal Planner

Recommended by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Mary Lilly Smith", is written over a light blue rectangular background.

Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:

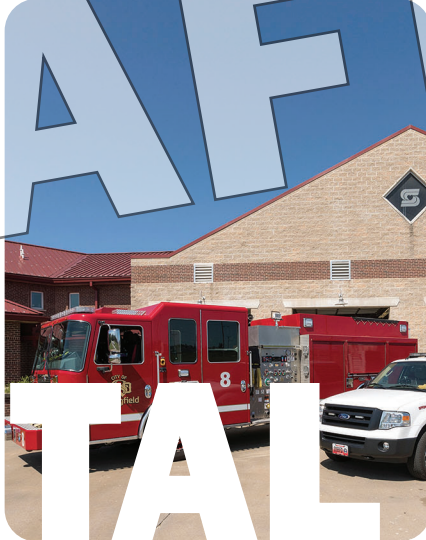
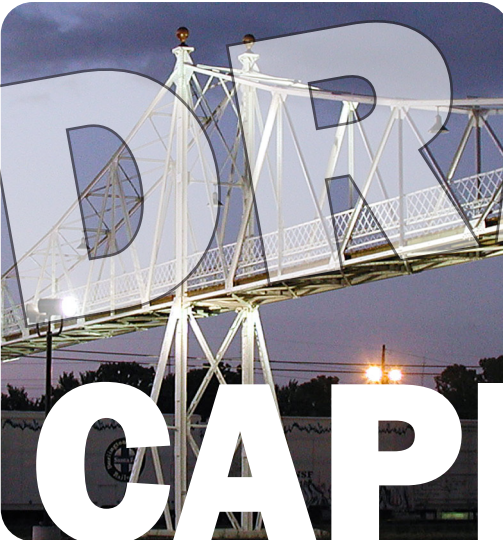
A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Jason Gage", is written over a light blue rectangular background.

Jason Gage, City Manager

Exhibit A

Presented to City Council on February 24, 2020 - Remove Draft cover upon acceptance

2020



CAPITAL

Improvements

Program

TABLE of CONTENTS

Capital Improvements Program

• Introduction	2
• Springfield's City Charter	2
• Capital Improvements Defined	3
• Best Practices and Policies	4
• Prioritizing Capital Improvements	4
• Receiving Public Input	5
• Comprehensive Plan & Strategic Plans	5
• Unfunded Projects	5
• Capital Improvement Funding Sources	6
• Capital Improvement Funding Sources (Table CIP-A)	7
• Capital Improvement Funding Policies	8
• Financing Infrastructure for New Development	10
• Debt Management Policy	10

Capital Improvements Plan 14

2020 Capital Improvements	14
• Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2020 (Table CIP-B)	14
• Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2020 (Table CIP-C)	15

2021 – 2025 Capital Improvements	19
• Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2021 – 2025 (Table CIP-D)	19
• Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2021 – 2025 (Table CIP-E)	20

Capital Improvement Summaries (Table CIP-F) 24

• Airport Improvements	25
• Fire Station Improvements	31
• Golf Course Improvements	38
• Municipal Building and Ground Improvements	41
• Park Improvements	51
• Sanitary Sewer Improvements	54
• Solid Waste Improvements	77
• Stormwater Improvements	83
• Street Improvements	98
• Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	124
• Traffic Management System Improvements	131
• Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	138
• Dickerson Park Zoo Improvements	145

Index of Completed Capital Improvement Projects and Programs from 2019 (Table CIP-G) 148



Prepared by the City of Springfield Planning and Development Department, 840 Boonville Avenue Springfield, Missouri 65802 - Contact: 417-864-1031 / Email: city@springfieldmo.gov



2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - INTRODUCTION

The development of the 2020 *Capital Improvements Program (CIP)* represents a collaboration between citizens and the City that results in a comprehensive database of all public improvement needs planned everywhere in the city, from the airport to the zoo. The *CIP* also serves as a planning and budgetary support document, a community report and a 6-year schedule outlining priorities for improving the City's infrastructure and assets.

The process of annually identifying and updating projects, scheduling construction and financing is collectively identified as a *Capital Improvements Program*; the *Program* ultimately results in the creation of a *Capital Improvements Plan*. The terms *Program* and *Plan* are, at times, used interchangeably but collectively make up the *Capital Improvements Program*.

Because the City's capital improvement needs are continually evolving, the *CIP* database should be updated annually. The *CIP* provides for an opportunity to evaluate the entire capital budget and respond to the uncertainty of federal and state mandates, in addition to unexpected emergencies. As these needs and cost estimates are identified, necessary projects will be recommended for inclusion in future *Capital Improvements Programs*.

The City Manager shall also secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years. In preparing the budget, the City Manager shall review and may revise estimates, as he may deem necessary." Springfield City Charter Section 5.8 – Final Budget and Budget Message



The *CIP* also strives to align anticipated capital improvements with adopted plans, studies and related programs the City and its various departments are charged with following.

Lastly, the *CIP* provides the City with an opportunity to create a clearinghouse or inventory of needs, wants, mandates, proposals and plans in one place. Maintaining a database of unfunded needs (or a wish list) allows the City to compare and organize future projects and balance the community's expectations and changing priorities. Lastly, the *CIP* provides the City with a place to document successes and projects completed in the previous year(s).

SPRINGFIELD'S CITY CHARTER

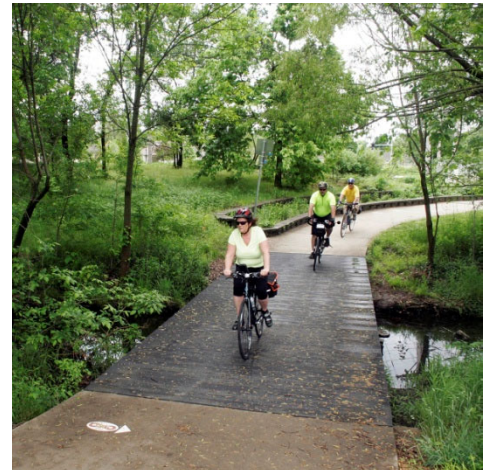
The *Capital Improvements Program* fulfills the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager ".... secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years." Since 1992, the City of Springfield has maintained a *Capital Improvements Program* to fulfill this requirement.

While adoption of the annual *CIP* rests in the hands of City Council, the Charter also establishes the Planning and Zoning Commission's responsibility to "Review and recommend proposed capital improvements which in the opinion of the commission are necessary or desirable to be constructed." In keeping with these enumerated powers and duties of the Commission, the *CIP* and any proposed amendments are reviewed and receive a recommendation of support, following a public hearing.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS DEFINED

Maintaining a consistent definition of a "capital improvement" is critical in developing a plan for recommended projects that will be proposed for the upcoming annual budget. The following criteria have been established since the early 1990's.

- Individual projects that are relatively large in project size and scope
- Are significant, permanent or have a useful life of 6 years or longer
- Estimated to cost \$100,000 or more
- Can include comprehensive programs, which consolidate many smaller individual improvements that do not individually meet the \$100K threshold. Examples of typical programs included in the *CIP*:
 - ✓ School sidewalk program
 - ✓ Sanitary sewer overflow control program
 - ✓ Floodplain acquisitions and stormwater Improvement program
 - ✓ Reforestation and landscaping program
 - ✓ Neighborhood improvement program(s)
- Can include acquisition of property, land, right of way or easements, but should not include the purchase of equipment, services or studies. The only exception to this is when the purchase of equipment is part of the initial start-up of a project that involves a new service. For example, if a new fire station is proposed for funding, the fire trucks (and other equipment meeting the criteria listed above) should be included. Replacing fire trucks or squad cars at existing stations should not be included in the *CIP*. Listed below are typical examples of capital improvements:
 - ✓ Land purchases
 - ✓ Storm sewers
 - ✓ Sewer mains
 - ✓ Sewage treatment plants
 - ✓ Street construction and streetscape projects
 - ✓ Parking lots and garages
 - ✓ Traffic signals
 - ✓ New parks, including acquisition and development
 - ✓ Tennis courts, swimming pools and recreation improvements
 - ✓ New facilities, major building additions and remodeling
 - ✓ Significant trail and intermodal projects and extensions
 - ✓ Computer and information system purchases and upgrades



BEST PRACTICES AND POLICIES

Capital improvements programs, plans, and budgets are a common tool for city and county governments to identify, prioritize, and manage capital spending. Historically, there are a number of practices and policies the City of Springfield recognizes and have followed in developing and administering the annual Capital Improvements Program year-to-year. The following represents best practices the City strives to uphold in the development and implementation of the annual Capital Improvements Program.

- Every project or program meeting the criteria referenced above, shall be included in the CIP, either individually or as part of a larger program, prior to commencement.
- All projects and programs included in the CIP, shall be vetted and evaluated internally by City staff, including the scope and estimated cost, prior to being added to the CIP.
- The City shall make every effort to begin and complete capital projects on time and within the estimated budget, however it should be recognized that any number of circumstances influence implementation. Projects and programs included in the CIP are not guaranteed to be undertaken, as indicated in the annual program report.
- The City procures all projects in accordance with adopted purchasing policies. Projects included in the annual CIP shall be presented to City Council for final approval, on an individual basis or in combination with a consolidated program. Some routine work and smaller program projects are handled directly through the City's Purchasing Division and do not receive direct approval from City Council.



PRIORITIZING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital improvement projects are prioritized according to their relationship to City Council's adopted priorities:

- Public Safety
- Economic Vitality
- Fiscal Sustainability
- Legislative Engagement
- Quality of Place

Many things contribute to improving the quality of life, including a clean environment, pleasant and safe neighborhoods, diverse housing and job opportunities and recreational and cultural opportunities.

Quality of life issues do not stop at the city boundaries. Development outside the city is also occurring at urban densities. People living in these areas expect services and public facilities at urban levels, and the density of development in these areas requires facilities, such as streets, built to urban standards. The City is in the best position to provide services and facilities appropriate for the urban population, but this requires coordinated between the City and the adjacent Counties. The *CIP* should include projects outside the City, which are located within the Urban Service Area (the area identified as appropriate for urban densities). The intent is that County transportation projects located within the Urban Service Area will be included in the *CIP*.

RECEIVING PUBLIC INPUT AND PROGRAM PROPOSALS

Communication with citizens is also a top priority with City Council. There are a number of opportunities that citizens have to contribute input to planning for the city's wide range of capital needs. Each City department that contributes projects to the CIP have an individual process to identify and prioritize projects within their department.

The CIP considers input from individual citizens, interest groups and agencies throughout the community, including department leadership and staff. Proposals are evaluated for the direct impact on public health, safety, environmental impacts and City Council's adopted priorities.

Many of the projects proposed in the CIP receive funding from 1/8 and 1/4 – cent Sales Taxes. The process to identify and prioritize these projects and programs is part of an extensive public outreach campaign that take place every 3 – 5 years, in advance of the development of the annual CIP.

The majority of the projects funded by these taxes are implemented by the Departments of Public Works and Environmental Services. With the help of the City's Department of Public Information, the City solicits input on a list of public improvement projects via a public survey conducted online and in print.

In addition to public hearings hosted by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council as part of the formal review and approval process, the Public Information Office works with staff from the Planning and Development Department to issue a press release and publish the complete report on-line for public review.

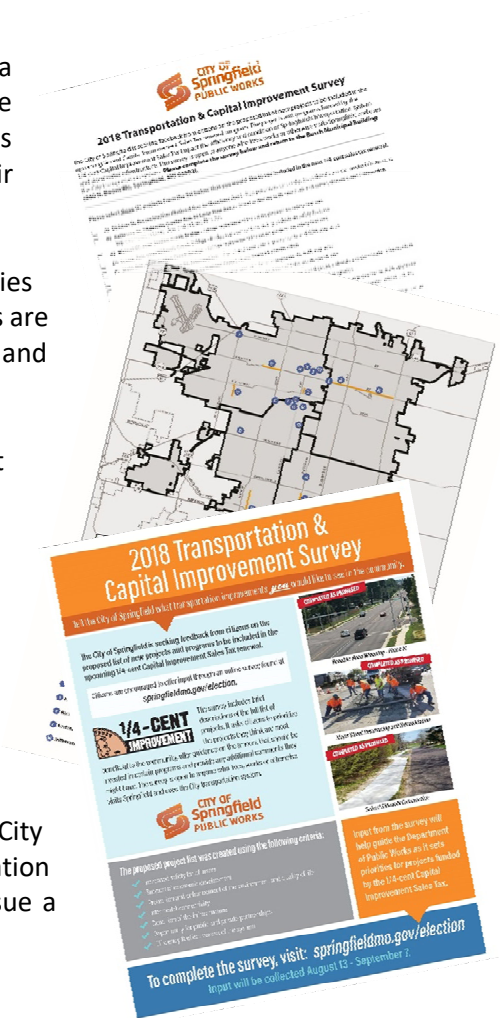
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN & STRATEGIC PLANS

Vision 20/20 Creating the Future – Comprehensive Plan and Vision 20/20 The Future is Now – Strategic Plan have been consulted during the development of the annual CIP. These plans recognize the influence public spending has on the development of private land and in-turn the benefits to the local economy. Ensuring capital spending aligns with planning efforts is an excellent way to implement objectives and goals identified by the community. The CIP includes numerous recommendations to ensure consistency between planning strategies and capital investment. Creating diverse funding sources, as well as ensuring transparency in the prioritization of public spending are guidelines identified in the Plan.

As the City undertakes the development of a new Comprehensive Plan, Forward SGF, future capital spending will need to continue to be evaluated annually to ensure the communities planning priorities support both public and private investment and achievement of a new 20-year vision for the city.

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

As time passes, the City's infrastructure ages and deteriorates. Facilities are outgrown or become obsolete. Growth in the urban area, in and around the City, require new streets, parks and fire stations to serve new homes and businesses. These capital improvements and projects, and those identified in various studies and adopted city plans generate a list of needs that far exceed the resources available. Many of these unfunded needs are included in the CIP database, but are not programmed for funding; rather they are held for consideration and inclusion in future updates of the CIP, when funding is made available.

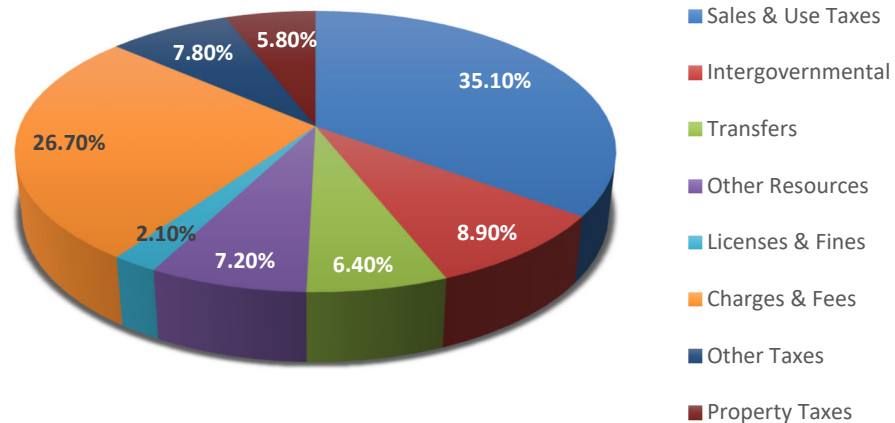


CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDING SOURCES

After identifying projects and establishing priorities, the next step in the *CIP* process is to identify methods of funding the projects. When considering funding sources, it is beneficial to review the City's budget for the current sources of revenue and how those funds are spent as they relate to capital improvements.

FY 2019 Operating Budgeted Resources

The 2019 Budget, as adopted by City Council, provides for \$365,792 in revenue



* All budgetary figures are expressed in thousands.

Sales tax continues to be the largest single source of general government revenue. The total sales tax rate in Springfield is 8.10%. The City currently receives 2.125% of the total, the remainder is collected on behalf of the State (4.225%) and County (1.75%). 1% of the City sales tax is used for general City operations, .75% for public safety pensions, .25% (1/4 - cent) for capital improvements and .125% (1/8 - cent) for transportation improvements. The 1/4 - cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax, originally approved by Springfield voters in 1989 has been renewed every three years thereafter with the most recent renewal occurring in April 2019 for a twenty (20) year period, which was a change from the past three (3) year renewals. The proceeds from the 1/4 - cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax have been earmarked for specific projects. The 1/8 - cent Transportation Sales Tax was originally approved by the Springfield voters in 1996 for a four-year period, with the most recent renewal occurring in November 2019 for a twenty (20) year period, which is a change from the past four (4) year renewals.

In addition to the City's sales taxes, Greene County voters approved a 1/4 - cent sales tax for parks, trails, recreation, and historic preservation in 2001. An additional 1/4 - cent sales tax was passed in 2006 and took effect in July 2007 as 1/8 - cent of the 2001 sales tax was concurrently sunset. 1/8 of the 2006 sales tax expired after five years as well; leaving a total of 1/4 - cent to continue for operations and maintenance.

Prior to enactment of the 1/4 and 1/8 - cent sales taxes for capital and transportation improvements, the City financed capital improvements primarily through general obligation bonds. These bonds were retired through property tax increases.

Property taxes in Springfield are currently levied at \$5.4698 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Of that \$5.4698, the City of Springfield receives .6219 cents. The City's property tax levy is distributed as follows.

- Art Museum Operations .0393 cents
- Parks Department Operations .1874 cents
- Health Department Operations .1277 cents
- Municipal Purposes .2674 cents

The property tax levy designated for Municipal Purposes is set at a level rate of 0.2674 cents. The rate is determined by using the average property tax for debt service retirement as a cap. Projects which would require an increase in this levy would not be recommended. Funds will be used for debt service to retire general obligation bonds. Continuation of the current level of property tax was approved by the voters in November of 2017 and was available for financing public infrastructure projects in July 2018.

The City is the recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds on an annual basis from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). These funds have been used for limited streetscape and parks projects in the past. However, citizen surveys and City Council action have directed CDBG funds to be focused on a robust community development program to include affordable housing loans and economic development loans. Guidance from HUD requires that CDBG funds must be used to benefit low- and moderate-income citizens, eliminate slum and blight, or address emergency situations. The City received \$1.45 million in CDBG funds for program year 2019-2020.



In addition to these funding sources, there is a wide variety of additional resources. Table CIP-A illustrates 17 different funding sources, which are cross-referenced to the Tables C and E – Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects for 2020 and for 2020 - 2024.

Summary of Funding Sources

Table CIP-A

Source	Cross Reference
City of Springfield – General Fund	A
City of Springfield – Level Property Tax	B
Greene County – Road and Bridge Tax	C
1/4 – cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax	D
1/4 – cent County-wide Sales Tax – Stormwater	E
1/4 – cent County-wide Sales Tax – Parks Operations	F
1/8 – cent Transportation Sales Tax	G
Airport Reserves	H
Airport – Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	I
Art Museum Fund Balance	J
City Utilities	K

Commercial Club Grant	L
Cost Shared by Private Sector / Intergovernmental	M
Environmental Services Operating Budget	N
Federal Funding – (FTA)	O
Federal Funding – Community Development Block Grant	P
Federal STBG Grant – City	Q
Funding Source to be Identified	R
MO DNR Grant	S
Parks Operating Budget	T
Sale of Parcels within Industrial Park	U
Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance	V
Sanitary Sewer System – Special Assessment Bonds	W
Solid Waste Fund Balance	X
Special Assessment Bonds	Y
Special Assessments – Community Improvement District	Z
Special Assessments – Tax Increment Financing	AA
State of Missouri (MoDot)	BB
Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	CC
Stormwater Grant	DD
Tax Increment Financing	EE
Economic Development Initiative Grant (EDI)	FF

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDING POLICIES

In order to accomplish some of the projects in this document, the City will have to look beyond its traditional methods of financing capital projects. Cost-sharing with other governmental agencies, public-private cooperative efforts, special purpose taxes, and modifications to development regulations may be appropriate methods of providing needed capital items. Capital improvement funding policies are designed to serve as a guide in determining the most appropriate method of financing capital improvement projects.

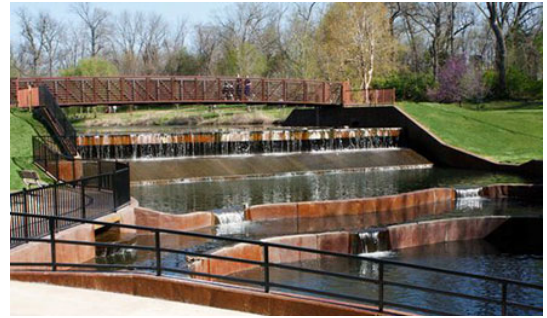
1. Targeted Infrastructure and Neighborhood Projects

The City Council has adopted policies for the application of the Neighborhood Improvement District (NID), Community Improvement District (CID) and for the use of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) District. When appropriate, consideration should be given to using these financing methods. The City's development regulations require that developers build streets within their development to local or collector standards as determined by the City. City Council passed an ordinance requiring developers to pay into a sidewalk fund whenever it is infeasible to construct sidewalks as required by the Subdivision Regulations. These funds will be aggregated by elementary school district. Consideration should be given to amending City regulations in such a way that if the City builds the street prior to the owner developing the land, the owner will be required to reimburse the City for its cost at the time the property is developed. (The above strategies could be developed in lieu of an impact fee ordinance.)



2. Stormwater Projects

In order to minimize future stormwater problems and to strengthen existing regulations limiting development in sensitive areas the City could issue stormwater bonds to fund critical stormwater capital improvements and consider enacting a sales tax to fund water quality monitoring, stormwater maintenance, and capital improvements.



3. Park Projects

Improvements to existing parks are funded through the parks sales tax, property tax levy, and user fees or charges. Acquisition and development of new parks could be funded through capital improvement or approval of increases in the parks sales tax.

4. Zoo Projects

Improvements are funded by donations by Friends of the Zoo and users of the Zoo, grants, and capital improvement sales tax.

5. Special Facilities

City funding will be considered for Art Museum and Zoo projects and selected other special facilities only when City funds are matched on at least a dollar-for-dollar basis with non-City funding. Provision of the non-City match is a requirement for funding but will not assure funding; the projects will be evaluated in the context of the Capital Improvements Program.

6. General Government Projects

When appropriate, projects that support improvements to the efficiency and effectiveness of City administration and operations should be financed through operating revenue and lease purchase.

7. Intergovernmental Cooperation

When appropriate, the City should cooperate with other governmental agencies to provide community facilities and services.

8. Public/Private Cooperation

When appropriate, the City should use its land and/or administrative resources to support private sector provision of community facilities and services.



9. Special Purpose Taxes

When appropriate, special purpose taxes should be used to fund projects for which there is a link to the revenue source.

10. Property Tax

The level property tax levy, limited to 27 cents, is used for projects that primarily benefit residents of the city, such as fire stations or other community facilities.

11. Basic Infrastructure Needs

The capital improvements sales tax is reserved for basic infrastructure needs.

12. Walkability, Bicycle, and Pedestrian Facilities

Integrate bicycle and pedestrian pathways, including landscaping and lighting, into the design of transportation and stormwater improvement projects.



FINANCING INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT

A consistent revenue stream should be developed to accommodate future growth of the community, assure that new development pays its share of development costs, and provide the necessary infrastructure to handle current and future development demands. This revenue source should be based on the effect each development has on basic infrastructure, especially streets. Staff should investigate appropriate alternatives and work with the development community in assessing these alternatives.

DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Purpose

The City recognizes the foundation of a well-managed debt program is a comprehensive debt policy. A debt policy is an important tool to insure the appropriate use of the City's resources to meet the commitment to provide services to the community and to maintain sound financial management practices. These policies are guidelines for general use and allow for exceptions in extraordinary circumstances. The primary objectives of this policy are to:

- Demonstrate a commitment to long-term financial planning objectives
- Promote continuity and consistency in the decision-making process
- Provide guidance to decision makers regarding the timing and purposes for which debt may be issued
- Minimize interest expense and cost of issuance
- Maintain the highest credit rating possible



Debt Affordability Analysis

The following factors shall be considered when evaluating debt capacity:

- Statutory and constitutional limitations on the amount of debt that can be issued
- Requirements of bond covenants
- Revenue projections and reliability of revenue sources to repay debt
- Projections of the City's financial performance such as revenues and expenditures, net revenue available for debt service, unreserved fund balance levels
- Measures of debt burden such as net bonded debt per capita, net bonded debt as a percent of assessed value, ratio of debt service to expenditures

Types of Debt

Debt financing shall be used by the City of Springfield to fund infrastructure improvements and acquire capital assets that cannot be acquired from either current revenues or fund balance. Debt financing shall include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and other obligations permitted under Missouri law. The City will select a financing technique that provides for the lowest total cost consistent with acceptable risk factors and the principles of equity, effectiveness and efficiency.

The City intends to include in the annual operating budget a sufficient amount to fund ongoing maintenance needs and to provide for periodic replacement consistent with the philosophy of maintaining capital facilities and infrastructure to maximize the useful life. The budget document reads “The repayment terms should not exceed the useful life of the improvement”.

1. Short Term Borrowing

Short-term obligations such bond anticipation notes (BANS) may be used to finance projects for which the City ultimately plans to issue long-term debt. The BANS will provide interim financing, which will eventually be refunded with the proceeds of the long-term obligations. Interim financing may also be appropriate when long-term interest rates are expected to decline in the future.

2. General Obligation Bonds

Long-term general obligation bonds shall be issued to finance capital improvements for purposes set forth by the voters in bond elections. The City is committed to completing the specific projects approved in a referendum election. In accordance with the City Charter, all general obligation bonds will be sold competitively. The City’s full faith and taxing authority are irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of principal and interest of general obligation bonds.



3. Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are limited liability obligations. The security for the bond is a pledge of a specific revenue stream. While these obligations are not backed by the City’s full faith and credit, the City of Springfield recognizes the moral commitment made to bond holders and the importance of timely principal and interest payments on the City’s credit rating.

4. Public Benefit Corporations

The City has two nonprofit public benefit corporations. The corporations issue bonds for City facilities and infrastructure. The bonds are paid solely from lease payments made by the City to the corporations and are not obligations of the City, however, the City recognizes its moral commitment to make timely principal and interest payments. Financing improvements through the public benefit corporations provides the City greater flexibility in implementing the capital improvement program and provides an orderly matching of cash collections with expenditures.

5. Certificates of Participation

The City may use lease purchase transactions such as certificates of participation to finance equipment or facilities. Because this type of financing typically carries a higher rate of interest, the use of certificates of participation will be limited to equipment or facilities that are essential to the operation of general government services.



6. Capital Leasing

Capital leasing is an option for the acquisition of equipment costing less than \$1 million. Whenever a lease is arranged with a private sector entity, a tax-exempt rate shall be sought. Because the interest rate on lease financing can vary widely, the City shall obtain at least two competitive proposals for any major lease financing.

Structural Features

1. Capitalized Interest

Capitalization of interest (using borrowed funds to pay interest on a debt obligation) provides a means of mitigating the immediate impact of new debt until the financed facilities are in full operation. This practice will be limited to interest on debt during construction and the startup period for revenue generating facilities. Capitalized interest will generally be limited to four years or less. However, if there is a large-scale project this period may be adjusted to reflect the needs of the project.

2. Credit Enhancement

Credit enhancements such as bond insurance, letters of credit, and surety bonds guarantee timely payment of principal and interest. The use of credit enhancement results in a higher rating thereby lowering the cost of the debt. Credit enhancement will be used when the net debt service on the bonds is reduced by more than the cost of the credit enhancement.

3. Premiums

The City's bonds may be sold at a discount or a premium in order to market bonds more effectively, achieve interest savings or meet other financing objectives.

4. Refunding of Existing Debt

Periodic reviews of all outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered when the analysis indicates the potential for present value savings of approximately 5% of the principal being refunded. Refunding will also be considered when there is a need to modify covenants essential to operations and management. The City may choose to refund outstanding indebtedness when existing bond covenants or other financial structures impinge on prudent and sound financial management. Saving requirements for current or advance refunds may be waived by the City Manager upon finding that such a restructuring is in the City's overall best financial interest.

5. Conduit Financings

Conduit financings are securities issued by a government agency to finance a project of a third party such as a non-profit organization or other private entity. The City may sponsor conduit financings for activities such as economic development that have a public purpose and are consistent with the City's overall policy objectives. Unless a compelling public policy rationally exists, such conduit financings will not in any way pledge the City's faith and credit.

Management Practices

1. Bond Counsel

The City will retain outside bond counsel for all debt issues. All obligations issued by the City will include a written opinion as to the legality and tax-exempt status of the any obligation. The City will seek the advice of bond counsel on all other types of financings and any questions involving federal tax issues or arbitrage law.

2. Financial Advisor

The City will retain the services of a financial advisor. The financial advisor will assist on the structuring of the obligations to be issued, inform the City of available options and advise the City on the timing and marketability of the obligations.



3. Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investment of bond proceeds shall be consistent with those authorized by state law and City investment policy. Interest earned on bond proceeds may be used for the financed project.

4. Rating Agency Relations

The City seeks to maintain the highest credit rating possible for all categories of debt that can be obtained without compromising the delivery of basic city services and achievement of City policy objectives. Full disclosure of operations will be made to bond rating agencies. The City staff with the assistance of financial advisors and bond counsel will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies. City staff will maintain open communications with the rating agencies, informing them of major financial events in the City. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report shall be distributed to the rating agencies after it has been accepted by City Council.

5. Continuing Disclosure

The City is committed to meeting secondary disclosure requirements on a timely and comprehensive basis. Official statements and comprehensive annual financial reports, will meet the continuing disclosure standards set by the Municipal Standards Rule Making Board (MSRB), the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP). The Department of Finance shall be responsible for providing ongoing disclosure information to established national repositories and for compliance with disclosure standards set by state and national regulatory bodies.

6. Arbitrage

Federal arbitrage legislation is intended to discourage entities from issuing tax-exempt obligations unnecessarily. In compliance with the spirit of the legislation, the City will issue obligations as close to the time the contracts are expected to be awarded as possible. Because of the complexity of arbitrage rebate regulations and the severity of non-compliance penalties, the Finance Department shall contract for arbitrage rebate services. The City's bond counsel and financial advisor shall review in advance any arbitrage rebate payments and forms sent to the Internal Revenue Service.

Additional information on debt management for governments is available in the Government Finance Officers Association Publications an Elected Officials Guide to Debt Issuance and Debt Issuance and Management— A Guide for Smaller Governments.



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

The following information and tables represent capital improvement projects and programs recommended be undertaken in the upcoming calendar year (2020) and for the next five succeeding years (2021 – 2025). Capital improvement projects are organized into the following improvement categories:

- Airport Improvements
- Fire Station Improvements
- Golf Course Improvements
- Municipal Building and Ground Improvements
- Park Improvements
- Street Improvements
- Sanitary Sewer Improvements
- Solid Waste Improvements
- Stormwater Improvements
- Targeted Neighborhood Programs
- Traffic Management System Improvements
- Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements
- Zoo Improvements

2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The following tables identify capital improvements projects and programs are recommended be undertaken in 2020. These 137 projects and programs are estimated to cost \$108,768,315 to complete. Each project or program included below has an identified source of funding or they may be dependent on pending funds to be determined during the course of budget preparation. This list represents those projects or programs, which meet City Council's priorities and have received overwhelming public support for their inclusion in the upcoming capital budget. Many of these projects include future phases and implementation windows that extend beyond 2020.

Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2020

Table CIP-B

Project Category	Number of Projects/Programs	Total Expenditures Proposed for 2020
Airport Improvements	3	\$12,971,787
Fire Station Improvements	5	\$4,901,000
Golf Course Improvements	0	-
Municipal Building and Ground Improvements	10	\$3,462,000
Park Improvements	0	-
Sanitary Sewer Improvements	35	\$21,789,500
Solid Waste Improvements	10	\$8,375,000
Stormwater Improvements	17	\$9,205,000
Street Improvements	32	\$31,304,000
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	9	\$9,610,028
Traffic Management System Improvements	7	\$2,405,000
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	9	\$4,745,000
Zoo Improvements	0	-
Total	137	\$108,768,315

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2020

Table CIP-C

	Source		Page
Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Lift Station upgrades - W. Kearney	H	20-0022	27
Long-term Parking Lot Expansion	H	19-0056	27
Reconstruct Taxiway U and Taxiway U and B Direct Access Mitigation	H,I	17-0151	28
Fire Station Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4	B	17-0038	33
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7	B	17-0039	33
Fire Station 10 Facility Upgrade	B	18-0049	34
New Fire Station 13 - Westside	B	17-0037	36
New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway	B	06-0004	37
Golf Course Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Municipal Building and Ground Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Facility Maintenance Program	D	17-0169	43
2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements	D	19-0024	43
Boonville and Central Parking Lot Improvements	A	19-0067	45
Busch Building Exterior Improvements – East and South Sides	A	19-0065	46
College Station Car Park Maintenance and Improvements	A	19-0064	46
Heer's Car Park Maintenance and Improvements	A	19-0066	47
Municipal Court Building	A,R	11-0009	48
Reforestation and Landscaping	F,G,D	17-0143	50
Special Response Team (SRT) - Mill Building Exterior Envelope	D	20-0009	50
Special Response Team (SRT) – Mill Building Police Detective Office & HVAC Upgrade	A,B	11-0048	50
Park Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer	V	06-0022	58
Blackman Woods Lift Station Relief Sewer	V	06-0024	58
Chestnut South Trunk Sewer	V	06-0029	59
Environmental Services Operations Facility	V,X	19-0053	60
Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer	V	06-0042	60
Jordan Valley Creek Sewer Improvements	V	19-0061	61
Northwest Treatment Plant - Aeration Basin Blower Replacement	V	20-0011	62
Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	V	20-0013	62
Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements	V	20-0014	62
Northwest Treatment Plant - FOG Removal and Treatment Improvements	V	20-0012	63
Northwest Treatment Plant - RAS Valve Replacement	V	20-0010	63
Northwest Treatment Plant - Sludge Storage and Handling Improvements	V	19-0037	64
Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer	V	18-0020	64
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and Future	Y	93-0005	65
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves	V	18-0003	65
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 4	V	17-0094	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5	V	17-0095	66

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2020

Table CIP-C

	Source		Page
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling Park	V	18-0031	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning	V	18-0039	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects	V	19-0039	68
Sewer Maintenance Equipment Storage Building	V	18-0036	69
Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements	M,V	01-0004	70
Southwest Treatment Plant - Administrative and Maintenance Facility Improvement	V,W	06-0061	70
Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	V	17-0114	70
Southwest Treatment Plant - Digester Improvements	V	06-0063	71
Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building	W	17-0115	71
Southwest Treatment Plant - Grit Unloading Station at Pond 2	V	17-0113	72
Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks Renewal and Improvements	V	18-0005	72
Southwest Treatment Plant - Lab HVAC Upgrade and Fume Hood Replacement	V	17-0111	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media	V	19-0034	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant #2 Aeration Basin Upgrades	V	17-0109	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation	V	19-0036	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Pond #2 Dewatering Pump Station	V	19-0038	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal	V,W	18-0035	75
Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition	V	03-0013	75
Solid Waste Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Cell 2 Landfill Unit Phase 2	X	17-0092	78
Food Waste Receiving/Processing Facility	V,X	20-0019	79
Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition	X	17-0105	79
Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements	X	17-0098	79
Landfill Gas Updates	X	17-0099	80
Landfill Learning Lab	X	20-0018	80
Landfill Scale Replacement and Facility Entrance/Security Improvements	X	17-0101	81
Leachate Management Improvements	X	13-0030	81
Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades	V,X	17-0100	82
Solid Waste Facilities Paving	X	17-0103	82
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control Projects	D	19-0040	86
Art Museum Flood Protection and Storm Water Improvements (AMMP Phase I)	A,D,S	19-0047	86
Beechwood Heights Phase I Stormwater Improvements	D	17-0056	87
Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements	R	20-0023	87
Floodplain Acquisition	D,S	17-0059	88
Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvements	B,D,CC	19-0004	88
Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvement	B,D	19-0005	89
Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway	B	18-0013	90
Linden Avenue and Latoka Street Stormwater Improvements	D	17-0063	90
Pickwick Ave and Lombard St to Weller Ave and Monroe St Stormwater Improvement	B,D	19-0010	93
Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase II Stormwater Improvements	D	17-0065	93

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2020

Table CIP-C

	Source		Page
Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville	D	18-0002	94
Renew Jordan Creek from Main to Boonville	B	18-0043	95
Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects	CC	98-0004	95
Stormwater System Condition Assessment	D,CC	18-0038	96
Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue	B,D	19-0003	97
Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport	B	20-0024	97
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	D,M	17-0070	102
2016-2019 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	C,D	17-0074	102
2017-2021 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program	G	17-0075	103
2017-2021 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	G,M	17-0069	103
2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	G	17-0055	103
2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	D,M	19-0041	104
2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	D,C,Q	19-0029	105
Battlefield and Fremont Intersection Improvements	D	17-0041	108
Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements	D	19-0001	108
Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial Right-of-Way	G	17-0042	109
Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	D	19-0031	109
Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	D	17-0043	110
Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction	D	18-0025	112
Division Street and Commercial Street Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	G	18-0014	112
Economic Development/Street Concept Design	D	17-0163	113
Fremont Avenue - Battlefield to Sunset	D	17-0077	113
Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction	D	18-0026	114
Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	D,G	17-0079	114
Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street	D	18-0009	115
Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street	D,R	19-0014	115
Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190	C,Q	17-0085	117
Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements	D,Q,BB	17-0086	117
LeCompte Road Improvements	Q	19-0059	118
Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek	G	17-0165	118
Municipal Parking Lot Improvement Program	A	18-0023	119
National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements	D,G	19-0060	120
National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	D	19-0015	120
Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson Avenue	D	19-0016	121
Pickwick Avenue and Cherry Street Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	G	20-0020	121
Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to Chase	G,Q,BB	17-0091	122
Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek	D,G	18-0007	122
Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek	D,G,R	19-0017	123
Targeted Infrastructure Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program	D	17-0167	126

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2020

Table CIP-C

	Source		Page
2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements	D	19-0045	126
2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program	D	19-0043	127
Grant Avenue Connect Parkway	K,O,R	19-0023	127
Jefferson Avenue Footbridge	G,L,D,Q	17-0082	128
Jordan Creek Riparian Acquisition and Restoration Project	S,E,D,N	19-0057	128
Jordan Valley Redevelopment - The Commons	FF,D	09-0038	129
Minor Neighborhood Improvements	D	96-0001	129
Partnership Industrial Center West Development	U	00-0016	130
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2017-2021 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements	G,BB	17-0045	133
2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings	D	19-0044	133
2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program	D	19-0018	134
Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1	G,Q	19-0012	135
National Avenue and Commercial Street Traffic Signal Improvements	D	19-0027	136
Railroad Safety Improvements	G	18-0019	136
Traffic Signal Battery Backup Systems	D,Q	20-0003	137
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program	D	17-0053	140
2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction	D	17-0067	140
2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program	G	17-0048	141
2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program	D	19-0042	141
2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction	D	19-0030	142
Commercial Street Pedestrian Ways and Public Parking Lot	EE	19-0025	143
Division Street Sidewalks from West Avenue to Kansas Expressway	K,D,G	19-0028	143
Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects	G,O	19-0054	144
West Meadows Trail	G,S	19-0058	144
Zoo Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page

2021 – 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The following is a list of capital improvements are recommended for future funding within the next 5 subsequent years, from 2021 to 2025. These 164 projects are estimated to cost \$426,496,549 over the course of five years. Some of these projects will appear in multiple lists and span multiple years. These projects have an identified or recommended funding source. Funding for others will be determined or identified during the course of future budget preparation.

Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2021 – 2025

Table CIP-D

Project Category	Number of Projects/Programs	Total Expenditures Proposed for 2020-2024
Airport Improvements	7	\$27,522,608
Fire Stations Improvements	8	\$6,564,400
Golf Course Improvements	1	\$250,000
Municipal Building & Ground Improvements	13	\$31,362,005
Park Improvements	1	\$300,000
Sanitary Sewers Improvements	35	\$100,705,750
Solid Waste Improvements	6	\$5,925,000
Stormwater Improvements	22	\$26,950,000
Street Improvements	42	\$131,611,189
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	7	\$26,065,000
Traffic Management System Improvements	6	\$4,940,000
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	6	\$7,570,000
Zoo Improvements	1	\$530,000
Total	164	\$426,496,549

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2021 - 2025

Table CIP-E

	Source		Page
Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Realign Runway N from 14-32 to 2-20	H,I	17-0158	27
Reconstruction of the Cargo Apron	H,I	20-0021	28
Rehabilitate / Widen Taxiway "N" South of Runway 14/32	H,I	10-0005	28
Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System	H,I	17-0159	29
Resurface and Reconstruct Airport Perimeter Road	H,I	10-0007	29
Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation	H,I	17-0154	30
Fire Station Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4	B	17-0038	33
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7	B	17-0039	33
Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade	B	18-0044	34
Fire Station 10 Facility Upgrade	B	18-0049	34
Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade	B	18-0045	35
Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade	B	18-0046	35
Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade	B	18-0048	36
New Fire Station 13 - Westside	B	17-0037	36
Golf Course Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Bill & Payne Stewart Golf Course Asphalt Golf Cart Paths	R	17-0016	40
Municipal Building and Ground Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Facility Maintenance Program	D	17-0169	43
2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements	D	19-0024	43
Animal Control Shelter	B	06-0067	43
Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)	J	19-0050	44
Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)	J	19-0051	44
Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)	J	19-0052	44
Art Museum Grounds Improvements (AMMP Phase I)	J	19-0048	45
Fueling Site Improvements	B,R	17-0130	47
Heer's Car Park Maintenance and Improvements	A	19-0066	47
Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2	B	06-0041	48
Police Headquarters Roof Replacement	B	08-0039	48
Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building	B	18-0011	49
Reforestation and Landscaping	F,G,D	17-0143	50
Park Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Nathanael Greene/Close Memorial Park Entrance, Road & Parking Imp.	R	05-0003	53
Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer	V	06-0022	58
Copper Mill Trunk Sewer	V	06-0035	59
Environmental Services Operations Facility	V,X	19-0053	60
Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer	V	06-0042	60
James River Lift Station Improvements	V	18-0004	61
Northwest Treatment Plant - Aeration Basin Blower Replacement	V	20-0011	61
Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	V	20-0013	62
Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements	V	20-0014	62
Northwest Treatment Plant - FOG Removal and Treatment Improvements	V	20-0012	63
Northwest Treatment Plant - Peak Flow Storage Basin	W	18-0034	63
Northwest Treatment Plant - Sludge Storage and Handling Improvements	V	19-0037	64

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2021 - 2025

Table CIP-E

	Source		Page
Northwest Treatment Plant - UV Disinfection System Expansion	V	17-0106	64
Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer	V	18-0020	64
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program-2005 Bond Authorization and Future	Y	93-0005	65
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves	V	18-0003	65
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 4	V	17-0094	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5	V	17-0095	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6	W	17-0096	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7	W	17-0097	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling Park	V	18-0031	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Galloway 04	V	18-0032	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04	V	18-0033	69
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects	V	19-0039	69
Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements	M,V	01-0004	70
Southwest Treatment Plant - Administrative and Maintenance Facility Improvement	V,W	06-0061	70
Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	V	17-0114	70
Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryo Plant Main Air Compressor Downsizing	V	17-0107	71
Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement	V	19-0032	72
Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks Renewal and Improvements	V	18-0005	72
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media	V	19-0034	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Aeration Basin Upgrades	V	17-0109	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation	V	19-0036	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Solar Farm	V	17-0174	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal	V,W	18-0035	75
Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition	V	03-0013	75
Solid Waste Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center	X	06-0052	78
Food Waste Receiving / Processing Facility	V,X	20-0019	79
Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition	X	17-0105	79
Landfill Gas Updates	X	17-0099	80
Landfill Learning Lab	X	20-0018	80
YRC Bagging Plant	X	17-0104	82
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvements	D	19-0040	86
Beechwood Heights Phase I Stormwater Improvements	D	17-0056	87
Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements	R	20-0023	87
Fassnight Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements	R	02-0015	87
Floodplain Acquisition	D,DD	17-0059	88
Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodbridge Street Stormwater Improvements	CC,D,B	19-0004	88
Hampton Avenue - Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvement	B,D	19-0005	89
Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Stormwater Improvements - Zone 3	D	11-0069	89
Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway	B	18-0013	90
Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement	D	19-0006	91
Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater Improvement	D	19-0019	91
N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements/Regional Detention E. of Glenstone	R	04-0022	92
Patton Alley Box Culvert Replacement	C,R	19-0008	92
Pickwick Ave and Lombard St to Weller Ave and Monroe St Stormwater Improvement	B,D	19-0010	93

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2021 - 2025

Table CIP-E

	Source		Page
Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements	R	17-0066	94
Renew Jordan Creek from Main to Boonville	B	18-0043	95
Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue	D	20-0002	95
Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects	CC	98-0004	95
Stormwater Improvements near 500 Block of East Downing Street	D	18-0029	96
Stormwater System Condition Assessment	D,R	18-0038	96
Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue	D,R	19-0003	97
Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport	R	20-0024	97
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	D,M	17-0070	102
2016-2019 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	D,C	17-0074	102
2017-2021 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program	G	17-0075	103
2017-2021 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	G,M	17-0069	103
2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	G	17-0055	103
2019-2024 Center City Development	D	19-0046	104
2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	D,M	19-0041	104
2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	B,C,Q	19-0029	105
2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement	G	20-0005	104
2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program	G	20-0004	106
2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	G,M	20-0007	106
2024-2029 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program	D	18-0022	107
2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Program	G	20-0015	107
Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements	D	19-0001	108
Brookside Drive Street Improvements	J	19-0049	108
Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial Right-of-Way	G	17-0042	109
Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction	G	18-0027	109
Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	D	19-0031	109
Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1	R	11-0052	110
Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	D	17-0043	110
Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay Construction	G,R	18-0028	111
College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue	R	18-0010	111
Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6	R	18-0008	112
Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction	D	18-0025	112
Economic Development/Street Concept Design	D	17-0163	113
Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street	D,R	19-0013	113
Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction	D	18-0026	114
Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street	D	18-0009	115
Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street	D,R	19-0014	115
Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	G,Q,DD	17-0083	116
Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements	G,Q,DD	17-0084	116
Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190	C,Q	17-0085	117
Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements	D,Q,BB	17-0086	117
LeCompte Road Improvements	R	19-0059	118
Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine	R	18-0006	118
Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek	G	17-0165	118
Municipal Parking Lot Improvement Program	A	18-0023	119

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2021 - 2025

Table CIP-E

	Source		Page
National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn	G	20-0001	119
National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	D	19-0015	120
Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson Avenue	D	19-0016	121
Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek	D,G	18-0007	122
Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek	D,G,R	19-0017	123
Targeted Infrastructure Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program	D	17-0167	126
2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements	D	19-0045	126
2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program	D	19-0043	127
Grant Avenue Connect Parkway	K,O,R	19-0023	127
Jordan Creek Riparian Acquisition and Restoration Project	E,D,N,S	19-0057	128
Minor Neighborhood Improvements	D	96-0001	129
Partnership Industrial Center West Development	U	00-0016	130
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2017-2021 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements	G,BB	17-0045	133
2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings	D	19-0044	133
2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program	D	19-0018	134
2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety	G	20-0006	134
Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements	D	19-0026	135
Traffic Signal Battery Backup Systems	D,Q	20-0003	137
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program	D	17-0053	140
2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program	G	17-0048	141
2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program	D	19-0042	141
2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction	D	19-0030	142
2021-2025 Walkability	G	20-0008	142
Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects	G,O	19-0054	144
Zoo Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Dickerson Park Zoo - African Primate Exhibit	F	07-0005	147

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT SUMMARIES

The following maps and project summaries provide project specific details and the location of each project within the city. Projects included in the following summaries are organized by category and represent all projects that are recommended for funding in any year or multiple years between 2019 and 2024.

The project summaries represent only a limited selection of the details available in the complete CIP database. The following guide and example illustrate typical project summaries that are provided and available for each project or program included in the CIP database.

1. Project category - there are 13 possible project categories for projects or programs to be assigned, from year to year some may not have projects proposed.
2. Project title - the title is assigned by the city department responsible for administering the project or program, which is also indicated just below the project title.
3. Project number - is assigned in the CIP database for each project or program created. The first two digits reflect the year the project entry was first created in the database.
4. The estimated remaining cost and yearly spending plan - represents the funds estimated to complete the entire project, beginning with the upcoming calendar year (2019) through the last year of the report (2024). This estimate can also include costs that reach beyond the six-year window included in the current report.
5. Yearly spending plan - represents the specific year(s) in which funding is proposed and the estimated funding proposed each year.
6. Project description - is a very abbreviated description of the project provided by the city department responsible for administering the project or program.
7. Proposed funding sources - represent the anticipated amount and source(s) where funding is expected to come from. The funding source can represent anticipated or dedicated sources, in addition to funding from agencies outside the city.
8. Comments - may reflect conditions or details relevant to funding, timing, amendments or options to the project.
9. In addition to the fields shown, the CIP database may include additional project or program information:
 - Location details
 - Project status (unfunded, under-design, ROW acquisition, under construction)
 - Project justification (mandated, conditional, or part of a larger plan, project or program)
 - Operating budget impact (anticipated annual impact on the department's operational budget)
 - Proposed funding source (dedicated funding, reserves, grants or internal or external funding sources)
 - Expense type (acquisition, design, construction, purchasing)

Table CIP-F

1. **Street Improvements**

2-3. **Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine Construction** Project Number: 18-0026

Department: Public Works

4. **Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$6,600,000

5.

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Beyond
\$ 750,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

6. **Project Description:**
Construction of improvements on Galloway Street between Luster Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue. The construction project will include widening Galloway Street with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

7. **Proposed Funding Sources:**
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 6,600,000

8. **Comments:**
There are no project expenditures through 2018. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require voter and City Council approval of future 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program beyond the 2016-2019 tax cycle.



AIRPORT

Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on airfield needs and growth projections. The Airport works closely with our outside engineering and consulting firms to draft our long-term Capital Improvement Program as required to be submitted to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Airport projects are based on infrastructure needs, maintenance needs, and passenger growth predictions. The majority of projects listed will be based on FAA grant funding availability, therefore, if FAA monies are not available the airport will fund with capital reserve funds, and timing of projects may take longer to complete than noted.



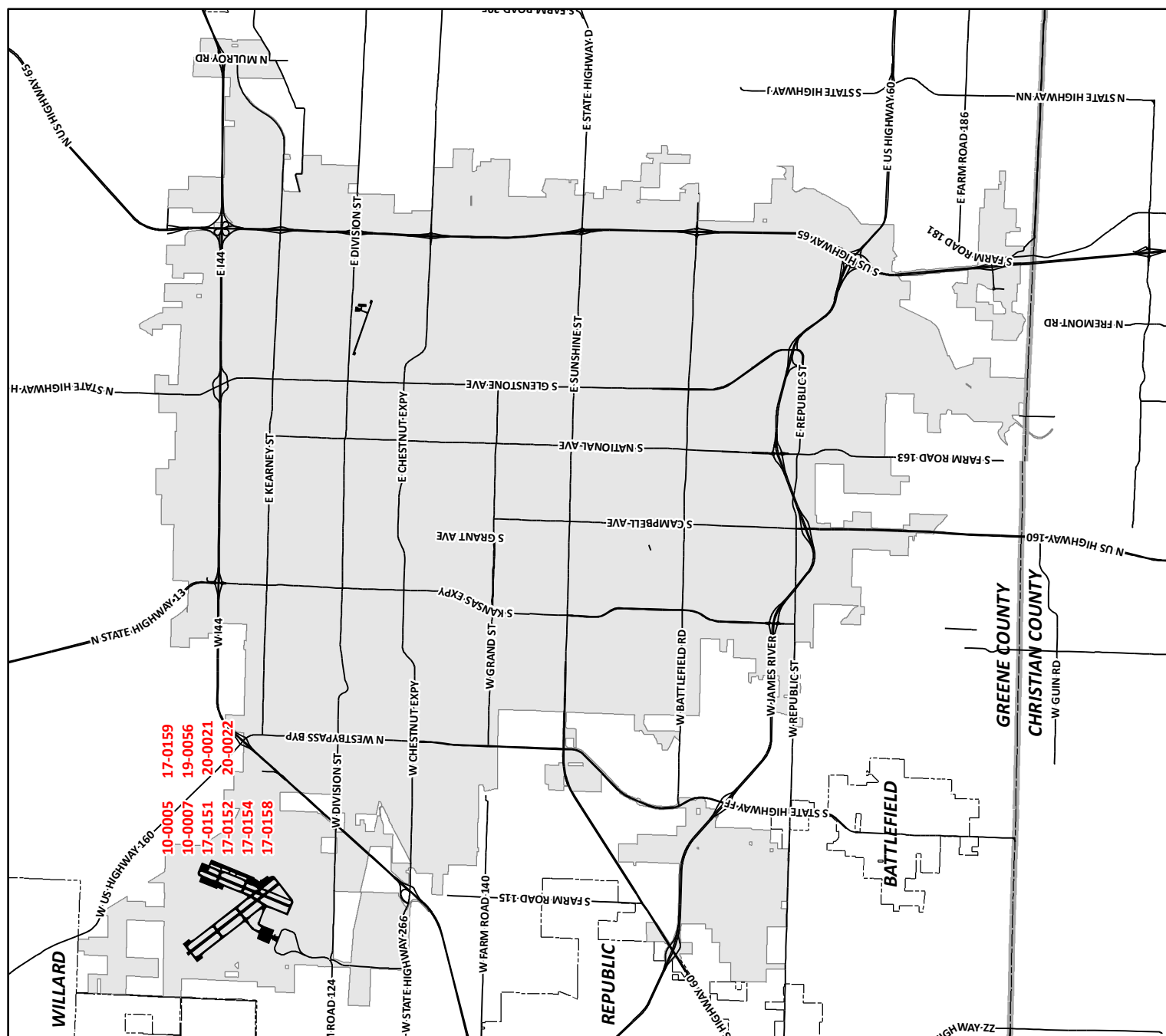
2020 - 2025

Airport Improvements

20-0022	Lift Station upgrades - W. Kearney
19-0056	Long-term Parking Lot Expansion
17-0158	Realign Taxiway N from Runway from 14-32 to 2-20
17-0151	Reconstruct Taxiway U and Taxiway U and B Direct Access Mitigation
20-0021	Reconstruction of the Cargo Apron
10-0005	Rehabilitate / Widen Taxiway "N" South of Runway 14/32
17-0159	Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System
10-0007	Resurface and Reconstruct Airport Perimeter Road
17-0152	Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements
17-0154	Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Airport Improvements

Lift Station upgrades - W. Kearney

Project Number: 20-0022

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$275,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 275,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To construct a new lift station at the old terminal to handle the sewer usage at that facility.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 275,000

Comments:

Long-term Parking Lot Expansion

Project Number: 19-0056

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,350,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 5,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To expand the long-term parking lot to add an economy lot, south of the current long term lot, add a coverage walk way to the terminal building, and upgrade lighting.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 5,350,000

Comments:

Realign Taxiway N from Runway from 14-32 to 2-20

Project Number: 17-0158

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$13,073,100

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 13,073,100	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway november reconstruction from approach end of runway 20 to taxiway delta

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 1,307,310

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant \$ 11,765,790

Comments:

Project is pending FAA funding.

Airport Improvements

Reconstruct Taxiway U and Taxiway U and B Direct Access Mitigation

Project Number: **17-0151**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,364,787

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 7,346,787	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 18,000

Project Description:

Taxiway U and B direct access

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 792,952
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 6,571,835

Comments:

Project is pending FAA funding.

Reconstruction of the Cargo Apron

Project Number: **20-0021**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,613,600

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,613,600	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Reconstruction of the Cargo Apron due to age and pavement condition.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 261,360
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 2,352,240

Comments:

Rehabilitate / Widen Taxiway "N" South of Runway 14/32

Project Number: **10-0005**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,743,140

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 8,743,140	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Rehabilitate and Widen Taxiway "N" to 75 feet south of Runway 14/32 to Taxiway "S".

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 874,314
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 8,743,140

Comments:

Project name changed from Widen Taxiway "N". Increased project expense and funding to include rehabilitation costs for specified portion of Taxiway "N". Project is pending FAA funding.

Airport Improvements

Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System

Project Number: **17-0159**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$469,160

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 469,160	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 46,916
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 422,244

Comments:

Project is pending FAA funding.

Resurface and Reconstruct Airport Perimeter Road

Project Number: **10-0007**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$485,128

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 485,128	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Resurfacing and reconstruction of perimeter road.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 436,615
Airport Reserves	\$ 48,513

Comments:

Project is pending FAA funding.

Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements

Project Number: **17-0152**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,010,680

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,010,680	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 101,068
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 909,612

Comments:

Airport Improvements

Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation

Project Number: 17-0154

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,127,800

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,127,800	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 112,780
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 1,015,020

Comments:

Project Project is pending FAA funding.



FIRE STATION Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with those included in the Fire Department Facilities Master Plan, and facility improvement projects outlined within the level property tax project list. These projects are inclusive of the replacement of existing fire stations and addition of new stations to meet the demand for service in our community, all identified through and supported by the level property tax. Capital projects targeted for the Fire Department can include new stations, needed replacement of existing stations, and facility and infrastructure sustainment needs. The Fire Department works hand in hand with the Public Works Facilities team for program management of all city facility projects.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

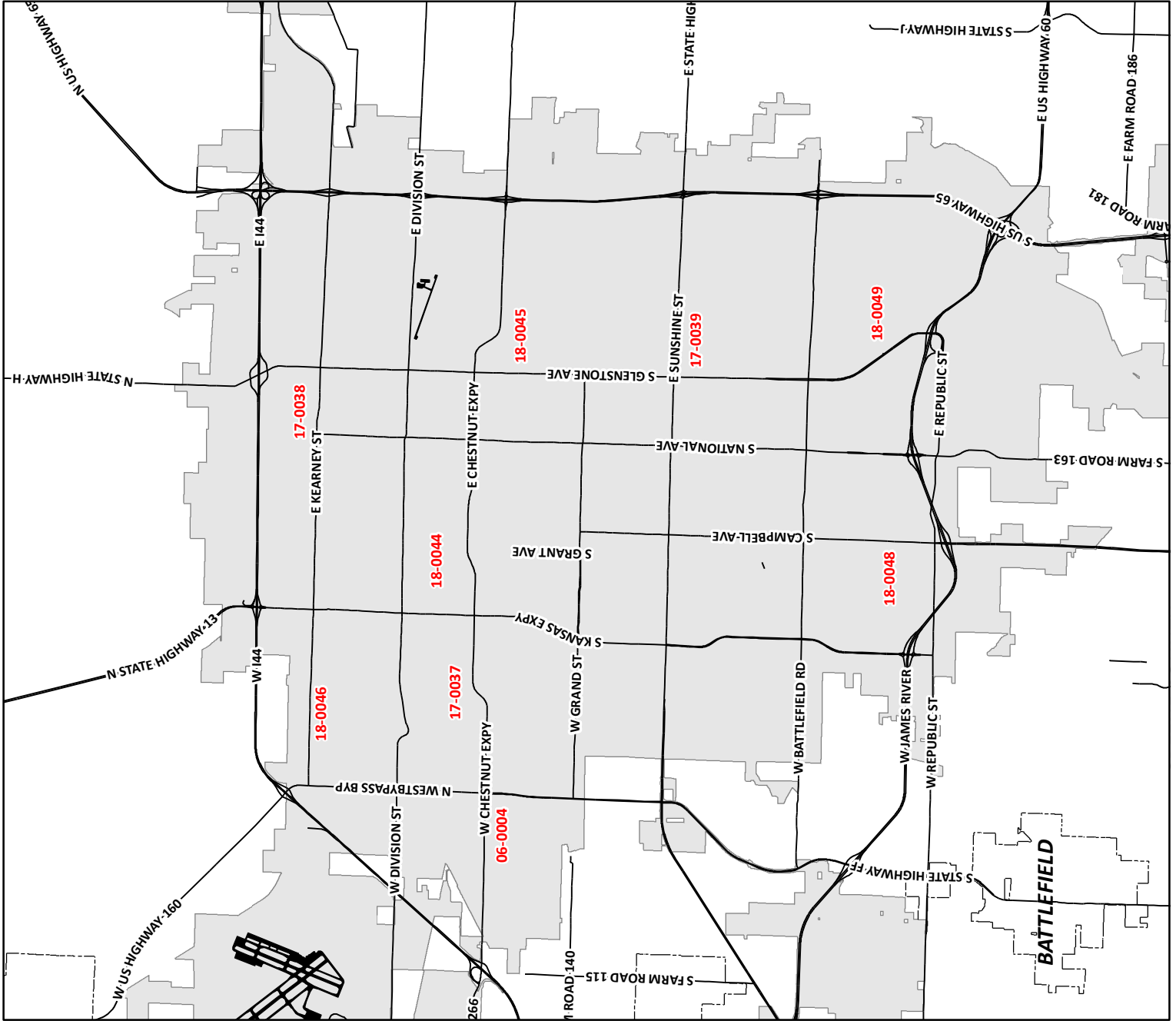
Fire Station Improvements

- 17-0038 Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4
- 17-0039 Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7
- 18-0049 Fire Station 10 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0044 Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0045 Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0046 Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0048 Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade
- 17-0037 New Fire Station 13 - Westside
- 06-0004 New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Fire Station Improvements

Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4

Project Number: **17-0038**

Department: Fire

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,985,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,815,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 270,000

Project Description:

Demolish the existing station and replace with a new one on the same property. The scope of services for this project will include professional design services and demolition/construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax \$ 2,985,000

Comments:

Design Services funding was FY19 (LPT Pay as You Go) and Construction funding will come in FY20 (LPT, Bond 1).

Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7

Project Number: **17-0039**

Department: Fire

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,978,400

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 180,000	\$ 1,246,000	\$ 1,552,400	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Demolish the existing station and replace with a new one on the same property. The scope of services for this project will include professional design services and demoliton / construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax \$ 2,978,400

Comments:

Design Services funding was FY19 (LPT Pay as You Go) and Construction funding will come in FY20 (LPT, Bond 1). Estimated project expenses through 2019 are \$56,200.

Fire Station Improvements

Fire Station 10 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: **18-0049**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$644,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 60,000	\$ 584,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, window replacement, mechanical upgrades, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including crack seal and striping. Electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch are also included. If funding allows, Fueling Station demolition will be done at this location. Installation of a new fueling station may be considered in the future.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 644,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. The demolition of the Fueling Station will be included in the scope of work, if budget allows. The scope of work will be included as an alternate bid. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: **18-0044**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$696,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 43,000	\$ 653,000

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, window replacement, site improvements such as demolition of an existing Fueling Station, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including milling/overlay and striping. In addition, the removal of aging underground fueling tanks will be completed while the Fire Station is down.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 696,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency; however, the demolition of the existing underground fuel tanks and the estimated cost is included in the Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station Improvements

Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: **18-0045**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$614,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 376,000	\$ 238,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as window replacement, mechanical upgrades, electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including concrete stabilization (in asphalt) and striping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 614,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: **18-0046**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$314,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 8,000	\$ 164,000	\$ 142,000

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, plinth block repairs and fitness workout area. Fueling Station installation will be done at this location to provide access to fuel for Fire, Police, and Public Works vehicles and equipment; however, the costing and funding is included in the project, Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130).

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 314,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency; however, installation of a new fueling station with above ground fueling tanks estimated cost is included in the Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station Improvements

Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: **18-0048**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$753,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 602,000	\$ 151,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, mechanical upgrades, electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including concrete stabilization, mill/overlay, and striping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 753,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

New Fire Station 13 - Westside

Project Number: **17-0037**

Department: Fire

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,941,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 2,721,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 520,000

Project Description:

This project includes land acquisition, professional design services, and construction of a 7,000 square feet fire station, and provide the necessary equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax \$ 3,941,000

Comments:

Land acquisition funding was FY18 (old LPT and new LPT Pay as You Go), Design Services funding was FY19 (LPT Pay as You Go) and Construction funding will come in FY20 (LPT, Bond 1).

Fire Station Improvements

New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway

Project Number: 06-0004

Department: Fire

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,414,200

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 125,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,289,200

Project Description:

The department has purchased the land from the 2007 CIP. Phase I of this project will include professional design services for schematic design only. Phase II of this project includes the full design services, construction of the new facility and procurement of station equipment, furnishings as well as staffing the new Fire Station. This project is included as a part of the Level Property Tax project list as approved by voters in November, 2017. Preliminary design work will be completed as a part of the Fire Department Facilities Master Plan for facilities in preparation for construction in 2026.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax \$ 5,414,200

Comments:

Phase I schematic design services funding is provided by FY19 Level Property Tax. Proposed funding for Phase II of this project is FY26 Level Property Tax, Bond 3. Property for this station was purchased for \$430,000. This project was identified as a high capital priority during the fire department's accreditation process. This project was included in the 2006-2011 Capital Improvements Program. No funding for Phase II is allocated until the 2026 Bond is issued according to the Level Property Tax plan.



GOLF COURSE

Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on improvements to the municipal golf facilities and courses. The Springfield-Greene County Park Board works closely with golf patrons and golfing organizations to identify long-term capital improvement needs in an effort to respond to existing deficiencies and to stay current with golfing industry trends. Golf Course improvement projects are based on assessments that identify infrastructure needs, improving the golfing experience at each golf course, enhancing additional means to generate revenue and long-term maintenance considerations. The majority of projects listed address long-term sustainability and improvements to remain viable within a competitive environment. Potential funding sources may include future Parks sales tax initiatives.

Capital Improvements Program

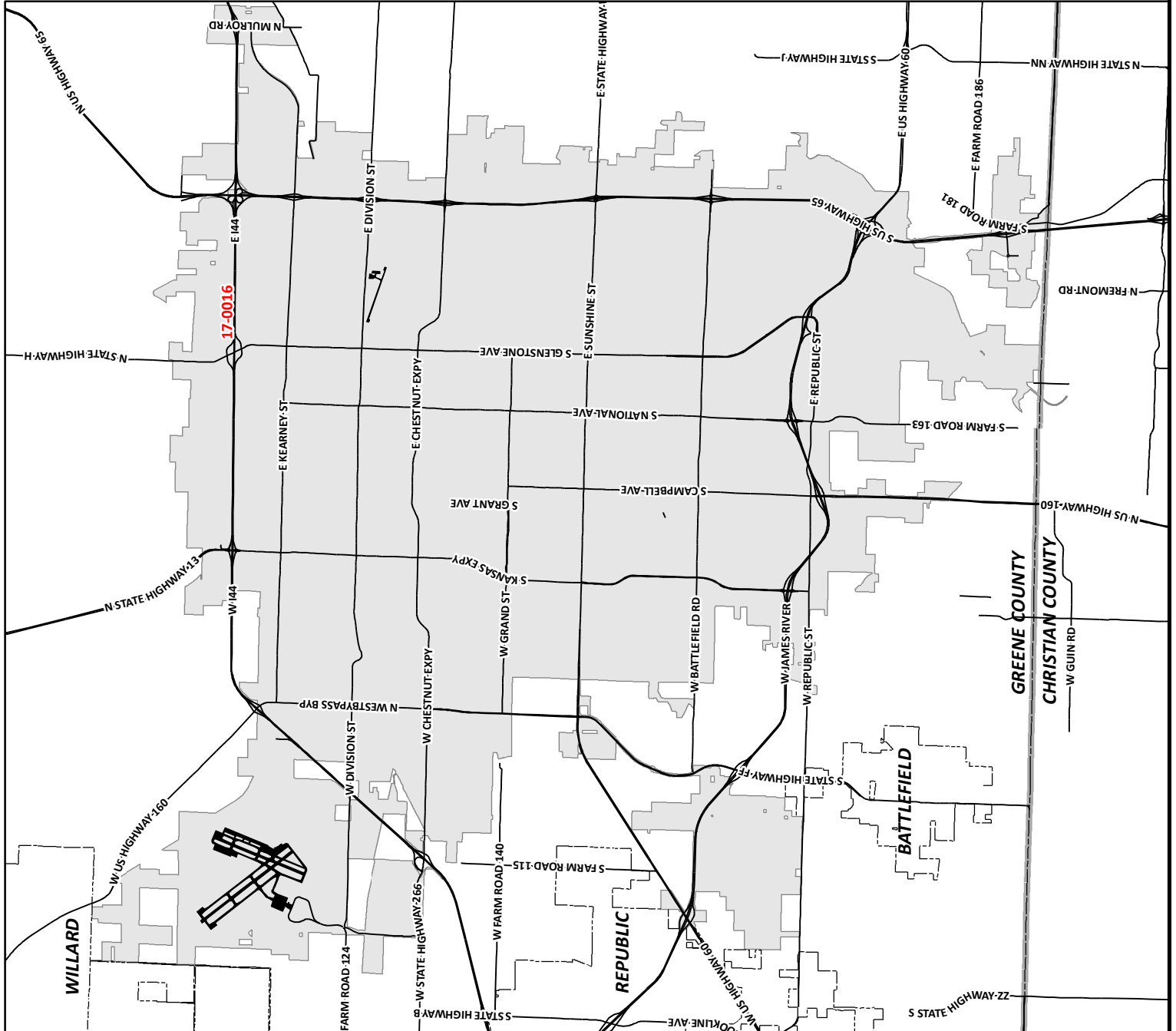
2020 - 2025

Golf Course Improvements

17-0016 Bill & Payne Stewart Golf Course Asphalt
Golf Cart Paths



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Golf Course Improvements

Bill & Payne Stewart Golf Course Asphalt Golf Cart Paths

Project Number: **17-0016**

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$250,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Asphalt golf cart path extensions and repairs.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 250,000

Comments:

Areas of degraded asphalt golf cart paths are also in need of repair.



MUNICIPAL BUILDING & GROUND Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are identified to meet the needs of various Municipal Departments, as well as the needs of the public. Projects include the design and construction of new city owned and operated buildings and facilities, in addition to improvements to the adjoining grounds, and accessory structures. A variety of improvements and upgrades such as emergency power upgrades, HVAC systems, new roofs, parking lot resurfacing, and site enhancements are a big part of this category. New fire stations, police stations, and parks facilities are not included in this section of the Capital Improvements Program. Those projects included in this section are identified through a prioritization process based on 1) improvements required by law; 2) improvements to maintain life safety of occupants and security of facilities; 3) improvements to protect the integrity of facilities' exterior envelopes; 4) mission essential improvements; and 5) mission enhancement improvements.

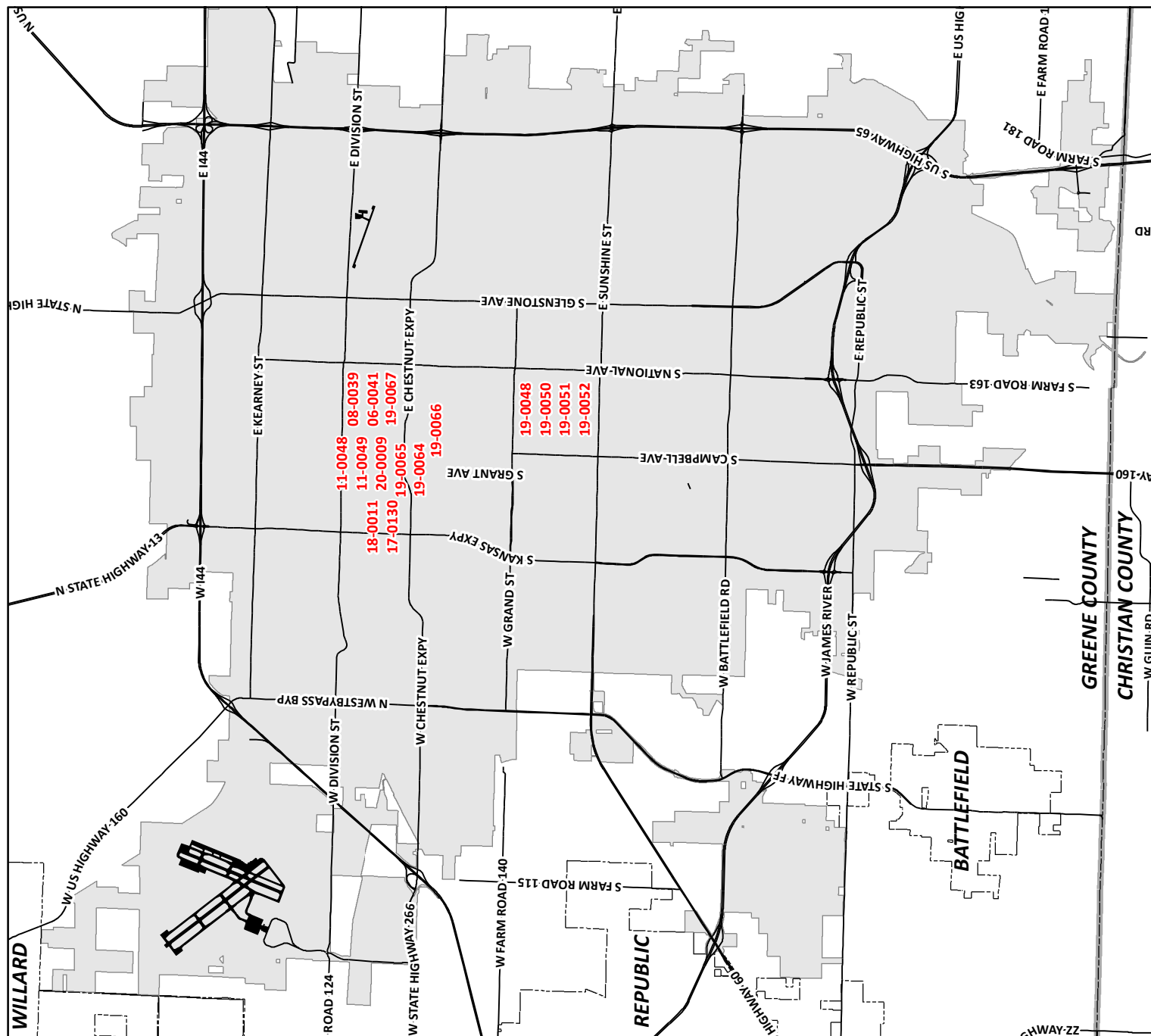


Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

- | | |
|--|--|
| * 17-0169 | 2016-2019 Facility Maintenance Program |
| * 19-0024 | 2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements |
| * 06-0067 | Animal Control Shelter |
| 19-0050 | Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I) |
| 19-0051 | Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II) |
| 19-0052 | Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III) |
| 19-0048 | Art Museum Ground Improvements (AMMP Phase I) |
| 19-0067 | Boonville and Central Parking Lot Improvements |
| 19-0065 | Busch Building Exterior Improvements - East and South Sides |
| 19-0064 | College Station Car Park Maintenance and Improvements |
| 17-0130 | Fueling Site Improvements |
| 19-0066 | Heer's Car Park Maintenance and Improvements |
| 06-0041 | Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2 |
| 11-0009 | Municipal Court Building |
| 08-0039 | Police Headquarters Roof Replacement |
| 18-0011 | Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building |
| * 17-0143 | Reforestation and Landscaping |
| 20-0009 | Special Response Team (SRT) - Mill Building Exterior Envelope |
| 11-0048 | Special Response Team (SRT) - Mill Building Police Detective Office and HVAC Upgrade |
| * Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map | |



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

2016-2019 Facility Maintenance Program

Project Number: **17-0169**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This is a new 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program that will provide funding to maintain, upgrade, rehabilitate, or improve City municipal buildings and facilities such as Police Department facilities, Fire Stations, or other general government buildings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 700,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The Special Response Team (SRT) - Mill Exterior Envelop project is partially funded by this program and is reported separately. This is a new 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program and has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements

Project Number: **19-0024**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 920,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 630,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Restoration of tree canopy through the planting of trees and maintenance of recently planted trees on City Right Of Way, facilities and improvement projects. NeighborWoods and general reforestation projects will both be completed in this project. Additionally, a number of high profile landscapes will receive new or renovated landscaping in an effort to reduce landscape maintenance inputs and improve both public and employee safety.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 3,500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. A Community Trees, Reforestation and Landscaping project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002.

Animal Control Shelter

Project Number: **06-0067**

Department: Health

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,389,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 490,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,899,000

Project Description:

This project includes land procurement, design and construction of a new Animal Shelter for the City of Springfield to increase the shelter's capacity, accessibility, visibly and amenities for the animals and the staff.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax \$ 3,389,000

Comments:

The Animal Shelter Master Plan was completed in 2015-16 at a cost of \$38,160. This project was first added to the Capital Improvements Program in 2006.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)

Project Number: **19-0050**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,862,375

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,862,375	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include the demolition and replacement of the Museum's existing Education Wing to improve educational programming and administrative spaces while improving circulation and visitor experience. The new Education Wing will include a large family learning center, flexible classroom space, a community art studio, and an improved facade improving access to greenspaces to the south of the Museum.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 5,862,375

Comments:

This project should replace Project # 17-0141, Art Museum Education Wing Expansion/Renovation

Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)

Project Number: **19-0051**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,358,817

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,358,170	\$ 0	\$ 647

Project Description:

This project will include the addition of a large community event space and new entryway to the Museum's west side. This will include improvements to the community room, reception area, and catering kitchen.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 5,358,170

Comments:

Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)

Project Number: **19-0052**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,266,060

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,266,060	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include improvements the the Museum's Auditorium, Weisel and Kelly Galleries, exhibition prep areas, and temporary art storage.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 2,266,060

Comments:

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Art Museum Grounds Improvements (AMMP Phase I)

Project Number: **19-0048**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,358,400

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,358,400	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project will include the relocation of the Museum's parking lot to the north side of the property, the installation of pedestrian/bike trails throughout the Museum grounds, and the extension of existing Amphitheater lawn to the west entrance of the Museum over the existing parking lot. More information including conceptual design documents and cost estimates is available if needed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 2,358,400

Comments:

Boonville and Central Parking Lot Improvements

Project Number: **19-0067**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$160,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 160,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will provide an upgraded and expanded municipal parking lot located on the southwest corner of the Boonville and Central intersection directly across Boonville from the Busch Building. This City owned property includes three (3) outdated structures that are beyond cost-effective renovation and are scheduled for demolition in FY2020. Demolition will leave three (3) bare areas surrounded by a poor-quality asphalt parking lot. The project's scope of work includes repairing the existing parking lot and paving the bare areas left after the building demolition is completed. This parking lot upgrade would provide an improved parking lot with approximately 110 parking spaces including accessible parking stalls, and additional enhancements such lighting, a rain garden, landscaping strips parallel to the sidewalk, and improved entrance and exit access with both Boonville Avenue and Central Street as allowed by approved funding.

Proposed Funding Sources:

General Fund \$ 160,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Busch Building Exterior Improvements - East and South Sides

Project Number: **19-0065**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$330,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 330,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include tuck pointing the exterior masonry veneer on the east and south elevations and window glazing and seal replacement on the east façade, but excludes the arched glazed element and storefront windows at the east entrance.

Proposed Funding Sources:

General Fund \$ 330,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$20,000 through 2019. Busch Building Phase I Exterior Improvement project was completed in 2018, which included window glazing and seal replacement on the north and west façade and tuck-pointing exterior masonry veneer on north and west facade. The completed project also included the curtain wall glazing replacement on the south façade. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

College Station Car Park Maintenance and Improvements

Project Number: **19-0064**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$312,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 312,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will complete deferred maintenance at the College Station Car Park. Deferred maintenance includes repairing and patching of slab edges and slab weld joints, removing and replacing caulking at elevated slabs, installing membrane strips at all concrete joints, patching and rejuvenating the existing deck coating, and prepping the surface (as needed) and applying a water repellant coating to the upper levels.

Proposed Funding Sources:

General Fund \$ 312,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Fueling Site Improvements

Project Number: **17-0130**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,149,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 180,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 669,000

Project Description:

Project includes the demolition of underground fuel tanks and outdated fuel islands at Fire Stations #2 and #6. Project also includes the installation of above ground fueling storage tanks, new fueling stations, new fueling islands, and enhanced fuel management and monitoring systems as applicable at Fire Stations #5 and #6 (South District Station). Installation of a new fueling system at Fire Station #10 may be considered in the future. The Public Works Service Center Operations Facility to receive enhanced fuel management and monitoring systems as well. The type of the existing underground tanks varies from fiberglass to steel, with ages from 17 years to 40 years, and sizes from 3,000 to 6,000 gallons.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 80,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 1,069,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2019 for two tanks at Fire Station #10 that were decommissioned. The demolition of existing underground storage tanks and the installation of new fueling equipment at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant is included in the Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement project (CIP Project Number 19-0032). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017 and will require Ciy Council approval of the funding source.

Heer's Car Park Maintenance and Improvements

Project Number: **19-0066**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$310,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will complete deferred maintenance at the Heer's Car Park. Deferred maintenance includes repairing and patching of slab edges and slab weld joints, removing and replacing caulking at elevated slabs, installing membrane strips at all concrete joints, patching and rejuvenating the existing deck coating, and prepping the surface (as needed) and applying a water repellant coating to the upper levels.

Proposed Funding Sources:

General Fund	\$ 310,000
--------------	------------

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2

Project Number: **06-0041**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,377,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 432,000	\$ 3,147,300	\$ 2,797,700	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project includes upgrading the historic structure to meet the needs of the present day City functions. The scope of work includes the addition of a new elevator, restroom core, upgrading the electrical and mechanical systems providing more efficiency, and reorganizing the layout to better accommodate the Fire Department, Information Systems, PIO and City Council. This project will continue the upgrade of Historic City Hall's HVAC as well as continue the exterior renovations. The project may include demolition of the wood framed structure at the southeast corner of the building, restoration of the building facade, new entrance doors, sidewalk improvements, exterior lighting and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 6,377,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$115,000 through 2019. This includes approximately \$44,000 for the painting of the exterior face of the windows and was funded by the General Fund. Also included was The Historic City Hall Master plan cost of approximately \$71,000 funded by 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Municipal Court Building

Project Number: **11-0009**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$17,435,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 135,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 17,300,000

Project Description:

Design and construct a new Municipal Court facility to fully comply with the Criminal Justice Code and municipal building codes to replace the current Municipal Court Building at the corner of Chestnut Expressway and Benton which has no holding cells and no screening area. Anticipated 2020 expenses funded by the General Fund are related to potential demolition of outdated structures on the proposed future site of the new Municipal Court Facility.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 17,300,000
General Fund \$ 135,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$107,500 through 2019 for the Municipal Court Master Plan and was funded by the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax. Construction will require City Council approval of funding source(s). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Police Headquarters Roof Replacement

Project Number: **08-0039**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,091,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 87,000	\$ 1,004,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Complete roof replacement at the Police Headquarters Building. Project will also include replacement of edge flashing, equipment flashing and roof penetrations on all roof levels.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 1,091,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2008. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building

Project Number: **18-0011**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,969,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,417,500	\$ 1,351,500	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes a new or renovated facility that will accommodate the needs of all the Public Works Grounds staff improving the division's operational productivity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 2,969,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Reforestation and Landscaping

Project Number: **17-0143**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,420,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 550,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install and establish tree plantings and landscapes along City streets. Restoration of tree canopy through the planting of approximately 1,100 trees and maintenance of recently planted trees on City Right Of Way, facilities and improvement projects. NeighborWoods and general reforestation projects will both be completed in this project. Additionally, a number of high profile landscapes will receive new or renovated landscaping in an effort to reduce landscape maintenance inputs and improve both public and employee safety.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Parks 1/4 Cent Sales Tax, for Storm Water	\$ 75,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 10,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,335,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$3,920,000 through 2019. A Community Trees, Reforestation and Landscaping project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002.

Special Response Team (SRT) - Mill Building Exterior Envelope

Project Number: **20-0009**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$675,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 675,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will create a watertight building envelope for this facility. This facility is primarily used by the Police Department; however, it also houses a large classroom available for all City employees to reserve.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 675,000
--	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$17,000 through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Special Response Team (SRT)-Mill Building Police Detective Office & HVAC Upgrade

Project Number: **11-0048**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$30,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 30,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct HVAC improvements for the lobby and upper level offices of the Special Response Team (SRT) - Mill Classroom building and parking lot improvements and expansion.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 30,000
--------------------	-----------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$741,250 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.



PARK

Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in the following section of the Capital Improvements Program align with those included in the annual Parks, Open Space and Greenways Master Plan. Many of these projects surface as a result of priorities identified by neighborhoods, while others represent facility needs identified by administration to keep park facilities in peak operational capacity. Capital projects targeted for the Parks Department can include new playground equipment, significant facility repairs, infrastructure improvements, facility improvements as well general improvements to park grounds. Park Improvements have been predominantly funded through the 2001 and 2006 County-wide Parks ¼-cent sales tax referendums with additional funding potentially provided through future Parks sales tax initiatives.

Capital Improvements Program

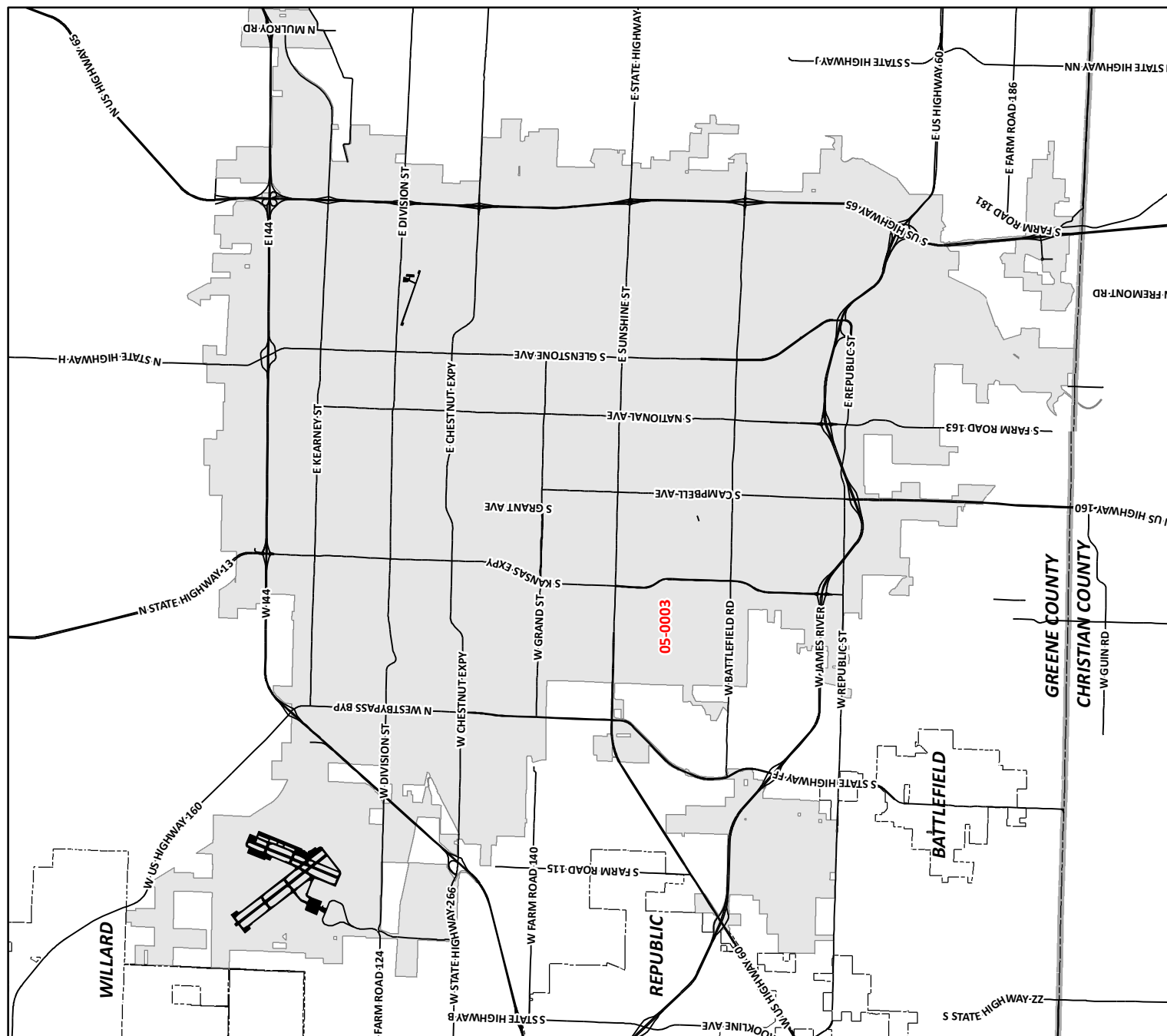
2020 - 2025

Park Improvements

05-0003 Nathanael Greene / Close Memorial Park -
Park Entrance, Road & Parking Improvements



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Park Improvements

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,900,000

Project Description:

Design and develop an improved park entrance, road improvements and additional parking to accommodate two way traffic and additional parking for park and festival use as well as tour buses. Also includes site lighting enhancements. Funds could also be utilized to repair the lakes within the Mizumoto Japanese Stroll Garden.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 2,200,000
	\$

Comments:

Funding may require Springfield-Greene County Park Board, City Council, Greene County and voter approval of future County-wide Parks Sales. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.



SANITARY SEWER Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are largely dictated by the City's Overflow Control Plan (OCP) which is the City's response to an Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This plan requires that the City invest \$200M over a 10-year period to reduce sanitary sewer overflows. Guided by the Springfield-Greene County Integrated Plan for the environment, the OCP includes investments to rehabilitate critical sewer infrastructure and replace capital assets and facilities that are nearing the end of their useful life. All projects in this category are ultimately funded through the revenues of the Clean Water enterprise fund.

Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

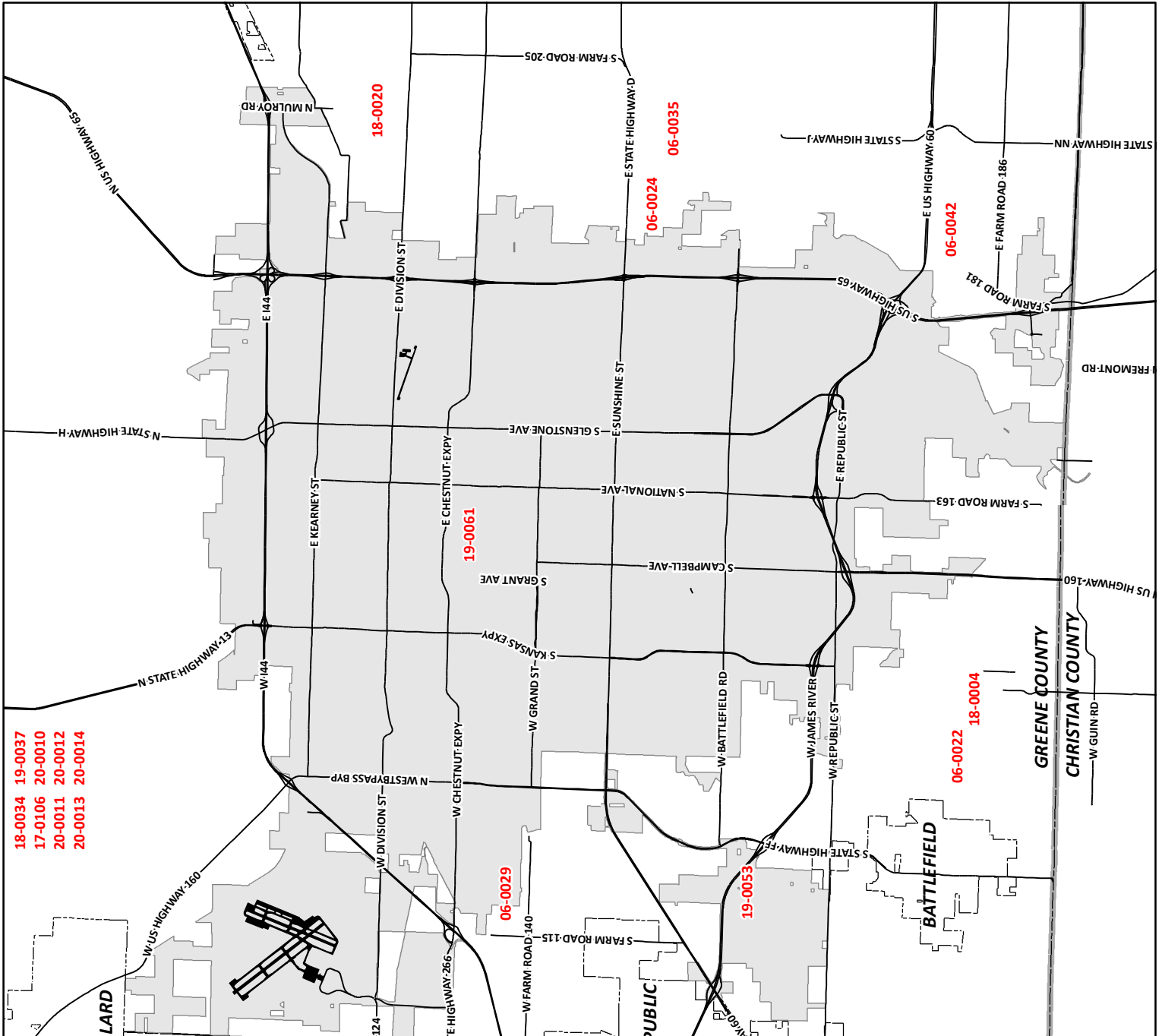
Sanitary Sewer Improvements (Map 1 of 3)

- 06-0022 Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer
- 06-0024 Blackman Woods Lift Station Relief Sewer
- 06-0029 Chestnut South Trunk Sewer
- 06-0035 Copper Mill Trunk Sewer
- 19-0053 Environmental Services Operations Facility
- 06-0042 Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer
- 18-0004 James River Lift Station Improvements
- 19-0061 Jordan Valley Creek Sewer Improvements
- 20-0011 Northwest Treatment Plant - Aeration Basin Blower Replacement
- 20-0013 Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers
- 20-0014 Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements
- 20-0012 Northwest Treatment Plant - FOG Removal and Treatment Improvements
- 18-0034 Northwest Treatment Plant - Peak Flow Storage Basin
- 20-0010 Northwest Treatment Plant - RAS Valve Replacement
- 19-0037 Northwest Treatment Plan - Sludge Storage and Handling Improvements
- 17-0106 Northwest Treatment Plant UV Disinfection System Expansion
- 18-0020 Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer
- * 93-0005 Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization
- * 18-0003 Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



2020 - 2025

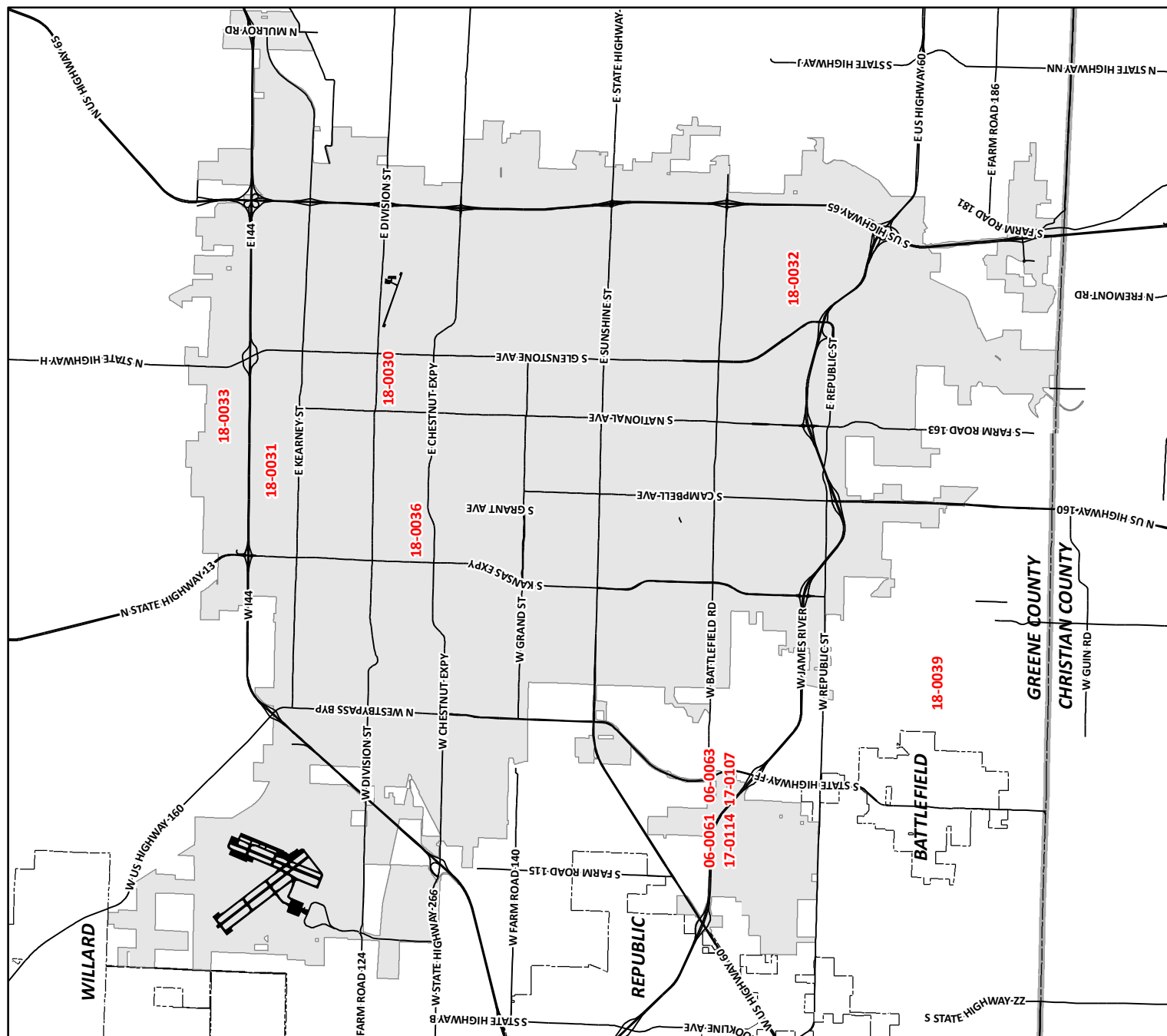
Sanitary Sewer Improvements (Map 2 of 3)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| * 17-0094 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program
Sewer Rehabilitation Group 4 |
| * 17-0095 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program
Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5 |
| * 17-0096 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program
Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6 |
| * 17-0097 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program
Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7 |
| 18-0031 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project -
Doling Park |
| 18-0032 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project -
Galloway 04 |
| 18-0039 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project -
James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning |
| 18-0033 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project -
Pea Ridge 03/04 |
| * 19-0039 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project -
System Capacity Improvement Projects |
| 18-0036 | Sewer Maintenance Equipment Storage
Building |
| * 01-0004 | Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction -
Developer Agreements |
| 06-0061 | SW Treatment Plant - Administrative
and Maintenance Facility Improvement |
| 17-0114 | Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier
Lauder Covers |
| 17-0107 | Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryo Plant
Main Air Compressor Downsizing |
| 06-0063 | Southwest Treatment Plant - Digester
Improvements |

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

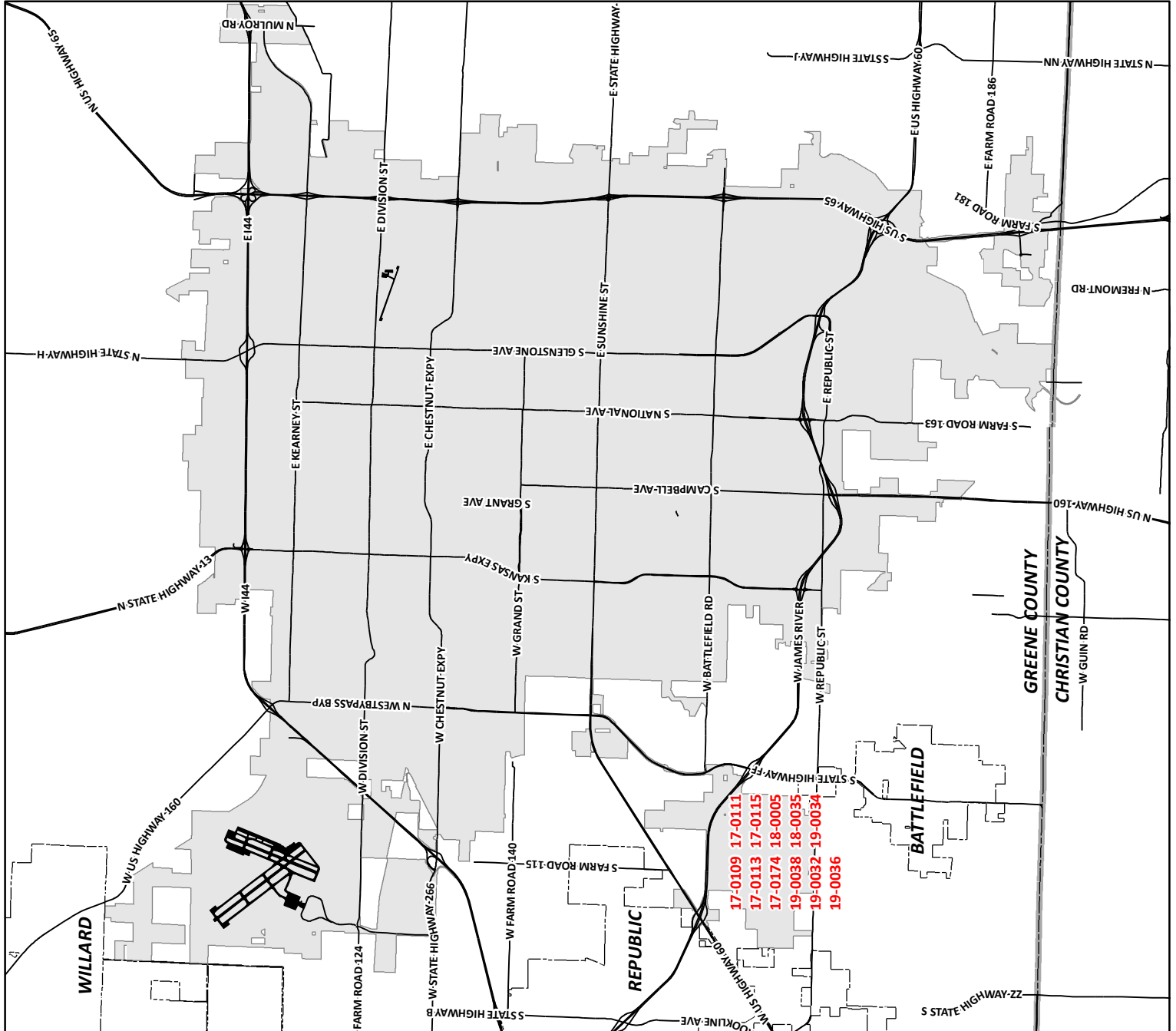
Sanitary Sewer Improvements (Map 3 of 3)

- 17-0115 Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building
- 19-0032 Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement
- 17-0113 Southwest Treatment Plant - Grit Unloading Station at Pond 2
- 18-0005 Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks Renewal and Improvements
- 17-0111 Southwest Treatment Plant - Lab HVAC Upgrade and Fume Hood Replacement
- 19-0034 Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media
- 17-0109 Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Aeration Basin Upgrades
- 19-0036 Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation
- 19-0038 Southwest Treatment Plant - Pond #2 Dewatering Pump Station
- 17-0174 Southwest Treatment Plant - Solar Farm
- 18-0035 Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal
- * 03-0013 Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0022**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$420,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 70,000	\$ 245,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sanitary sewer line approximately 2,100 feet from Rivercut Golf Community northerly to the Abbey Lane Subdivision.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 420,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2019. This project is currently under design at 60% level of detail. The project was selected as the third priority in a cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Abbey Lane Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Blackman Woods Lift Station Relief Sewer

Project Number: **06-0024**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$155,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 155,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a gravity sanitary sewer line approximately 775 feet from a manhole in the 3600 block of E. Seminole Street north to the Blackman Woods Lift Station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 155,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2019. The project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. The project was selected as the top priority in a cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Blackman Woods Lift Station. The project was bid in 2019, but the sole bid was rejected. The project will go out for bid again in early 2020. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Chestnut South Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0029**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$682,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 682,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct approximately 3,380 feet of gravity sanitary sewer line northerly from the Deer Lake Trunk Sewer to the Chestnut South Lift Station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 682,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$85,000 through 2019. The project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. Design is currently at a 60% level of detail with construction to begin in 2020. The project was selected as the second priority in a cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Chestnut South Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Copper Mill Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0035**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$702,250

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 88,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 258,000	\$ 336,250	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct approximately 3,600 feet of gravity sanitary sewer line from the Pierson Creek Trunk Sewer northeasterly to Copper Mill Estates Lift Station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 702,250

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. Design and construction costs will be funded through Sanitary Sewer Fund Balance Reserves. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Copper Mill Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Environmental Services Operations Facility

Project Number: **19-0053**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$10,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 9,900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Complete feasibility analysis and space needs for centralization of Solid Waste and other ES staff alongside long-term use investigation of current ES buffer properties. Project to include best use determination, current space and use evaluation and resulting design and construction of centralized ES offices, customer service interface including permits and point of sale, and adequate equipment storage facilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 2,000,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 8,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. Costs could be partially funded by sale of existing enterprise fund properties and holdings not needed for future use or vacated by centralization of Department services. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0042**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,710,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 722,500	\$ 1,987,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sanitary sewer trunk line along Hunt Branch from Highland Springs Country Club to Farm Road 205, south of U.S. Highway 60, eastward with 12,962 feet of 21-inch to 18-inch pipe. Project will include bores under 3 county roads and 2 state highways.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 2,710,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$164,000 through 2019. This project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. Design is 90% complete and partial easements have been obtained. This project will serve the U.S. 60 Highway corridor east of the Highland Springs Development. There is strong development interest within the unsewered area of the Urban Service Area. It ranks at the top of the trunk line priority list. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

James River Lift Station Improvements

Project Number: **18-0004**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct several improvements to the James River lift station. Scope has not yet been determined so cost estimate is subject to change. Estimate includes check valve replacement, addition of isolation valves, upgrading obsolete Variable Frequency Drive (VFD's) and converting 4160V single speed pumps to 480V VFD powered pumps.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Jordan Valley Creek Sewer Improvements

Project Number: **19-0061**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a section of 36-inch sanitary sewer trunk line that will relocate it from under the existing Jordan Valley Box Culvert between Jefferson and Boonville through the new Jordan Valley Innovation Center complex being constructed. It is being coordinated with the construction of the Public Works Storm Water Project "Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville" that is listed as Project Number 18-0002 in the Capital Improvement Program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$25,000 through 2019. Design of this project and future concept design to remove this trunk line from under the existing Jordan Valley Box will begin in 2020. Relocation of this trunk line will enable the existing Jordan Valley Box to be opened up and when the entire line is completed in future phases reduce maintenance on this critical section of line through downtown and make easier access to the 36-inch sewer trunk line. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Northwest Treatment Plant - Aeration Basin Blower Replacement

Project Number: 20-0011

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$600,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace existing Northwest Treatment Plant aeration basin blowers. This is currently being evaluated for return on investment and is driven by energy savings and end of lifecycle equipment needs

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers

Project Number: 20-0013

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add launder covers to the Northwest Treatment Plant clarifiers to prevent algae growth and eliminate associated operations and maintenance problems.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements

Project Number: 20-0014

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct or remodel Northwest Treatment Plant facilities to add a bathroom and improve control room.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Northwest Treatment Plant - FOG Removal and Treatment Improvements

Project Number: 20-0012

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Evaluate options and make plant additions to better remove and/or treat fats, oils, and grease (FOG) at the Northwest Treatment Plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 700,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Northwest Treatment Plant - Peak Flow Storage Basin

Project Number: 18-0034

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$16,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of a flow equalization basin located east of the Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues \$ 16,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is scheduled through the City's Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Plan and a feasibility study will be performed to ensure that the basin represents a cost-effective approach to reducing treatment plant bypasses. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Northwest Treatment Plant - RAS Valve Replacement

Project Number: 20-0010

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$150,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace Return and Waste Activated Sludge (RAS/WAS) valves and actuators and associated control programming at the Northwest Treatment Plant. These are existing valves installed in the 1980's that are beyond their design lifespan and no longer function.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 150,000

Comments:

The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Northwest Treatment Plant - Sludge Storage and Handling Improvements

Project Number: **19-0037**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$750,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Upgrade aging sludge storage and handling at the Northwest Treatment Plant including adding a dome to sludge basin #2, rehabing the existing basin cover, improving mixing and pumping capabilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 750,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The scope and equipment costs are not yet fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Northwest Treatment Plant - UV Disinfection System Expansion

Project Number: **17-0106**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$275,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 275,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add two additional UV modules and light banks to the disinfection system to increase capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 275,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **18-0020**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,960,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 90,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sewer trunk line using approximately 650LF of 15-inch pipe, 3,500 LF of 12-inch pipe and 2,350 LF of 10-inch pipe for a trunk sewer extension from the north end of Hickory Valley Estates Subdivision to Old Wire Road (Farm Road 116) east of the intersection of Farm Road 197.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,960,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$80,000 through 2019. The project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. This project is currently under design at a 60% level of detail. This project ranks second on the trunk line priority list due to anticipated development in the area of Partnership Industrial Center East along East Kearney. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and Future

Project Number: **93-0005**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,100,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will continue the effort to provide sanitary sewer service to all remaining houses within the city which are not currently served by sewer. In order to encourage sewer hook-up, property owners are able to amortize costs over 15 years at the ten year Treasury Note rate through a special assessment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Assessment Bonds \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

Bonds will be repaid from special assessments on properties receiving sewer and supplemented by Sanitary Sewer System Retained Earnings based on a Council approved program to cap costs to property owners. Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,488,000 through 2019. The completion of this work will match the Bond funds available for this program. Future funding of this program will be through the City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1993.

Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves

Project Number: **18-0003**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000

Project Description:

This project will complete the effort to provide sanitary sewer service to all remaining houses within the city which are not currently served by sewer. In order to encourage sewer hook-up, property owners are able to amortize costs over 15 years at a market competitive rate through a special assessment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 8,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$40,000 through 2019. This project replaces the previous program funded by Special Assessment Bonds. The Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance will be partially repaid from special assessments on properties receiving sewer based on a Council approved program to cap costs to property owners. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 4

Project Number: **17-0094**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 3,700,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration in the following sanitary sewer basins: Jordan Creek 08, 05 and 10, Ward Branch 05 and 13, South Creek 04 and Fasnigh Creek 07.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 6,700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$12,600,000 through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5

Project Number: **17-0095**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$11,300,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration in the following sanitary sewer basins: Jordan Creek 11, Ward Branch 05 and 13, and Pea Ridge 19 and 14.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 11,300,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6

Project Number: **17-0096**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration in the following sanitary sewer basins: Jordan Creek 02 and 14, and Pea Ridge 04.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues \$ 7,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7

Project Number: **17-0097**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration in the following sanitary sewer basins: Lower Wilson Creek 04, South Creek 03 and Upper Wilson Creek 08.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues \$ 8,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling Park

Project Number: **18-0031**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 6,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Galloway 04

Project Number: **18-0032**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,281,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,131,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,281,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning

Project Number: **18-0039**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The James River Lift Station has 2 force mains to the Southwest Waste Water Treatment Plant. The 2 mains need to flow at maximum capacity in order reduce sewer overflows upstream of the lift station. The flow in the force mains is reduced due to grease and debris buildup on the interior of the pipe. It is proposed to install pipe line cleaning (pigging) equipment on these 2 force mains to be able to regularly clean the lines. Motorized line valves will be added to better control the flow from the station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2019.. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04

Project Number: **18-0033**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,840,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 2,690,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,840,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects

Project Number: **19-0039**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$9,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics. These projects locations are being determined by field data collection and by collection system modeling. As needs are determined, projects will be designed and constructed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 9,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This work is part of the Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Sewer Maintenance Equipment Storage Building

Project Number: **18-0036**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct an equipment storage building at the Phil Broyles Complex to protect equipment and parts from the weather.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2019. The project is under construction with completion scheduled for 2020. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements

Project Number: **01-0004**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000

Project Description:

Construct or expand sanitary sewers in cooperation with private sector to encourage economic development.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,750,000
Private Developer	\$ 1,750,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2019. Developer agreements partially funded the Hickory Valley Trunk Sewer and SOMAC Lofts. Past projects have been reported as accomplishments. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2001.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Administrative and Maintenance Facility Improvement

Project Number: **06-0061**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct or remodel facilities to consolidate storage, maintenance and administrative offices at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues	\$ 2,000,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. Minor administrative and maintenance remodels targeted for 2020 to be funded through the Operating Budget or Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves. Any major remodel would likely occur beyond 2020. Special Obligation Bonds will be required as the funding source for this project. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers

Project Number: **17-0114**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add clarifier launder covers to prevent algae growth and eliminate associated operations and maintenance problems.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 500,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryo Plant Main Air Compressor Downsizing

Project Number: **17-0107**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$650,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add a 500 horse power main air compressor to the cryogenic air separation plant at the Southwest Treatment Plant to realize approximately \$60,000 in annual energy savings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 650,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Digester Improvements

Project Number: **06-0063**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct additions to the anaerobic digestion process to implement a two-phase, three stage treatment process to further stabilize bio-solids, increase capacity, and reduce biosolids related odors. Also in the scope is the addition of two Combined Heat and Power (CHP) generators, replacement of nitrification tank blowers, rehabilitation of nitrification tank aeration system, replacement of existing sludge thickening system, new waste unloading facility and partial remodeling of the process building.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,250,000 through 2019. Construction began in 2016 with a targeted completion date of 2020. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building

Project Number: **17-0115**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct an equipment storage building at the Southwest Treatment Plant to protect equipment and spare parts from the weather.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement

Project Number: **19-0032**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Installation of a new fueling station at the Southwest Treatment Plant to replace aging underground fuel tanks with new above ground tanks.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Grit Unloading Station at Pond 2

Project Number: **17-0113**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$220,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 220,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install a grit unloading station for car wash and sewer pumps trucks to unload at the Southwest Treatment Plant to stop pond bank erosion and sedimentation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 220,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks Renewal and Improvements

Project Number: **18-0005**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The headworks facility at the Southwest Treatment Plant is in need of upgrades and improvements. This includes new bar screens, new HVAC, and new grit classification system. Scope has not yet been determined so cost estimate is subject to change.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2019.. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Lab HVAC Upgrade and Fume Hood Replacement

Project Number: 17-0111

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$300,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Update Southwest Treatment Plant laboratory HVAC system and replace end-of-life cycle fume hoods.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 300,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media

Project Number: 19-0034

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Conversion of Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant #1 existing deep bed sand filters to cloth media. This is to replace aging equipment, increase filtration capacity and improve filtration.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The scope and equipment costs are not yet fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Aeration Basin Upgrades

Project Number: 17-0109

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Includes Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant # 2 aeration basin renewal and improvements. Potential improvements include replacement of aerators and gates, automation of gates, addition of feedback control of aeration. The aerators and gates are at the end of their life span and in need of replacement. The addition of aeration automation and control will improve plant operation and provide energy savings. The scope has not yet been determined so the cost estimate is subject to change. Feasibility studies are in progress.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$180,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation

Project Number: **19-0036**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The Southwest Treatment Plant has processes that were placed into service up to 50 years ago. This is to add automation and controls to these existing processes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The scope and equipment costs are not yet fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. The intent would be to make annual investments as needed. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Pond #2 Dewatering Pump Station

Project Number: **19-0038**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install a pump station to de-water storage pond #2. This will increase the wet weather storage capacity at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant and allow for better pond maintenance.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Solar Farm

Project Number: **17-0174**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of solar panels at the Southwest Treatment Plant. This project could also include the installation of perimeter fencing and necessary security measures as needed. This project will offset energy use at the plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The design will begin in early 2021 and the project will be constructed in stages. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal

Project Number: **18-0035**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$12,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 11,000,000

Project Description:

Evaluation of SWTP for long-term process improvements and renewal needs. With parts of the City's existing treatment process at 50 years or older, future projects are needed to maintain the award-winning performance of these facilities. Identification of specific projects will depend on decisions made about long-term treatment improvements, but the City anticipates critical equipment and processes will need to be replaced or rehabilitated.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 5,000,000
Special Obligations Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues	\$ 7,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition

Project Number: **03-0013**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$600,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Purchase property adjacent to or near the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Northwest Treatment Plant, as it becomes available.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 600,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. Past acquisitions have been reported as accomplishments. Properties will be purchased as they become available from willing sellers; total actual future cost is undetermined. Costs could be offset by renting properties to area farmers to graze livestock. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2003.



SOLID WASTE Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Integrated Plan for the Environment and the City's Comprehensive Plan. Solid Waste Facility projects and programs are identified, prioritized and scheduled to support the City's charge of implementing the voter approved Integrated Solid Waste Management System (ISWMS). The mission of the ISWMS is to provide environmental and fiscally responsible waste management for the citizens of Springfield and includes the landfill, household chemical collection center, yard waste recycling, recycling drop-off sites, education and market development programs, and licensed curbside collection services through private businesses. In addition to addressing regulatory compliance needs mandated by federal and state agencies, capital projects in this category routinely include a variety of infrastructure improvements, facility upgrades and acquisitions that support the ISWMS mission, maintain and improve the quality of life for our region and support the state solid waste management plan implemented through the Solid Waste Management District O.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

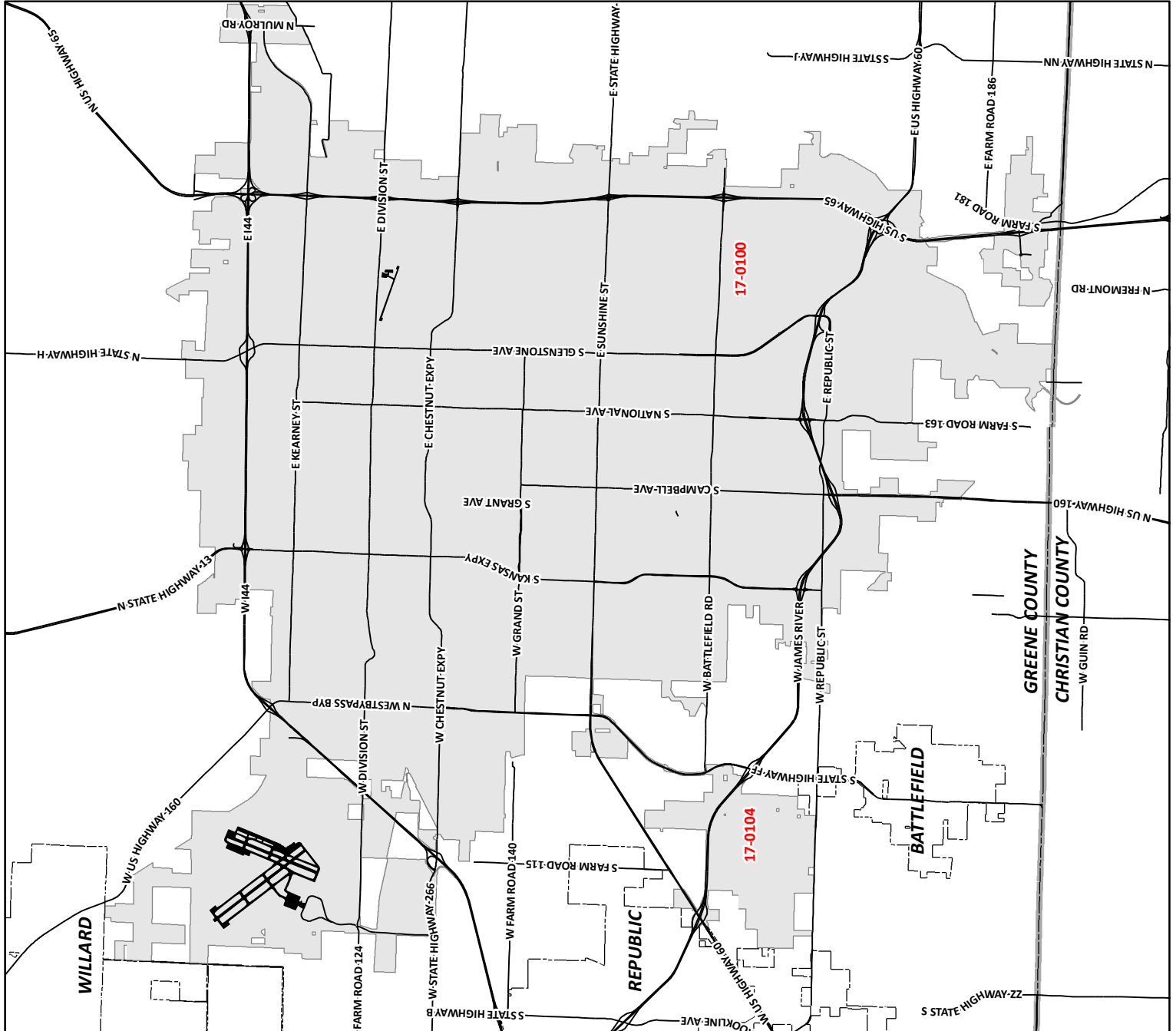
Solid Waste Improvements

- * 06-0052 Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center (location to be determined)
- * 17-0092 Cell 2 Landfill Unit Phase 2
- * 20-0019 Food Waste Receiving / Processing Facility
- * 17-0105 Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition
- * 17-0098 Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements
- * 17-0099 Landfill Gas Updates
- * 20-0018 Landfill Learning Lab
- * 17-0101 Landfill Scale Replacement and Facility Entrance/Security Improvements
- * 13-0030 Leachate Management Improvements
- 17-0100 Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades
- * 17-0103 Solid Waste Facilities Paving
- 17-0104 YRC Bagging Plant

* Denotes Project Located at Springfield Landfill
- Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Solid Waste Improvements

Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center

Project Number: **06-0052**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a new recycling drop-off center for paper, glass, plastic, and metals to serve City and Greene County residents in currently underserved areas of Springfield. Project would include pavement, fencing, signage and utilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other sources. Since no site selection has been made and there is a possibility of sharing a location with other City facilities, the project has been postponed until long term planning for solid waste management has been completed. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

Cell 2 Landfill Unit Phase 2

Project Number: **17-0092**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a 6 acre landfill cell with composite liner, leachate collection and control piping, grading and drainage to provide approximately 3.5 years of capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$750,000 through 2019. Portions of the design and materials procurement will occur in 2019 leading up to cell construction in late 2020. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Solid Waste Improvements

Food Waste Receiving/Processing Facility

Project Number: 20-0019

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,950,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Complete feasibility analysis including rate structure and sustainable return on investment analysis to provide food waste receiving and processing in conjunction with the City's existing Yardwaste Recycling Center and Wastewater Digester project. Project to include the design, construction, and permitting of a food waste receiving facility. Facility would have scales, food waste unpackaging, sorting floor, and transportation to digester and YRC.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,000,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures projected through 2019. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other environmental sources. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition

Project Number: 17-0105

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire property as it becomes available or offered to improve City facilities and long term operations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,200,000
--	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. Past acquisitions have been reported as accomplishments. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements

Project Number: 17-0098

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct an equipment storage building potentially including a parts storage bay as well as salt storage bay. This project may also include office updates as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 2,000,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$75,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Solid Waste Improvements

Landfill Gas Updates

Project Number: **17-0099**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$900,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000

Project Description:

Maintenance and necessary update/replacement of aged equipment per changing regulations, and landfill gas expansion.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. City's costs will be reimbursed by City Utilities per an intergovernmental agreement. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Learning Lab

Project Number: **20-0018**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 25,000	\$ 0	\$ 375,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

A Landfill Learning Lab is proposed that would allow landfill field trips to be delivered regardless of weather conditions. The lab space could also be utilized for expanding community programs to audiences of varying ages and incorporate a wide range of solid waste topics. An approximate 2,000 square foot facility is recommended. This would accommodate up to 50 adults, plus countertop, sink and storage space, installation of technology, tables/chairs and 2 restrooms. The landfill continues to increase in popularity as a field trip/community awareness destination. In 2016, 535 participants toured the landfill, while in 2018 there were 1,985 participants who toured the landfill. By the end of 2019, it is estimated that over 2,000 participants will have toured the landfill.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 400,000

Comments:

There are no projected expenditures through 2019. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other environmental education grant sources. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Solid Waste Improvements

Landfill Scale Replacement and Facility Entrance/Security Improvements

Project Number: **17-0101**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 3,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct an updated landfill entrance including new signage, new scales, and possibly a new scale house. This project will also include a review of site access, gates, and potential improvements to site security including pass card gates or other security improvements. This project may include new approaches, lighting, a small load convenience facility, internet access improvements, and scale / business management software including credit card payment to improve customer access and business management for the landfill.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2019. Scale repair and or replacement will be necessary in the future as the scale foundation and the scales themselves are deteriorating. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Leachate Management Improvements

Project Number: **13-0030**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,350,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000

Project Description:

Design, permit and construct necessary piping, pumps and controls to manage and treat leachate in compliance with all applicable permits. Project may include additional storage capacity such as an additional pond, storage tanks, or other updates as required by applicable regulations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,350,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013.

Solid Waste Improvements

Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades

Project Number: **17-0100**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Rehabilitation of the Lone Pine recycling site and lift station to include office space and bathroom, adding new paving, new fencing and gates and relocate the entrance. Other upgrades include repairs to some perimeter fencing, update electrical service and relocate transformer, and extend electrical for compactor relocation. Security cameras, updating internet cable service, Wi-Fi becoming a part of the City phone system are also included in the upgrade.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 200,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 200,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$140,000 through 2019. The current office is located in portable building and bathroom consists of a portable toilet. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Solid Waste Facilities Paving

Project Number: **17-0103**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$300,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Review facility access and repair or update paving as needed to maintain and or improve access to facilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 300,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

YRC Bagging Plant

Project Number: **17-0104**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$900,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a building for compost and mulch bagging. Design, procure and install automated bagging system.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 900,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.



STORMWATER Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on reducing flooding to streets and private property and have been selected based on a systematic process of evaluating over 6,300 service requests, related to stormwater, that the City has received from citizens since the late 80's. This data-driven method assesses service requests based on four criteria. These include severity of flooding, frequency of flooding, public safety concerns, and maintenance burden. In addition, projects are also created where improvements are needed to repair or maintain the existing infrastructure. The Stormwater Program has been predominantly funded out of the ¼ Cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and Level Property Tax with additional funding provided from the Detention Buyout Fund.

Capital Improvements Program

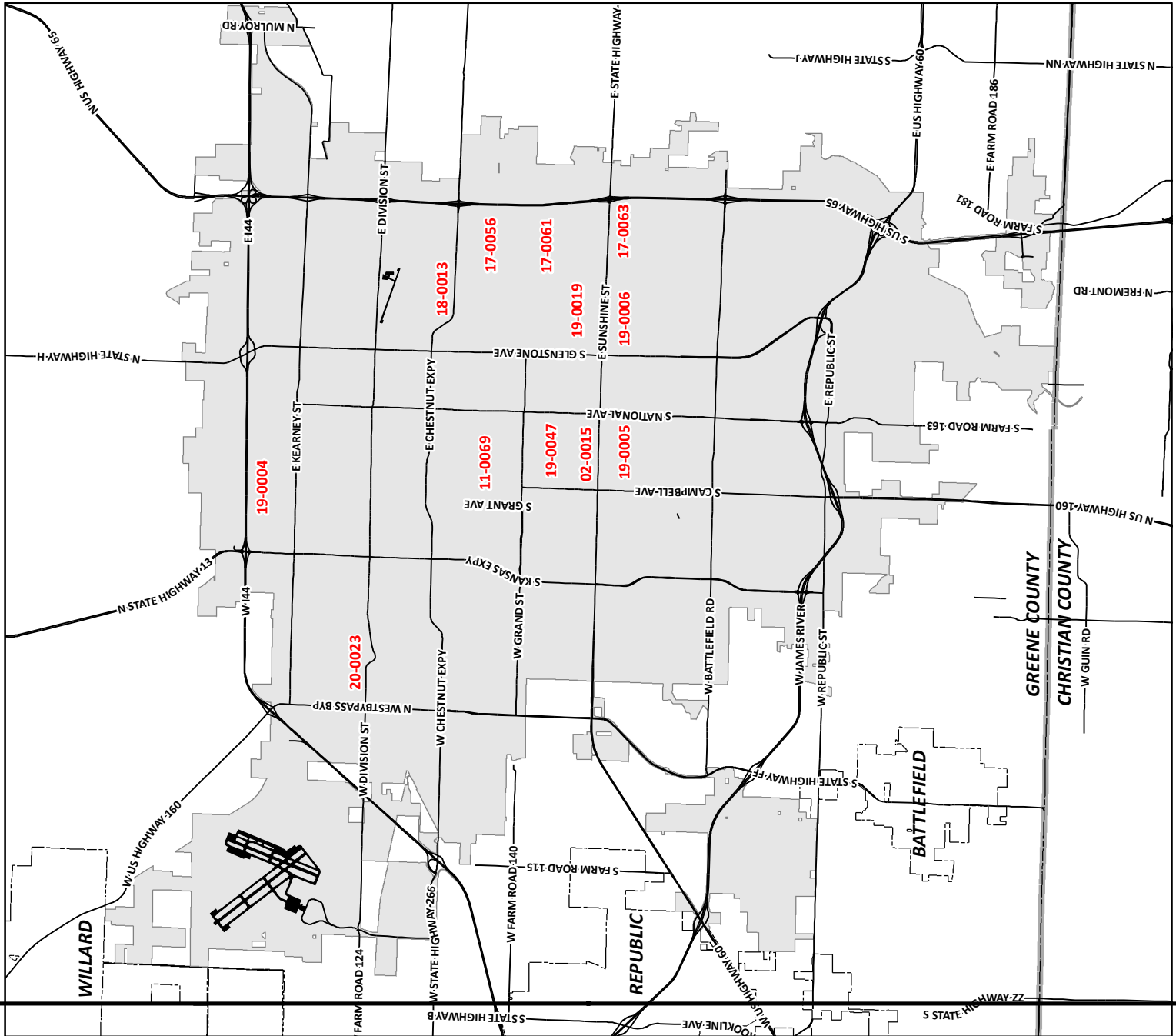
2020 - 2025 Stormwater Improvements (Map 1 of 2)

- * 19-0040 2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control
- 19-0047 Art Museum Flood Protection and Stormwater Improvements (AMIMP Phase I)
- 17-0056 Beechwood Heights Phase I Stormwater Improvements
- 20-0023 Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- 02-0015 Fasnicht Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements
- * 17-0059 Floodplain Acquisition
- 17-0061 Gelven Withers Subdivision Storm Water Improvements
- 19-0004 Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge St. Stormwater Improvements
- 19-0005 Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvements
- 11-0069 Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Storm Water Improvements - Zone 3
- 18-0013 Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Exp. and Trafficway
- 17-0063 Linden Avenue and Latoka Street Stormwater Improvements
- 19-0006 Longe Pine Avenue and Latoka Street Stormwater Improvements
- 19-0019 Loren Street and Karla Avenue to Bennett Street and Meadowview Avenue Stormwater Improvements

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

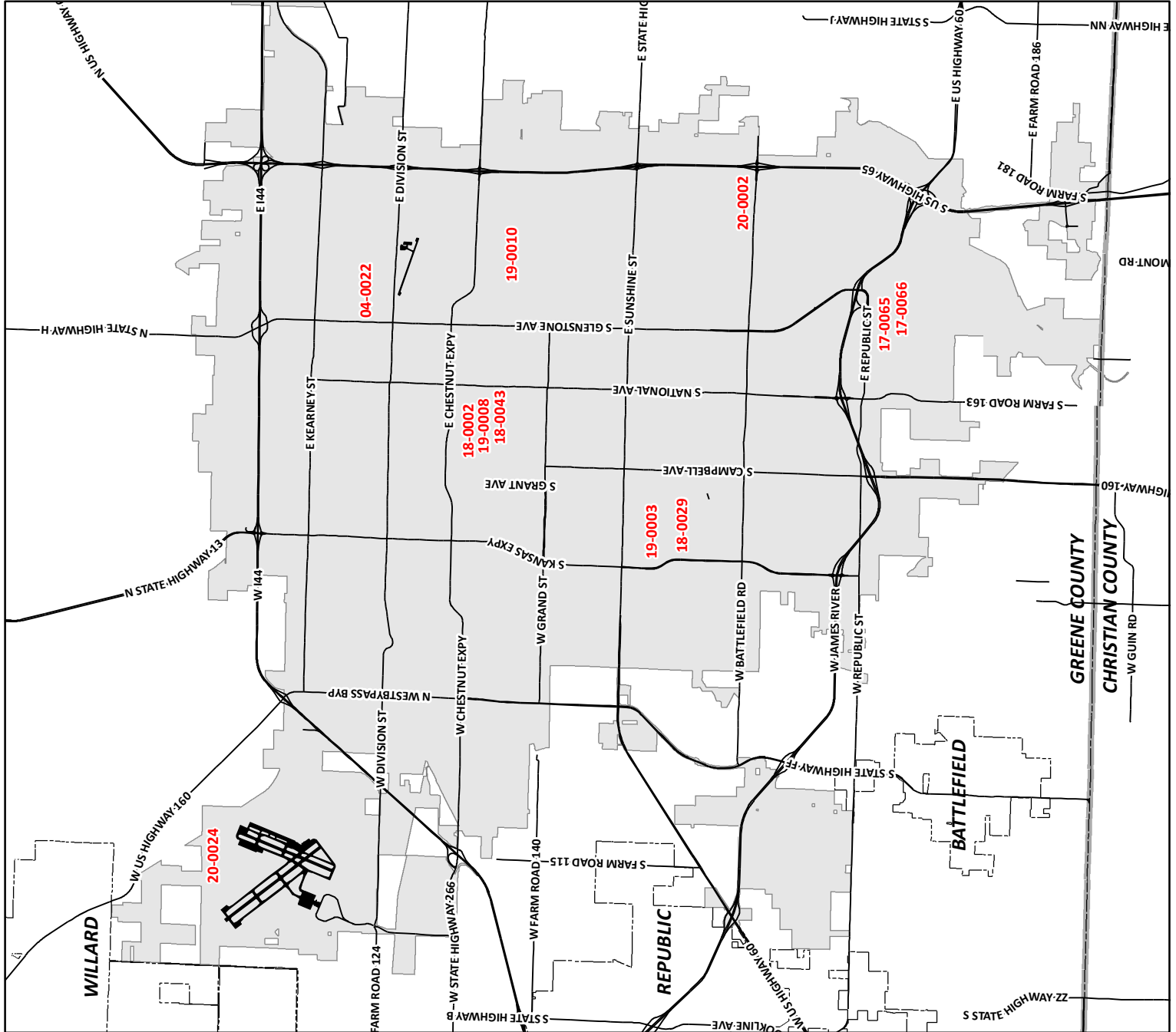
Stormwater Improvements (Map 2 of 2)

- 04-0022 N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements / Regional Detention E. of Glenstone
- 19-0008 Patton Alley Box Culvert Replacement
- 19-0010 Pickwick and Lombard St. to Weller Avenue and Monroe St. Stormwater Improvements
- 17-0065 Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase II Stormwater Improvements
- 17-0066 Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements
- 18-0002 Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville
- * 18-0043 Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements
- 20-0002 Renew Jordan Creek from Main to Boonville
- * 98-0004 Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects
- 18-0029 Stormwater Improvements near 500 block of East Downing Street
- * 18-0038 Stormwater System Condition Assessment
- 19-0003 Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue
- 20-0024 Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Stormwater Improvements

2019-2024 StormWater Permit Compliance and Flood Control Projects

Project Number: **19-0040**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements to address flooding, restore floodplains and riparian corridors, and improve water quality. Projects may include but are not limited to installation of culverts, bridges, or underground storm sewer systems, construction of or modifications to detention basins, channel and floodplain restorations, and acquisition of flood prone properties.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2019. The following projects are funded from this program and reported separately; Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement, Loren Street and Karla Avenue to Bennett Street and Meadowview Avenue Stormwater Improvement and Stormwater Condition Assessment and Infrastructure Replacement. Projects partially funded from this program and reported separately include; Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvement, Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvement, Pickwick Avenue and Lombard Street to Weller Avenue and Monroe Street Stormwater Improvement and Westwood Avenue and Berkley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue Stormwater Improvement. Future projects that may be funded from this program include McCann Avenue from Page Street to Harrison Street Stormwater Project, Pickwick Avenue and Weller Avenue from Grand Street to Delmar Street Stormwater Improvement and Rogers Avenue and Fremont Avenue from Belmont Street to Monroe Street Stormwater Improvement. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Art Museum Flood Protection and Storm Water Improvements (AMMP Phase I)

Project Number: **19-0047**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,270,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 2,270,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project will include increasing the capacity of the channel holding Fassnight Creek along the southern edge of the Museum's grounds by naturalizing sections of the creek. This project will include removing the two existing vehicular curb cuts and bridges as pinch points. Opening the channel and naturalizing at Green Street and west of the museum to Kings Avenue into larger rocky pooled areas common in the Ozarks. The improvements will reduce the risk of flooding to the Art Museum and improve water quality in Fassnight Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,939,362
MoDNR Stormwater Grant \$ 185,638
General Fund \$ 145,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Stormwater Improvements

Beechwood Heights Phase I Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: **17-0056**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct new underground storm sewer, curb and gutter, and pavement replacement along Walnut Street, Elmwood Avenue, and Horning Street to reduce flooding in Beechwood Heights subdivision.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,200,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$250,000 through 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: **20-0023**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$900,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements near Division Street and Ohara Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints. Improvements may include additional excavation on the City-Owned property at 3330 West Division Street to reduce flood elevations to adjacent properties and improve conveyance from Division Street south to the railroad. Improvements might also include increasing the capacity of the stormwater system along Division Street and possibly raising the profile of Division Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Fassnacht Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements

Project Number: **02-0015**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Increase the capacity of Fassnacht Creek to reduce flooding of homes and properties.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$835,000 through 2019 for Phase I. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Floodplain Acquisition

Project Number: **17-0059**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire and remove structures that cannot be feasibly protected from flooding by constructing stormwater improvements. Acquisition will be on a voluntary basis from willing sellers. Properties will be converted to floodplain or a detention area.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 250,000
State Stormwater Grant	\$ 250,000

Comments:

Past acquisitions have been reported as completed projects. This funding may be used as a match along with grant funding from SEMA through their Hazard Mitigation Grant Programs (HMGP) to acquire flood prone properties and remove them from the floodplain.

Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: **19-0004**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$750,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements along Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	\$ 150,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 100,000
Level Property Tax	\$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is partially funded through Level Property Tax subject to City Council approval and may include bonding. Additional partial funding is through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Stormwater Improvements

Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvement

Project Number: **19-0005**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$550,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements along Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 100,000
Level Property Tax	\$ 450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$15,000 through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. This project is partially funded through Level Property Tax subject to City Council approval and may include bonding. Additional partial funding is through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Stormwater Improvements - Zone 3

Project Number: **11-0069**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct stormwater drainage improvements to address neighborhood flooding. Project could include constructing channels, pipes and inlets, or creation of a detention area.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,000,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Stormwater Improvements

Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway

Project Number: **18-0013**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct regional detention basin B6 in the South Branch of Jordan Creek watershed near the intersection of Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway. The project will reduce flooding through downstream and improve water quality in Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Linden Avenue and Latoka Street Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: **17-0063**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$350,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements beginning at 3229 East Topping Circle and extending upstream to the intersection of Latoka Street and Linden Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to residents in the subdivision and replace dilapidated infrastructure. The design will include a new underground storm sewer system along Latoka Street and St Charles Avenue, increase the capacity of the natural channel, eliminate the railroad tie retaining wall, incorporate native plants and natural channel design techniques to improve water quality.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 350,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$65,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Stormwater Improvements

Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement

Project Number: **19-0006**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$900,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements near Lone Pine Avenue and Catalpa Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements program.

Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater Improvement

Project Number: **19-0019**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements from Loren Street and Karla Avenue to Bennett Street and Meadowview Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Stormwater Improvements

N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements/Regional Detention E. of Glenstone

Project Number: **04-0022**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct stormwater improvements along North Branch of Jordan Creek from east end of existing box under Glenstone northeasterly to Blaine Street. Project could include detention area, drainage channel and box culvert. Project is contingent upon property owners' cooperation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2004. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Patton Alley Box Culvert Replacement

Project Number: **19-0008**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$650,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 650,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct box culvert improvements along Patton Alley and Nichols Street from Central Street to Boonville Avenue. Project will replace existing sections of box culvert that are in poor condition and in need of replacement.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 325,000
Greene County \$ 325,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019 and will require City Council approval of an Intergovernmental Funding Agreement with Greene County. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Stormwater Improvements

Pickwick Ave and Lombard St to Weller Ave and Monroe St Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: **19-0010**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$825,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements from Pickwick Avenue and Lombard Street to Weller Avenue and Monroe Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 650,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 175,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is partially funded through Level Property Tax subject to City Council approval and may include bonding. Additional partial funding is through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement.

Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase II Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: **17-0065**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct channel improvements in Ravenwood South Subdivision from Nottingham Street and extending upstream to the detention basin that was enlarged as part of the Phase I project. Project will reduce flooding and erosion along the channel. The design will include restoring the natural channel to a geomorphically stable condition. The design will likely include some drop structures and retaining walls in addition to a natural substrate bottom and plantings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 100,000
--	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,000,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement program, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Stormwater Improvements

Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: **17-0066**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$625,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 625,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct channel improvements in Ravenwood South Subdivision from the downstream end where it leaves the subdivision and enters City Park's property extending upstream to the downstream end of Phase II. Project will reduce flooding and erosion along the channel. The design will include restoring the natural channel to a geomorphically stable condition. The design will likely include some drop structures and retaining walls in addition to a natural substrate bottom and plantings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 625,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville

Project Number: **18-0002**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, construct stormwater improvements through the parcel at the Southeast corner of Boonville and Phelps to increase capacity and reduce flooding in the downtown area along the Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2019. This project is part of a larger project to daylight Jordan Creek through downtown which will improve water quality, spur economic development, and ultimately reduce flooding through this heavily developed area. Design will further determine the extent of the project. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Renew Jordan Creek From Main to Boonville

Project Number: **18-0043**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,775,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,375,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements along Jordan Creek from Main Avenue to Boonville Avenue to prevent structural and street flooding, restore floodplains, enhance water quality and spur economic development in the downtown area. Project is contingent upon acquisition of right-of-way.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 6,775,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue

Project Number: **20-0002**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,250,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements along Rockhurst Street from Patterson Avenue to the regional detention basin in Glenwood Park along Cedarbrook Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 2,250,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects

Project Number: **98-0004**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$600,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct miscellaneous stormwater drainage improvement projects. This is an annual program and is dependent on the availability of stormwater detention buyout funds. These smaller projects can be designed in-house and constructed by street maintenance staff. Project is contingent upon acquisition of right-of-way.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds \$ 600,000

Comments:

Past projects have been reported separately as an accomplishment. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998.

Stormwater Improvements

Stormwater Improvements near 500 Block of East Downing Street

Project Number: **18-0029**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$250,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements from the intersection of Glenwood Street and Roanoke Avenue south towards Downing Street before discharging into South Creek. The project will reduce flooding to streets and to properties on Downing Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 250,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Stormwater System Condition Assessment

Project Number: **18-0038**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,760,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,260,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Inspect and assess the condition of the City's underground stormwater system to identify critical infrastructure in need of replacement. Project will establish an inventory of the City's underground storm sewer system with a condition rating for future planning of the construction of storm sewer replacement and improvement projects.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,760,000
Funding Source to be Identified \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. This Condition Assessment project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding for future storm sewer improvement projects identified and determined from this Condition Assessment will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Stormwater Improvements

Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue

Project Number: **19-0003**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements from Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 400,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport

Project Number: **20-0024**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements along Willard Road between Ritter Road and General Aviation Avenue as well as on airport property. The project will reduce flooding to streets and airport property.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 500,000
---------------------------------	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.



STREET Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. Street improvements represents a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City Staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on facility need, safety, connectivity, traffic congestion, condition and requests from citizens. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs administered over the course of the program cycle. Street improvements routinely include a variety of infrastructure improvements that receive funding from targeted revenue streams, special taxing districts and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, the state, federal governments and developers. Many of the projects include the integration of other improvements critical to comprehensively improving the system, such as stormwater, sidewalks, trail connections, and utility relocation/improvement.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

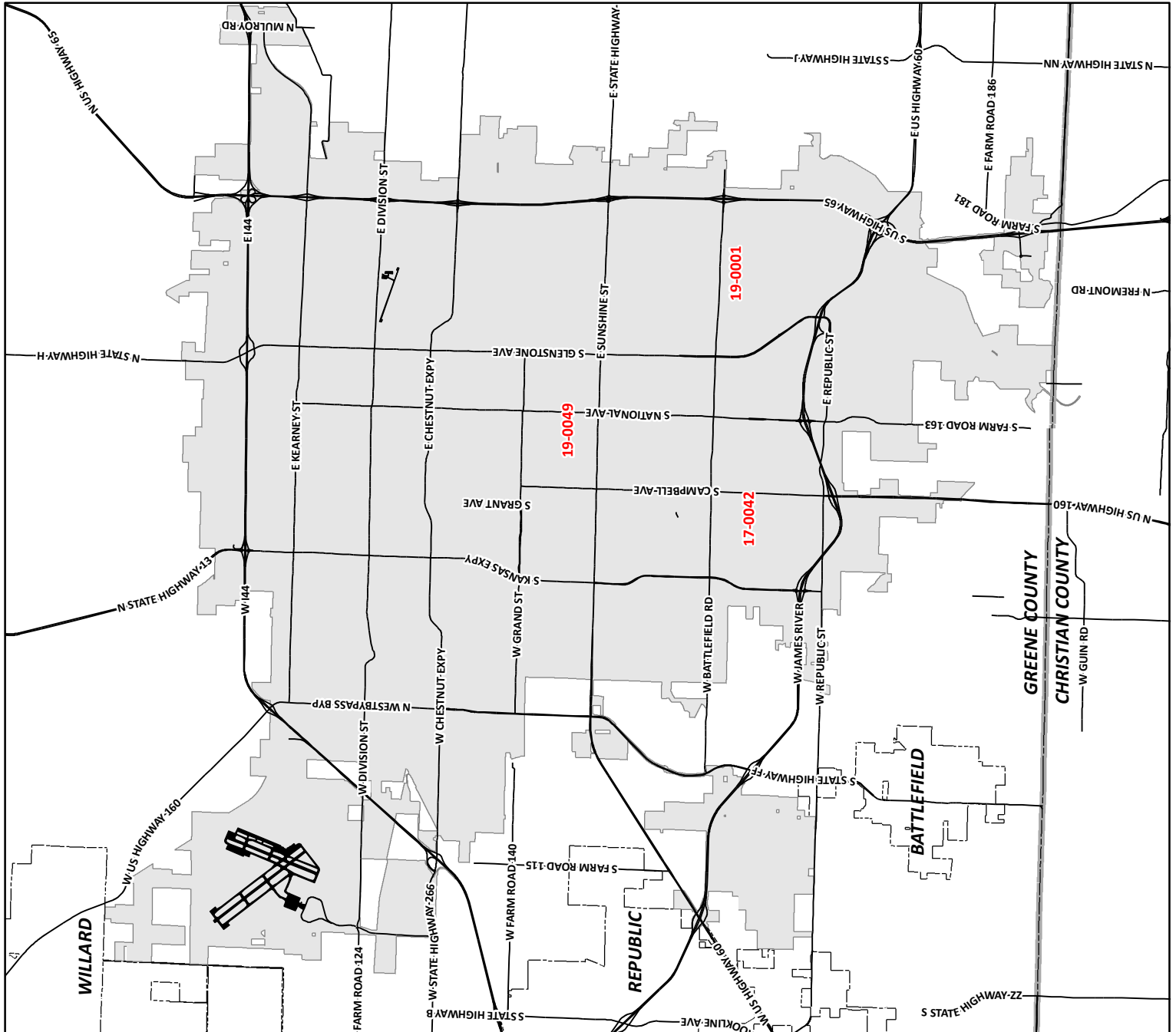
Street Improvements (Map 1 of 3)

- * 17-0070 2016-2019 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development
- * 17-0074 2016-2019 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving
- * 17-0075 2017-2021 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program
- * 17-0069 2017-2021 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development
- * 17-0055 2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements
- * 19-0046 2019-2024 Center City Development
- * 19-0041 2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development
- * 19-0029 2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving
- * 20-0005 2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement
- * 20-0004 2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program
- * 20-0007 2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development
- * 18-0022 2024-2029 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program
- * 20-0015 2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Program
- * 17-0041 Battlefield and Fremont Intersection Improvements
- 19-0001 Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements
- 19-0049 Brookside Drive Street Improvements
- 17-0042 Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial ROW

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



2020 - 2025

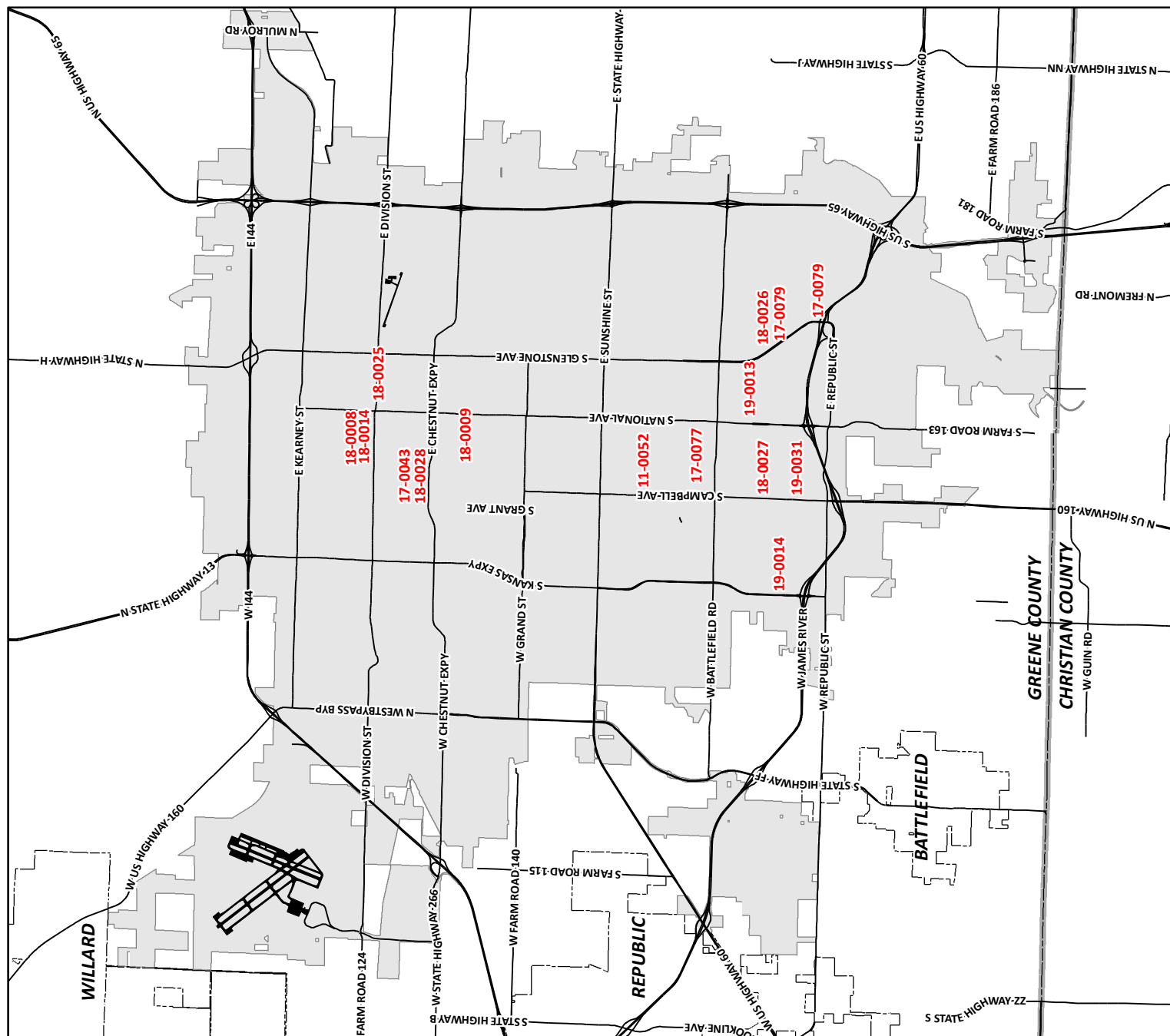
Street Improvements (Map 2 of 3)

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 18-0027 | Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction |
| 19-0031 | Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way |
| 11-0052 | Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1 |
| 17-0043 | Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way |
| 18-0028 | Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay Construction |
| 18-0010 | College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue |
| 18-0008 | Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6 |
| 18-0025 | Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction |
| 18-0014 | Division Street and Commercial Street Turn Lane and Safety Improvements |
| 17-0163 | Economic Development/Street Concept Design |
| 17-0077 | Fremont Avenue - Battlefield to Sunset |
| 19-0013 | Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street |
| 18-0026 | Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction |
| 17-0079 | Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Design and Partial Right-of-Way |
| 18-0009 | Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street |
| 19-0014 | Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street |

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

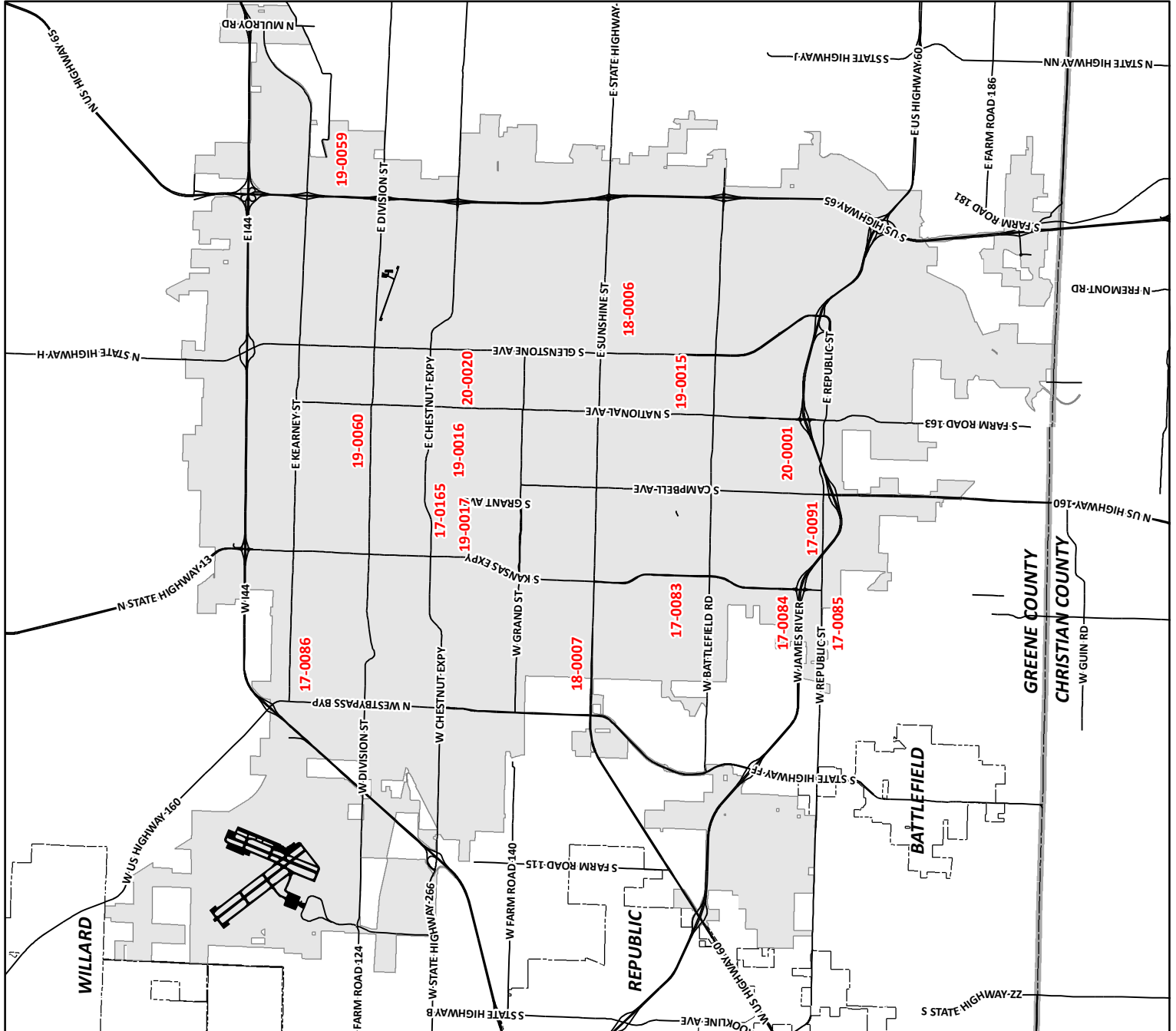
Street Improvements (Map 3 of 3)

- 17-0083 Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- 17-0084 Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements
- 17-0085 Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190
- 17-0086 Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements
- 19-0059 LeCompte Road Improvements
- 18-0006 Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine
- 17-0165 Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek
- *18-0023 Municipal Parking Lot Improvement Program
- 20-0001 National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn
- 19-0060 National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements
- 19-0015 National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- 19-0016 Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson Avenue
- 20-0020 Pickwick Avenue and Cherry Street Turn Lane and Safety Improvements
- 17-0091 Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to Chase
- 18-0007 Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek
- 19-0017 Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Street Improvements

2016-2019 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development

Project Number: **17-0070**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,550,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 775,000	\$ 775,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 775,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental	\$ 775,000

Comments:

Major projects will be reported as accomplishments or are reported on separate summary pages. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program and has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000.

2016-2019 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving

Project Number: **17-0074**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Stabilize or upgrade structurally deficient local streets. Project also includes high priority resurfacing on the major thoroughfare system to protect and preserve significant transportation assets such as Campbell Avenue, National Avenue, Division Street, Sunshine Street, Battlefield Road and Republic Road.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,100,000
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	\$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures for the 1/4-cent Sales Tax Program are estimated at \$3,500,000 through 2019. The Road and Bridge Tax is annual funding received from Greene County and is annually reported as an accomplishment. This project includes the traditional Capital Improvements Project to pave residential streets has been part of the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Street Stabilization project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. The Greene County Road & Bridge Tax funding beginning in 2020 is reported under the 2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving project (CIP# 19-0029).

Street Improvements

2017-2021 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program

Project Number: **17-0075**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,600,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This is a continuing program to stabilize or upgrade local streets, resurface the major thoroughfare system or upgrade residential streets to collector standards with stormwater control, lighting, and sidewalk improvements as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,600,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,400,000 through 2019. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

2017-2021 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development

Project Number: **17-0069**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,586,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 793,000	\$ 793,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 793,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 793,000

Comments:

Major projects will be reported as accomplishments or are reported on separate summary pages. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation program and has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000.

2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements

Project Number: **17-0055**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$465,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct turn lane improvements at various intersections in the City as changes in traffic flow warrant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 465,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2019. A major project accomplishment for right turn lane improvements at the intersections of Battlefield/Campbell and Battlefield/National is reported separately. The Division and Commercial Turn Lane Improvement project is reported separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013.

Street Improvements

2019-2024 Center City Development

Project Number: **19-0046**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct streetscapes and sidewalk improvements in the Center City area. Projects could include lighting, American with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, landscaping, decorative sidewalks, and irrigation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 700,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2019. The Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St Louis Street and Walnut Street is funded from this program and shown separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development

Project Number: **19-0041**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,160,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 960,000	\$ 960,000	\$ 960,000	\$ 960,000	\$ 960,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 2,580,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 2,580,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. Major projects will be reported as accomplishments or are reported on separate summary pages. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program and has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Street Improvements

2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving

Project Number: **19-0029**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$20,610,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 4,120,000	\$ 4,120,000	\$ 4,120,000	\$ 4,120,000	\$ 4,130,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Stabilize or upgrade structurally deficient local streets. Project also includes high priority resurfacing on the major thoroughfare system to protect and preserve significant transportation assets such as portions of Battlefield Road, Sunshine Street and National Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 7,700,000
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	\$ 10,750,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,160,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project includes the traditional Capital Improvements Project to pave residential streets that has been part of the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Street Stabilization project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Federal grant funding will require City Council approval. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement

Project Number: **20-0005**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct improvements to repair or replace bridges in the City. Some bridges may have become structurally deficient. This program will enhance the safety of the traveling public by improving and increasing the load bearing capacity on these routes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 800,000
-----------------------------------	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This program and has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Street Improvements

2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program

Project Number: 20-0004

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This is a continuing program to stabilize or upgrade local streets, resurface the major thoroughfare system or upgrade residential streets to collector standards with stormwater control, lighting, and sidewalk improvements as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 5,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This program is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development

Project Number: 20-0007

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 2,200,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 2,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Street Improvements

2024-2029 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program

Project Number: **18-0022**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$63,750,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 12,750,000	\$ 50,500,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct various improvements at locations to be determined. Proposed projects are to be determined. Proposed continuing programs may include: Sidewalk Reconstruction, School Sidewalks, Traffic Calming, Street Stabilization, Metro Signs and Markings, Reforestation, Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control, Street Concept Design, Center City Development and Shared Cost/Economic Development. Funds from this proposed capital improvement sales tax program could be leveraged through continued partnership with MoDOT and/or Greene County as well as federal grants and other third-party cost share public-private investments.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 63,750,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This future program requires City Council approval of the projects and programs to be funded. This would be the second 5-year phase of the 20-year tax cycle approved by voters and does not include possible investments from MoDOT, Greene County, grants or other funding sources that may be leveraged with the sales tax funds. This program would be a continuation of the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax first approved by voters in 1989 and subsequently every three years since then through 2019.

2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Program

Project Number: **20-0015**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$25,750,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 21,000,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct various transportation improvements. Proposed projects are to be determined. Proposed continuing programs may include: Traffic Flow and Safety, Walkability including sidewalks, bike routes, transit, and rail crossings, Bridge Repair/Replacement, Major Streets Resurfacing and Rehabilitation, and Shared Funding Transportation Improvements related to economic development and quality of life enhancements. Funds from this proposed transportation sales tax program could be leveraged through continued partnership with MoDOT and/or Greene County as well as federal grants and other third-party cost share public-private investments.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 25,750,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This future program requires City Council approval of the projects and programs to be funded. This would be the second 4-year phase of the 20-year tax cycle approved by voters and does not include possible investments from MoDOT, Greene County, grants or other funding sources that may be leveraged with the sales tax funds. This program would be a continuation of the 1/8 Cent Transportation Sales Tax first approved by voters in 1996 and every four years since then.

Street Improvements

Battlefield and Fremont Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **17-0041**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,300,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 2,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements at Battlefield Road and Fremont Avenue intersection. Project will include adding lanes and new traffic signals.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 2,300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$700,000 through 2019. The project is in the right-of-way acquisition phase. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **19-0001**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 530,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the intersection of Battlefield Road and Lone Pine Avenue. This project includes new signal equipment, turn lane improvements, and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Brookside Drive Street Improvements

Project Number: **19-0049**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,580,689

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,580,689	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will create an improved entry to the Museum and Phelps Grove Park and improve pedestrian access and safety by creating a divided boulevard with a planted median beginning at National Ave. and ending at the intersection of Brookside Drive and Lindwood Circle. These improvements will include enhanced lighting, a large crosswalk connecting the Museum grounds and the Gerald Perry Tennis Courts, ADA ramps, sidepaths, and landscaping. More information including conceptual design documents and cost estimates are available if needed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 1,580,689

Comments:

Street Improvements

Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial Right-of-Way

Project Number: **17-0042**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way for improvements at Campbell Avenue and Walnut Lawn Road intersection. Project will include adding lanes and new traffic signals.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction

Project Number: **18-0027**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements at Campbell Avenue and Walnut Lawn Road intersection. Project will include adding lanes and new traffic signals.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 4,500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way

Project Number: **19-0031**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way for improvements on Campbell Avenue between Republic Road and Westview Street. This project includes adding a third southbound lane to Campbell Avenue including access management.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Street Improvements

Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1

Project Number: **11-0052**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 7,600,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to widen Campbell Avenue to a six-lane primary arterial between Battlefield Road and South Avenue. Project will be constructed in phases and will include curbs and gutters, sidewalks, stormwater drainage conveyance, and intersection capacity improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 7,700,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2019. The Campbell Lane Addition South Avenue to Primrose for the northbound lane portion of this project has been completed and reported separately as an accomplishment. A conceptual design to widen Campbell between James River Freeway interchange and Battlefield Road is on-going and shown as a separate project. 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax could be used to leverage state, federal and private funding for this project. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way

Project Number: **17-0043**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$450,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way for improvements on Central Street between Grant Avenue and Clay Avenue. Future construction improvements will improve Central Street to a complete street and will include curb and gutter, sidewalks, multi-use path, stormwater conveyance and intersection improvements. Construction from Grant to Clay will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$150,000 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Street Improvements

Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay Construction

Project Number: **18-0028**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,400,000

Project Description:

Construction of improvements on Central Street between Grant Avenue and Clay Avenue. Improves Central Street to a complete street and will include curb and gutter, sidewalks, multi-use path, stormwater conveyance and intersection improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 2,400,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 2,800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. The section of this project from Benton Street to Clay Avenue has approved funding from the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax. The remaining section of the project on Central Street from Grant Street to Benton Avenue will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue

Project Number: **18-0010**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,900,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along College Street between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 3,000,000
---------------------------------	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along College Street. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Street Improvements

Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6

Project Number: **18-0008**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along Commercial Street between Jefferson Avenue and Benton Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 1,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. The project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along Commercial Street. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as ¼-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction

Project Number: **18-0025**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,250,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements to Division Street between National Avenue and Glenstone Avenue. The construction project will include new curb and gutter, new pavement, sidewalks, and stormwater conveyance.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 3,250,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Division Street and Commercial Street Turn Lane and Safety Improvements

Project Number: **18-0014**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$100,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Reconstruct the intersection of Division Street and Commercial Street to a traditional 90-degree intersection to improve the turning movements to and from Commercial Street to reduce crashes and driver confusion. The project includes the upgrade of the pedestrian facilities to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and the closing of several commercial driveways.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$135,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Street Improvements

Economic Development/Street Concept Design

Project Number: **17-0163**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$360,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Develop street conceptual design for major road improvements as locations and/or economic development warrants. Projects could include improvements for existing streets or new street construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 360,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$40,000 through 2019. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program and continues design activities for at least one major street improvement or new street during each 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax cycle. A Concept Design program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998.

Fremont Avenue - Battlefield to Sunset

Project Number: **17-0077**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,490,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,490,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to widen Fremont Avenue from Battlefield Road to Sunset Street. Project will also include adding sidewalks, a multi-use path and stormwater improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,490,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$510,00 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street

Project Number: **19-0013**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$9,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 0	\$ 8,280,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to Fremont Avenue between Erie Street and Independence Street. This project will include street widening with curb and gutter, sidewalk, bicycle infrastructure, and stormwater improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 8,280,000

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 720,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Full funding of this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Street Improvements

Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction

Project Number: **18-0026**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,600,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,600,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements on Galloway Street between Luster Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue. The construction project will include widening Galloway Street with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 6,600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Design and Partial Right-of-Way

Project Number: **17-0079**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$525,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 525,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way for improvements on Galloway Street between Luster Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue. The construction project will include widening Galloway Street with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 100,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 425,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$275,000 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Street Improvements

Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street

Project Number: **18-0009**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along the east side of Jefferson Avenue between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping. New traffic signals at Jefferson Avenue and McDaniel Street and at Jefferson Avenue and Walnut Street will also be included.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along Jefferson Avenue. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street

Project Number: **19-0014**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements on Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street. This project includes widening Kansas Avenue with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 4,250,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 750,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Full funding of this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Street Improvements

Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **17-0083**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,300,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the intersection of Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street. This project will include aligning the northbound and southbound left turn lanes, improving the right turn lanes, and moving signal equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 250,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,150,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Federal grant funding will require City Council approval. MoDOT funding will require City Council approval of an Intergovernmental Cost Share Agreement.

Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **17-0084**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,300,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the intersection of Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Street. This project will include aligning the northbound and southbound left turn lanes, improving the right turn lanes, and replacing the signal equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 250,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 900,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,150,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Federal grant funding will require City Council approval. MoDOT funding will require City Council approval of an Intergovernmental Cost Share Agreement.

Street Improvements

Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190

Project Number: **17-0085**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$39,055,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 9,055,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct the extension of Kansas Expressway from Republic Road to Farm Road 190 in Greene County.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Greene County	\$ 34,335,600
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 4,719,400

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,620,000 through 2019. Greene County will manage the joint project with the City contributing Federal STBG grant funding. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **17-0086**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,485,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 485,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the intersection of Kearney Street and West Bypass. This project will include turn lane improvements and upgrades to the intersection and traffic signals to accommodate pedestrians.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 261,500
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,177,500
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,046,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$130,000 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Street Improvements

LeCompte Road Improvements

Project Number: **19-0059**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include a partnership with Springfield Underground to widen LeCompte Road to a 3-lane section south of the railroad crossing to Division Street approximately 4,100 feet. This project will include turn lane improvements and a new signal at LeCompte Road and Division Street. This project will also include the relocation of Farm Road 116 to a point south of the existing intersection with LeCompte Road. The improvements on LeCompte include complete reconstruction of the existing roadway to a 3-lane section with curb and gutter, improved stormwater facilities, new sidewalks, turn lanes and traffic signal.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 5,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Funding for the project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine

Project Number: **18-0006**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,900,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to Lone Pine Avenue between Seminole Street and Sunshine Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the ¼-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek

Project Number: **17-0165**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$250,000 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Street Improvements

Municipal Parking Lot Improvement Program

Project Number: **18-0023**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,225,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 275,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

New annual program to provide funding to address high priority parking lot repair and improvements for municipal buildings and City facilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

General Fund \$ 1,225,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$202,000 through 2019. This is an annual program funded in the FY2018 and FY2019 General Fund Operating Budget. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding beyond FY2020 is dependent on annual General Fund Operating Budget appropriations approved by City Council or other funding sources to be identified.

National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn

Project Number: **20-0001**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 120,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements for a third southbound lane on National Avenue between Battlefield Road and Walnut Lawn Street. The project also includes signal upgrades at the intersection of National Avenue and Montclair Street and at National Avenue and Walnut Lawn Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Street Improvements

National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **19-0060**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$850,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 850,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will be a collaborative partnership with BNSF Railroad, MoDOT, and the City of Springfield to make improvements to the railroad signal equipment and the vehicular traffic signal at the intersection of National Avenue and Division Street. City improvements to the intersection include the removal of the truss signal infrastructure and replacement with traditional traffic signal poles and arms, as well as implementation of a battery backup system, improved signal equipment, geometric and American with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, and new bike lanes on Division Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 800,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 50,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **19-0015**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 75,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 695,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the intersection of National Avenue and Sunset Street. This project will include new signal equipment, turn lane improvements, and American with Disabilities Act (ADA) upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 800,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Street Improvements

Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson Avenue

Project Number: **19-0016**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$995,500

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 58,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 437,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements on Phelps Street between Boonville Avenue and Robberson Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 995,500

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Center City Development.

Pickwick Avenue and Cherry Street Turn Lane and Safety Improvements

Project Number: **20-0020**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$150,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project incorporates traffic calming and safety features to Cherry Street and the intersection of Cherry Street and Pickwick Avenue. The project will include intersection bulb outs at Cherry and Pickwick that will reduce the travel path for vehicles on Cherry and reduce the length of the pedestrian crossing across Cherry. There will also be advanced bulb outs placed in advance of the intersection to reduce vehicular speed prior to the pedestrian crossing.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 150,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Street Improvements

Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to Chase

Project Number: **17-0091**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,788,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 5,788,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements on Republic Road between Fairview Avenue and the driveway to Chase. Project will include widening Republic Road to five lanes with bicycle lanes and sidewalks. The intersection of Republic Road and Campbell Avenue will also be improved with additional lanes and pedestrian facilities through the intersection.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 843,200
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 2,344,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,600,800

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$440,000 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek

Project Number: **18-0007**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,610,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,500,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 110,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$90,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Street Improvements

Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek

Project Number: **19-0017**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,810,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 80,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 700,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 110,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$90,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.



TARGETED INFRASTRUCTURE

Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on making targeted improvements to industrial parks, community improvement districts, and neighborhoods. Improvements are identified by a variety of community partnership organizations, special tax financing districts, neighborhoods, as well as City Council. Projects include basic infrastructure improvements to neighborhood parks, streets, sidewalks and Stormwater facilities in addition to full range of industrial park and streetscape improvements. This category would also include special projects details for non-typical projects and city facilities identified through a variety of city-administered programs and comprehensive planning activities. Funding for these projects come from a variety of sources and often involve a combination of resources from city taxes, state and federal grants, special tax districts, and private partnerships.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

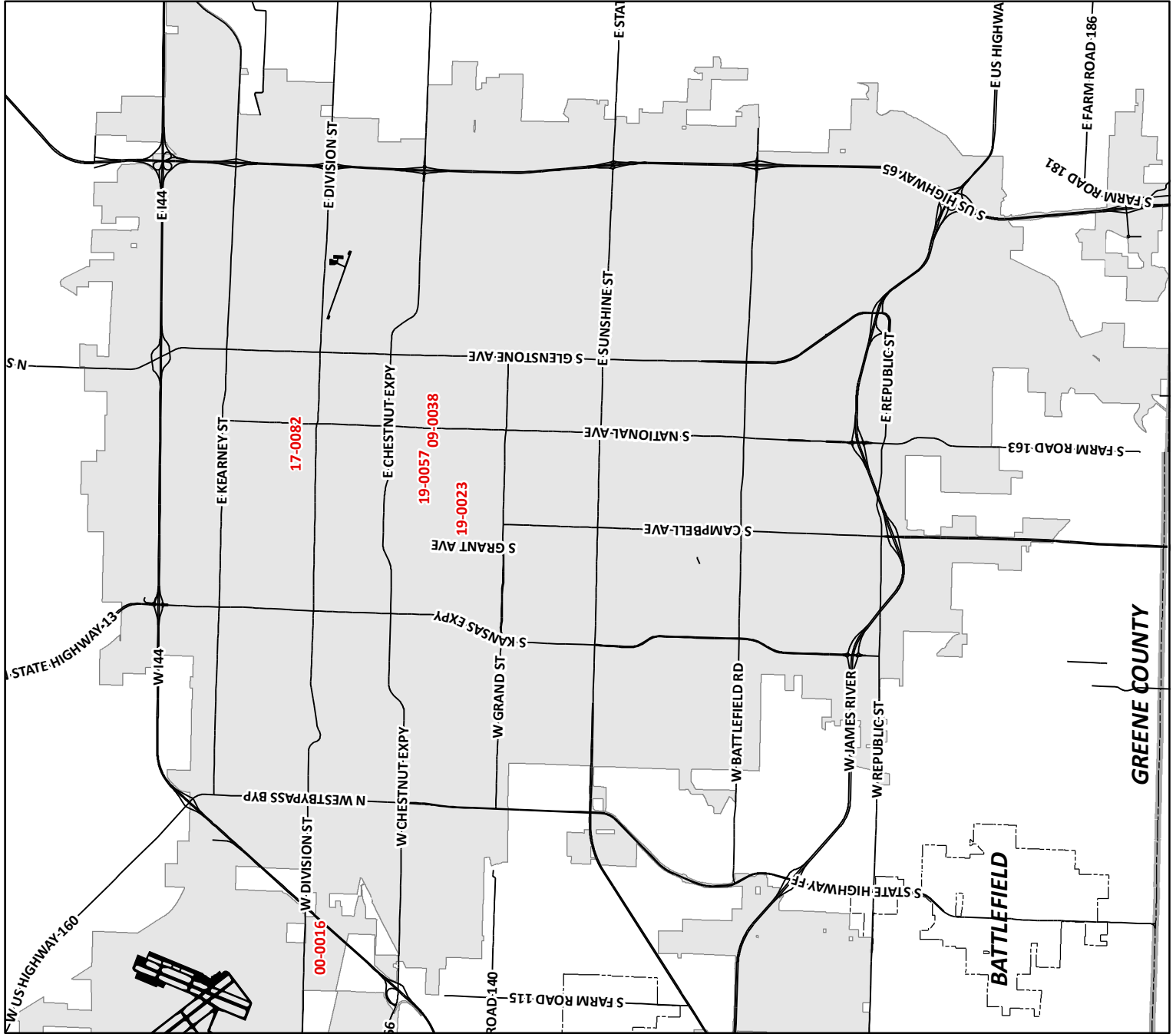
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

- * 17-0167 Neighborhood Works Program
- * 19-0045 2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements
- * 19-0043 2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program
- 19-0023 Grant Avenue Connect Parkway
- 17-0082 Jefferson Avenue Footbridge
- 19-0057 Jordan Creek Riparian Acquisition and Restoration Project
- 19-0038 Jordan Valley Redevelopment - The Commons
- * 96-0001 Minor Neighborhood Improvements
- 00-0016 Partnership Industrial Center West Development

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program

Project Number: **17-0167**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$950,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 475,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct various capital improvement projects in the twenty-one registered neighborhood organizations throughout the City. This is a new program to enhance neighborhoods by having the residents identify potential improvements in their respective neighborhoods. The project lists will be developed by the neighborhoods, voted on by the Neighborhood Advisory Council, and analyzed, budgeted, and completed by the City. The cap on funding for an individual neighborhood project is \$100,000. The improvements are limited to capital projects that Public Works Department has the ability to maintain.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 950,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$550,000 through 2019. During 2017 and 2018, twenty-one (21) Neighborhood Parks Improvement projects were approved by City Council based on recommendations of the Neighborhood Advisory Council. The total cost of the twenty-one projects is approximately \$1,200,000 with a contingency budget of \$300,000. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements

Project Number: **19-0045**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$986,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 186,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct minor infrastructure improvements in each Council zone. Examples include additional turn lanes, railroad crossing improvements, sidewalks, drainage, short extensions of streets for connectivity, etc. Potential project activities may be identified through neighborhood planning processes or through neighborhood input during the review and approval process for rezoning and subdivision applications.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 986,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$14,000 through 2019. A Minor Neighborhood Improvements project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1996. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program

Project Number: **19-0043**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct various capital improvement projects in the twenty-one registered neighborhood organizations throughout the City. The project lists will be developed by the neighborhoods, voted on by the Neighborhood Advisory Council, and analyzed, budgeted, and completed by the City. The improvements are limited to capital projects that Public Works Department has the ability to maintain.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2019. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Grant Avenue Connect Parkway

Project Number: **19-0023**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$26,201,028

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 4,601,028	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct a multi-use connection between the Wonders of Wildlife Museum and Downtown Springfield.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Utilities \$ 1,000,000
Federal Grant Funding \$ 20,960,822
Funding Source to be Identified \$ 4,240,206

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$62,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Schedule for this project is dependent upon award of the federal grant. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source. Funding for this project is anticipated to be a combination of 1/4 cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and 1/8 cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

Jefferson Avenue Footbridge

Project Number: **17-0082**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,500,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Inspect, design, and construct improvements to the Jefferson Avenue Footbridge between Commercial Street and Chase Street. This project involves the rehabilitation of the pedestrian bridge which is over 100 years old and is on the historic register. This will include repairing or replacing structural members and installing American with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessible approaches.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 257,143
Commercial Club Grant	\$ 50,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 192,857
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$425,000 through 2019. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Jordan Creek Riparian Acquisition and Restoration Project

Project Number: **19-0057**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$625,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 25,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will acquire and restore riparian property along Jordan Creek as public open space for water quality improvement and a future greenways trail connection.

Proposed Funding Sources:

MoDNR Stormwater Grant	\$ 400,000
Parks 1/4 Cent Sales Tax, for Storm Water	\$ 58,500
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 141,500
Environmental Services Operating Budget	\$ 25,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is contingent upon acceptance of grant funds by City Council. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

Jordan Valley Redevelopment - The Commons

Project Number: **09-0038**

Department: Planning & Development

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,194,500

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,094,500

Project Description:

Develop a community multipurpose gathering place in conjunction with (and connected to) the Jordan Valley Park Development. This project will be completed in phases. Phase one is complete and includes a gateway art feature, Sister Cities Plaza, parking, and streetsapes. Phase two will include an ellipse trail with graded and seeded open greenspace, a unique children's play area, seating and additional landscaping and plaza improvements (2020). Phase three may include a high rise development on the northwest corner and additional recreational features.

Proposed Funding Sources:

EDI Grant - Economic Development Initiative	\$ 2,094,500
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 100,000

Comments:

Approximately \$1 million has been expended to date for preliminary design activities. A community gathering place development has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1992 and this project replaces CIP Project #92-0001. Greenworks created a master plan for the site, SDA completed construction design documents and Bailey Construction executed Phase I elements of the project in 2010.

Minor Neighborhood Improvements

Project Number: **96-0001**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$625,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct minor infrastructure improvements in each Council zone. Examples include additional turn lanes, railroad crossing improvements, sidewalks, drainage, short extensions of streets for connectivity, etc. Potential project activities may be identified through neighborhood planning processes or through neighborhood input during the review and approval process for rezoning and subdivision applications.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 625,000
--	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$575,000 through 2019. A Minor Neighborhood Improvements project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1996.

Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

Partnership Industrial Center West Development

Project Number: 00-0016

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,688,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 448,000	\$ 448,000	\$ 448,000	\$ 448,000	\$ 448,000	\$ 448,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Develop infrastructure for a new industrial park. Construct streets, stormwater and sanitary sewer facilities within the park as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Proceeds generated by the sale of parcels within the Industrial Park \$ 2,688,000

Comments:

City share of project expenditures are estimated at \$5,882,000 through 2019. Costs incurred by partnership developments are not shown on this page. Projected additional expenditures are contingent upon future lot sales. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000.



TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. Traffic management system improvements represent a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on improving and maintaining traffic safety, mobility, traveler information, traffic incident response, and traffic signal system operation and reliability. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs are administered over the course of the program cycle. Traffic management systems improvements routinely include a variety of traffic signal, advanced transportation management and traveler information system hardware and software, network communications, and related infrastructure improvements that receive funding from targeted revenue streams and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, state, and federal governments.



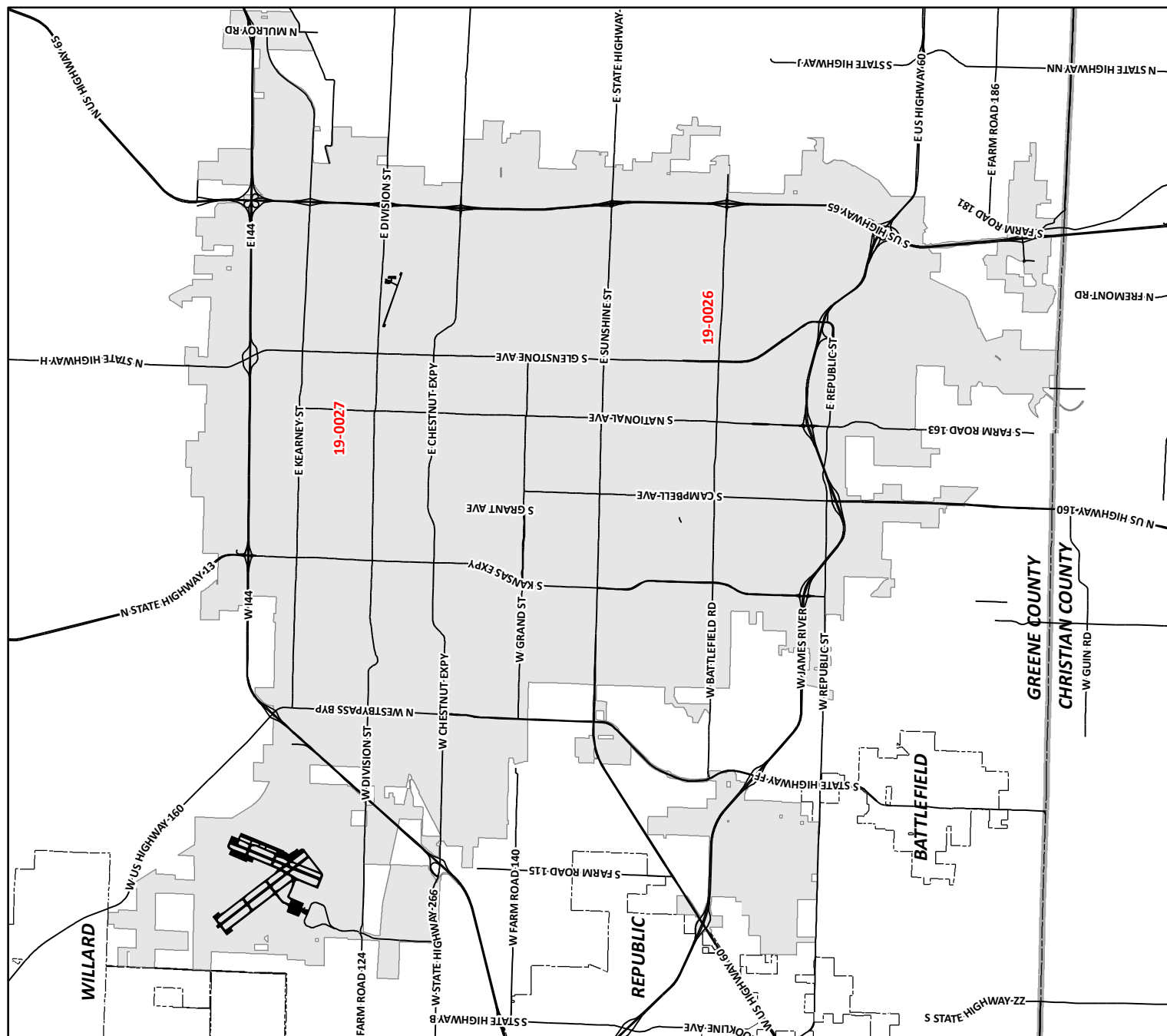
Traffic Management System Improvements

- | | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| * 17-0045 | 2017-2021 Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and Signal System Improvements | |
| * 19-0044 | 2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings | |
| * 19-0018 | 2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program | |
| * 20-0006 | 2021-2025 Traffic Flow and Safety | |
| * 19-0012 | Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase I | |
| 19-0026 | Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements | |
| 19-0027 | National Avenue and Commercial Street Traffic Signal Improvements | |
| * 18-0019 | Railroad Safety Improvements | |
| * 20-0003 | Traffic Signal Battery Back-up Systems | |

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Traffic Management System Improvements

2017-2021 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements

Project Number: **17-0045**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This program will provide the design and construction of additional Intelligent Transportation Systems improvements at the Transportation Management Center and various locations throughout the City. Improvements could include advanced traffic management system (ATMS) software, traveler information website improvements, additional traffic monitoring cameras, dynamic message signs for traffic incident information, Amber Alerts, travel times, construction and maintenance information, advisories and emergency response efforts. This program will also provide for upgraded traffic signal hardware.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 200,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 200,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$600,000 through 2019. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax program and continues the ITS program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000.

2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings

Project Number: **19-0044**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,450,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install street name signs at new intersections, replace faded regulatory (stop, yield, and speed limit) signs at various locations, and implement critical signage for warning and safety. Project may also include installation of long-life reflective pavement markings on streets to identify bike routes. Funds could also be used to replace aging pavement marking equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,450,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2019. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement project and continues the Metro Street Sign Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998.

Traffic Management System Improvements

2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program

Project Number: **19-0018**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,560,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 360,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This program will provide the design and construction of new or replacement traffic signal infrastructure and equipment including poles, mast arms, controllers, cabinets, signal heads, detectors, communications hardware, and other improvements/maintenance to the computerized traffic signal system. Constructing roundabouts in lieu of signal installation or removing unwarranted signals may also be funded under this program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,560,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimate at \$80,000 through 2019. The intersection improvement projects at National Avenue & Commercial Street and Battlefield Road & Luster Avenue are also funded from this program and shown separately. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program and continues the traffic signal programs that were a part of the proposed 1987 1/2-cent Sales Tax Program and all the 1/4-cent Sales Tax Programs since 1992. An Annual Traffic Signal Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety

Project Number: **20-0006**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This program will provide the design and construction of additional Intelligent Transportation Systems improvements at the Transportation Management Center and various locations throughout the City. Improvements could include advanced traffic management system (ATMS) software, traveler information website improvements, additional traffic monitoring cameras, dynamic message signs for traffic incident information, Amber Alerts, travel times, construction and maintenance information, advisories and emergency response efforts. This program will also provide for upgraded traffic signal hardware. The program will design, acquire right-of-way, and construct turn lane improvements at various intersections in the City as changes in traffic flow warrant. Railroad Safety Improvements include the replacement of concrete railroad panels, paved approaches, sidewalk crossings, railroad signals, signage, and markings, etc. at various locations throughout the City will also be included in the program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This program is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Traffic Management System Improvements

Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1

Project Number: **19-0012**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the purchase, installation, and integration of vehicle detection systems providing enhanced data collection and analysis tools to optimize traffic signal operation and improve arterial traffic flow. Phase 1 includes intersections along Battlefield Road from Kansas Avenue to Moulder Avenue, Campbell Avenue from Sunshine Street to Primrose Street, Grand Street from Fort Avenue to Kings Avenue, National Avenue from Turner Street to Republic Road, and Sunshine Street from Fort Avenue to Fremont Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 160,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 640,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements

Project Number: **19-0026**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$180,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 180,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of new traffic signal (replacement) and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) sidewalk improvements at the intersection of Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 180,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program, Traffic Signal Program.

Traffic Management System Improvements

National Avenue and Commercial Street Traffic Signal Improvements

Project Number: **19-0027**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$180,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 180,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of new traffic signal (replacement) and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) sidewalk improvements at the intersection of National Avenue and Commercial Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 180,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program, Traffic Signal Program.

Railroad Safety Improvements

Project Number: **18-0019**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$175,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 175,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Railroad Safety Improvements include the replacement of concrete railroad panels, paved approaches, sidewalk crossings, railroad signals, signage, and markings, etc. at various locations throughout the City.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 175,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$900,000 through 2019. Railroad Safety Improvement projects include new concrete crossings at Washington/Phelps, Bennett Street, National Avenue, Grand Street and Division Street. This project is funded through the traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Program, Alternative Transportation, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.

Traffic Management System Improvements

Traffic Signal Battery Backup Systems

Project Number: **20-0003**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the purchase and installation of battery backup systems (BBS) to provide backup power and power conditioning for traffic signal equipment at all City-maintained signalized intersections to maintain signal operation during power fluctuations and outages. The project also includes replacement of signal controller cabinets at seven locations to facilitate the BBS installations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 160,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 640,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.



WALKABILITY, BICYCLE, and SAFETY Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. The Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements category represents a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on improving and maintaining pedestrian & bicycle safety and mobility, in addition to addressing and maintaining Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs are administered over the course of the program cycle. This category routinely includes a variety of pedestrian, bicycle, and trail improvements including, but not limited to sidewalks, curb ramps, crosswalks, bicycle lanes, shared paths, trail connections, and pedestrian/bicycle overpass maintenance and improvements. Capital projects in this category receive funding from targeted revenue streams, special taxing districts and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, the state, federal governments and developers.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

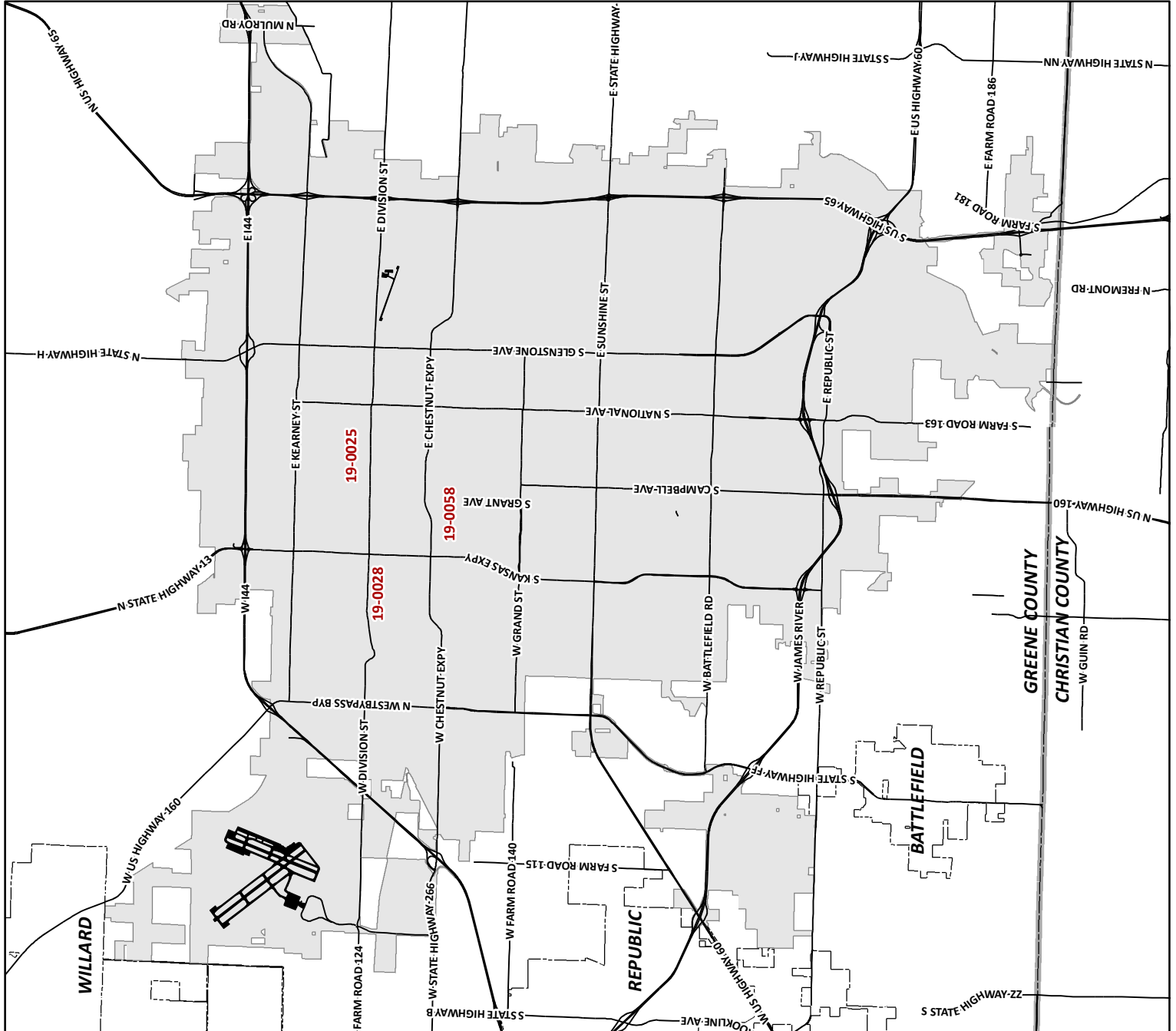
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

- * 17-0053 2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program
- * 17-0067 2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction
- * 17-0048 2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program
- * 19-0042 2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program
- * 19-0030 2019-2024 Sidewalk /Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction
- * 20-0008 2021-2025 Walkability
- 19-0025 Commercial Street Pedestrian Ways and Public Parking Lot
- 19-0028 Division Street Sidewalks from West Avenue to Kansas Expressway
- * 19-0054 Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalks and Trail Projects
- 19-0058 West Meadows Trail

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program

Project Number: **17-0053**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$620,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 310,000	\$ 310,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct new or rehabilitate existing sidewalks near City schools within neighborhoods. Sidewalks will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Exact locations will be determined after consultation with the School Crossing Protection Committee.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 620,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$357,000 through 2019. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program and continues the elementary school route sidewalk project that has been included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax program since 1995. A school sidewalk project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction

Project Number: **17-0067**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace non-compliant and/or broken sidewalks and curb ramps as needed and construct new sidewalks. Sidewalks and curb ramps will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,000,000 through 2019. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program and continues the sidewalk and curb ramp project included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Sidewalk Reconstruction Annual Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program

Project Number: **17-0048**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$865,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 365,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets and rail crossings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 865,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$20,000 through 2019. The Grand Street Kansas to Park trail is being funded from this program and is reported separately as an accomplishment. The Jefferson Avenue Footbridge project, Division Street Sidewalk West Avenue to Kansas Expressway, West Meadows Trail and Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk, Pickwick to Cherry Turn Lane and Safety Improvements and Trail Projects are all partially funded from this program and are reported separately. This is a traditional 1/8 cent Transportation Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.

2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program

Project Number: **19-0042**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,700,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 340,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct new or rehabilitate existing sidewalks near City schools within neighborhoods. Sidewalks will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Exact locations will be determined after consultation with the School Crossing Protection Committee.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,700,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2019. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Project and continues the elementary school route sidewalk project that has been included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax program since 1995. A school sidewalk project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction

Project Number: **19-0030**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,200,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace non-compliant and/or broken sidewalks and curb ramps as needed and construct new sidewalks. Sidewalks and curb ramps will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 4,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program and continues the sidewalk and curb ramp projecting included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Sidewalk Reconstruction Annual Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

2021-2025 Walkability

Project Number: **20-0008**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

Commercial Street Pedestrian Ways and Public Parking Lot

Project Number: **19-0025**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Reconstruct two pedestrian ways connecting Commercial Street to Blaine Street between Campbell Avenue and Boonville Avenue and Jefferson Avenue and Benton Avenue. In addition, the public parking lot located at the southwest corner of Jefferson and Blaine will be reconstructed to better meet safe parking needs. Construction of a pedestrian crossing from the south side of Commercial Street to the C-Street Market will be similar to the existing crossing locations that include stamped concrete and bulb-outs. This project will revitalize the existing alleyways as inviting passages between the parking areas south of Blaine and Commercial Street. The project will include American with Disabilities Act (ADA) sidewalk improvements, decorative pedestrian lighting, and public parking landscaping and signage consistent with that shown in the Drury Visioning project.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Tax Increment Financing \$ 400,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$40,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Division Street Sidewalks from West Avenue to Kansas Expressway

Project Number: **19-0028**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$620,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 620,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a new sidewalk along Division Street between West Avenue and Kansas Expressway. The project will include a new sidewalk and stormwater improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Utilities \$ 400,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 200,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 20,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$55,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects

Project Number: **19-0054**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$750,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 550,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct sidewalk and trail connections at the below locations:

*Sidewalk/Sidepath Connection to Galloway Trail - Project includes construction of a sidepath from Greenwood Street across Lone Pine Avenue to the Galloway Trail System and the construction of a new traffic signal at the intersection of Lone Pine Avenue and Greenwood Street.

*Harvard Avenue Sidewalk - Project includes construction of new sidewalk along one side of Harvard Avenue from Swallow Street to Aladdin Street.

*Luster Avenue Sidewalk - Project includes construction of new sidewalk along one side of Luster Avenue from Seminole Street to Sunset Street.

*Galloway Trail Reconstruction and Crosswalk Improvements - Project includes reconstruction of a 10-foot-wide concrete trail on the west side of Lone Pine Avenue from Republic Road to the Sequiota Park property at Barton Street, including a reconstructed stamped crosswalk at the existing Lone Pine Avenue crossing.

*Fassnight Creek Greenway Trail - Project includes construction of a 10-foot-wide concrete trail on the south side of Bennett Street from Jefferson Avenue to Kimbrough Avenue and from Holland Avenue to Phelps Grove Park.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 150,000
Federal Grant Funding	\$ 600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/8-cent Transportation, Alternative Transportation Program, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.

West Meadows Trail

Project Number: **19-0058**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$460,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 460,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a trail located along Jordan Creek at West Meadows from Fort Avenue to west of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad tracks.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 210,000
MO Dept of Natural Resources Recreational Trail Grant	\$ 250,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$60,000 through 2019. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/8-cent Transportation, Alternative Transportation Program, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.



DICKERSON PARK ZOO

Improvements

2020 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in the following section of the Capital Improvements Program align with those included in the Dickerson Park Zoo Master Plan and annual Parks, Open Space and Greenways Master Plan. Many of these projects surface as a result of priorities identified by, while others represent facility needs identified by administration to keep the park facilities in peak operational capacity and provide a healthy and safe animal habitat. Capital projects targeted for the Dickerson Park Zoo can include new animal exhibits, habitat improvements, infrastructure improvements as well improvements to the support facilities, staff offices and grounds. Zoo improvements have been predominantly funded through the 2001 and 2006 County-wide Parks ¼-cent sales tax referendums and Friends of the Zoo with potential additional funding provided through future Parks sales tax initiatives.



Capital Improvements Program

2020 - 2025

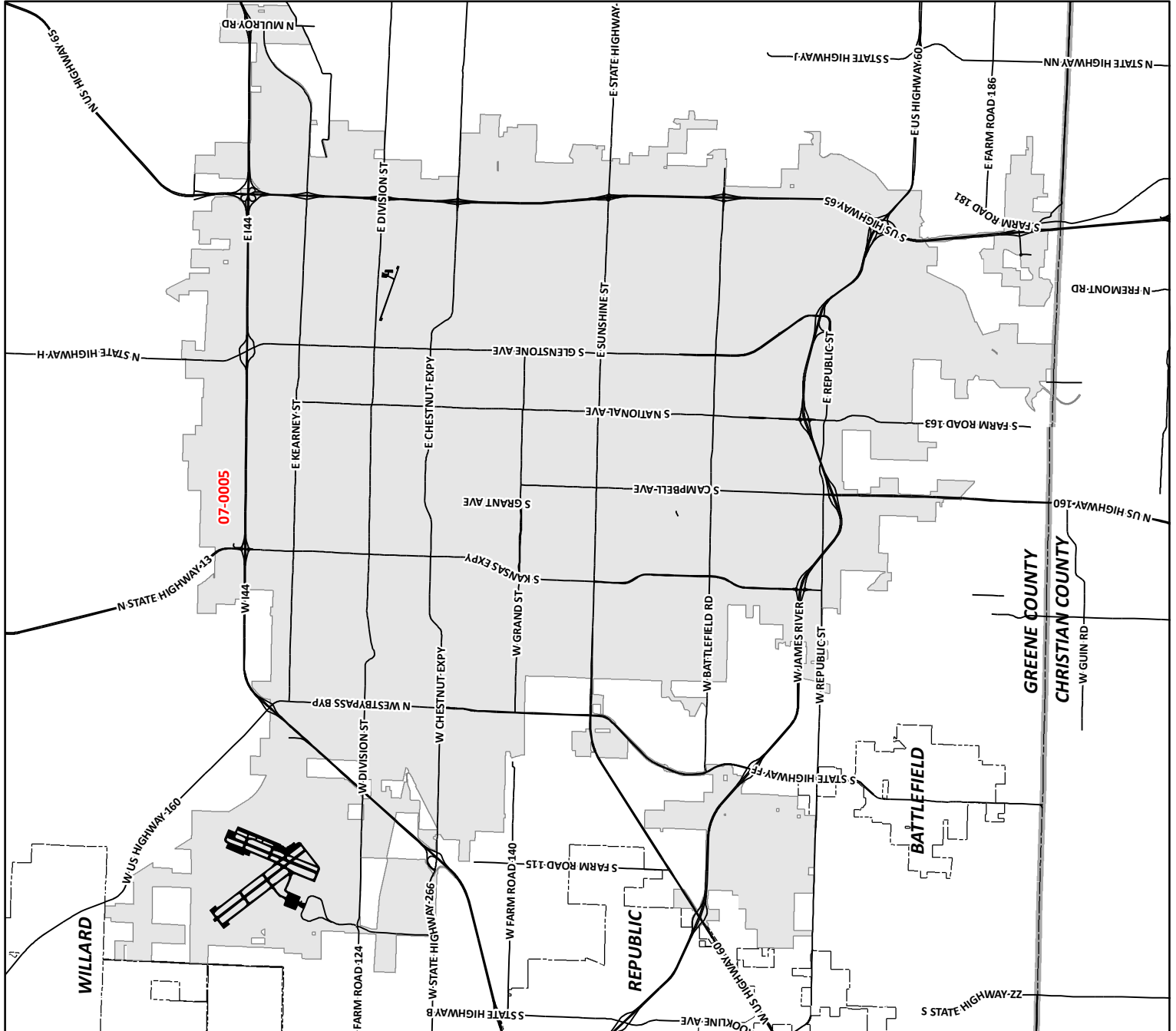
Dickerson Park Zoo Improvements

07-0005 Dickerson Park Zoo - African Primate Exhibit

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Zoo Improvements

Dickerson Park Zoo - African Primate Exhibit

Project Number: 07-0005

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$600,000

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 530,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 70,000

Project Description:

Indoor/outdoor exhibit for one species of African primates to be located in the African themed area of the zoo.

Proposed Funding Sources:

County Wide 1/4 Cent Parks Sales Tax \$ 600,000

Comments:

This project is included in the Zoo Master Plan.

Index of Capital Improvement Projects and Programs Completed in 2019.

These 20 projects were completed in 2019 at a total cost of \$19,872,600. Some of these projects and programs occurred over a number of years but concluded in 2019.

Table CIP-G

Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Cost
General Aviation Redevelopment Phase II	\$959,036.00
Car Rental Return Lot Expansion	\$1,469,420.00
Municipal Building and Ground Improvement Projects / Programs	
Exterior Stabilization and Major Repaving	\$136,384.52
Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project at Smith Park	\$533,608.64
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	
1336 E Woodgate Stormwater Improvements	\$169,111.38
Gelven Withers Stormwater Improvements	\$740,956.10
Springfield Industrial Stormwater Improvements	\$181,846.39
Walnut and Elm Box Culvert Replacement	\$164,817.00
GRANT BEACH PARK STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	\$228,186.00
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	
Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	\$5,185,928.48
Cherry Street Barnes Avenue to Oak Grove Avenue	\$2,214,750.86
Division Street – National Avenue to Glenstone Avenue (Design and Partial Right-of-way)	\$300,000.00
Mt. Vernon Street Bridge over Jordan Creek	\$1,920,370.01
Primrose Street Widening South Avenue to Kimbrough Avenue	\$3,509,475.29
2017-2021 Bridge Repair and Replacement Program	\$25,365.70
Traffic Management and Signal Improvement Projects / Programs	
2016-2019 Traffic Signal Program	\$582,921.23
Battlefield Road and Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements	\$71,996.16
Grant Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements	\$326,618.47
Walkability and Bicycle Improvement Projects / Programs	
The Link – Washington Avenue Underpass	\$271,232.07
2016-2019 Metro / Safety Signs and Markings Program	\$880,575.70
Total	\$19,872,600



CITY OF SPRINGFIELD 200 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS – DEFINED

- Only include projects or programs that are estimated to cost \$100,000 or more.
- Are significant, permanent or have a useful life of six years or more.
- Independent projects which include the construction of new streets, parks, storm water and sanitary sewer facilities, improvements to the landfill, airport, zoo and public facilities, buildings and grounds.
- Comprehensive programs which consolidate many smaller individual improvements that do not individually meet the \$100K threshold. Examples: sidewalks, storm water and sewer repair, signal enhancement and neighborhood improvement programs.

The Capital Improvements Program is a schedule and strategy for funding and planning the construction, maintenance and replacement of the infrastructure and public facilities for a six-year planning window.

PRIORITIZING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital improvement projects and programs are prioritized based on their relationship to the following City Council adopted priorities:

- Public Safety
- Legislative Engagement
- Fiscal Sustainability
- Economic Vitality
- Quality of Place

KEY POINTS

- The development of the 200. Capital Improvements Program (CIP) represents a collaboration between multiple City departments, resulting in a comprehensive database of all public improvement needs planned everywhere in the City, from the airport to the zoo.
- The Capital Improvements Program fulfills the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager shall "... secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years."
- The Program identifies capital projects and programs that will be funded in 2020 and those projects and programs potentially funded between 2021 – 2023.
- Many of the projects planned for construction in 200. u g j j ` c d s l b c b from the renewal of ` m r f the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax _ l b r f c / - 6 + c c l r R p _ l q n m p r _ r g m l Q _ j c q R _ v * ` m r f p c l c u c b g l 2019.
- The CIP is updated on an annual basis, creating an opportunity for new projects or programs to be added and existing projects to be amended, as construction schedules and funding demands. This annual review allows projects and programs to receive consideration for funding and inclusion in the annual budget.
- The CIP also strives to align anticipated capital improvements with adopted plans, studies and related programs the City and its various departments are charged with following.
- The complete 200. Capital Improvements Program report can be accessed at www.springfieldmo.gov/200-CIP.

PLANNED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (200.)

135 Projects / Programs - Estimated Cost: \$ / . 6 * 546 * 1 / 3

PLANNED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2021 – 2023)

164 Projects / Programs - Estimated Cost: \$426,496,549

COMPLETED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2017)

0. Projects / Programs - Total Cost: \$ / 7,650,4. .

For more information, contact:

Planning and Development Department

City of Springfield

840 Boonville Avenue Springfield, Missouri 65802

417-864-1031 • Email: rwhitman@springfieldmo.gov

CITY WIDE PROGRAMS

- Reforestation and Landscaping Program
- School Sidewalk Program
- Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction Program
- Floodplain Acquisition and Stormwater Improvement Program
- Bicycle Routes Signs and Markings
- Minor Neighborhood Improvements
- Neighborhood Initiatives Program
- Neighborhood Works Program
- Stormwater System Condition Assessment
- Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects

ZONE 1 PROJECTS

- Long-Term Parking Lot Expansion at Springfield Branson National Airport
- Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment, from Phelps Street to Boonville Avenue - Design
- Jefferson Avenue Footbridge - Design and Construction
- New Fire Station No. 13, Westside / West Central Neighborhood - Land Acquisition
- Municipal Court Building, Brower Street, Between Boonville and Campbell - Planning and Design
- Chestnut South Trunk Sewer, Deer Lake - Construction
- Partnership Industrial Center West – Infrastructure Development
- Central Street Improvements Phase 2, Grant Avenue to Clay Avenue - Design
- Division Street and Commercial Street - Turn Lane and Safety Improvements
- Division Street Sidewalks and Stormwater Improvements, Kansas Exp. To West Ave.
- West Meadows Trail Improvements
- Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek

ZONE 2 PROJECTS

- Beechwood Heights Phase I - Stormwater Improvements
- Fire Station No. 4, North Delaware - Demolition and Replacement
- Division Street improvements, National Avenue to Glenstone Avenue - Construction
- Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6
- Commercial Street Pedestrian Ways and Public Parking Lot
- National Avenue and Commercial Street - Traffic Signal Improvements
- Ellipse Trail and Park Improvements in Jordan Valley - The Commons
- Pickwick and Cherry Intersection and Safety Improvements



ZONE 3 PROJECTS

- Kansas Expressway Extension, Republic Road to Farm Road 190
- Campbell Avenue & Walnut Lawn - Intersection Improvements
- Republic Road Improvement, Fairview Avenue to Chase Card Services - Construction
- Scenic Avenue Bridge Improvements over Wilson's Creek
- Main Avenue bridge Improvements over Jordan Creek
- Walnut Street Bridge Improvements over Jordan Creek
- Grant Avenue Parkway – Planning and Design
- Republic Road and Campbell - Intersection Improvements

ZONE 4 PROJECTS

- Lone Pine Recycling Center - Site Upgrades
- Linden Avenue and Latoka Street - Stormwater Improvements
- Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase II - Stormwater Improvements
- Battlefield Street & Fremont Avenue - Intersection Improvements
- Battlefield and Luster – Traffic Signal Improvements
- Fire Station No. 7, East Sunshine - Demolition and Replacement
- Campbell Avenue & Walnut Lawn - Intersection Improvements
- Fremont Avenue, Battlefield Street to Sunset Street – Construction
- Galloway Street Improvements - Luster Avenue to Lone Pine Avenue – Design and Construction

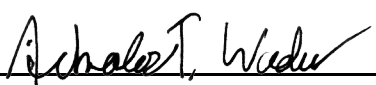


Attest: _____, City Clerk

36 Filed as Resolution: _____

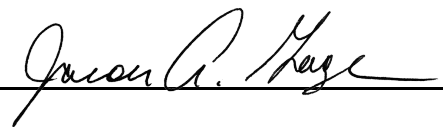
37

38

39 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

40

41

42 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-034

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Declaring the intent of the City of Springfield, to annex 1.86 acres of private property generally located at 3245 West Sunshine Street into the City of Springfield. (Staff recommends approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The owner(s) of the private property generally located at 3245 West Sunshine Street is requesting annexation into the City of Springfield (See "Exhibit B," Location Sketch). The owner(s) of the property have signed a petition to request annexation into the City of Springfield (See "Exhibit C," Annexation Petition). The property is within the City of Springfield's Urban Service Boundary and is immediately adjacent to the City of Springfield. The owner is proposing to annex and rezone to allow for the continued use of the property as a used automobile sales lot.

This Resolution only initiates the proposed annexation and does not annex the property. The properties are currently zoned Greene County C-2, General Commercial District. The owner(s) is requesting that the property be rezoned to a HC, Highway Commercial District which will be concurrently reviewed with the annexation public hearing in April. City Council is required to hold a public hearing before the proposed annexation can be approved (see "Exhibit D," Annexation Schedule).

If this request is approved, staff will submit a Council Bill for a public hearing to consider annexation of this property.

REMARKS:

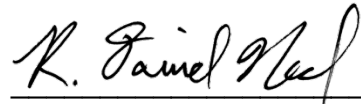
Staff recommends approval to initiate the annexation based on the following:

1. The area to be annexed is contiguous to the City of Springfield and within the Urban Service Area. See "Exhibit B" for the location of the private property to be annexed.
2. The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* supports the annexation.
3. The property owner has petitioned the City for annexation.
4. All City services can be provided to the property.
5. The City will receive sales and property tax revenue once annexed.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends the initiation of the annexation of the subject property.

Submitted by:



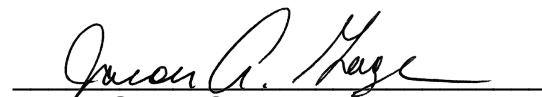
Daniel Neal, Senior Planner

Reviewed by:

Approved by:



Mary Lilly Smith, Director



Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Legal Description

Exhibit B, Location Map

Exhibit C, Annexation Petition

Exhibit D, Annexation Schedule

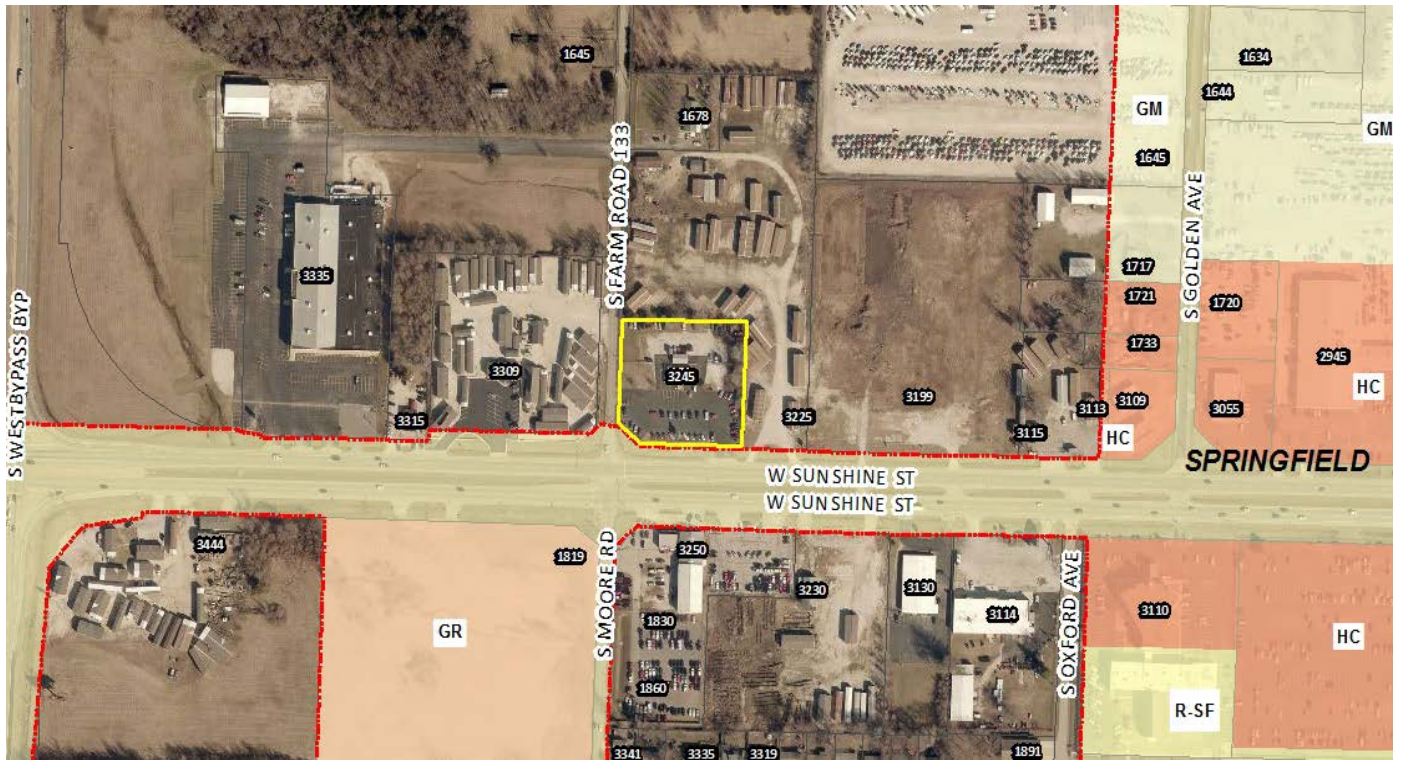
Exhibit A

Legal Description:

ALL OF LOT ONE (1), F.L. HUDSON ADDITION, REPLAT OF LOTS 1, 2 & 3, A
SUBDIVISION IN GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI

Exhibit B

EXHIBIT B: ANNEXATION INITIATION



LOCATION:

LOCATION:	3245 W. Sunshine Street
CURRENT ZONE:	County C-2, General Commercial District
PROPOSED ZONE:	HC, Highway Commercial District
CASE NUMBER:	A-1-20

LEMOND H. JENKINS TR.
BOOK 2043, PAGE 1136

F.L. HUDSON ADDITION

REPLAT OF LOTS 1, 2 & 3

A SUBDIVISION IN GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI

22-261 #4446

050812-05 21 SEP 2006 11:05:51am

Book:2086
Page:050812-05
1 page

REAL ESTATE DOCUMENT
GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI
RECORDS SUPERVISOR
JAMES A. WAGGONER
RECORDED

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI
COUNTY OF GREENE, SS.

ON THIS 17th DAY OF Sept., 2006, BEFORE ME PERSONALLY APPEARED RUSSELL BLACK, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SOLE OWNER SUBSCRIBED TO WITHIN THE INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN CONTAINED.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY OFFICIAL SEAL, AT MY OFFICE IN Springfield, MO, the DAY AND YEAR FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

MY TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES: January 1, 2010

NOTARY PUBLIC



DEDICATION

SAID LAND HAS BEEN SUBDIVIDED AS SHOWN HEREON. ALL STREETS, EASEMENTS, AND ACCESS LIMITATIONS ARE RELINQUISHED AND DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, RUSSELL L. BLACK AND MINNIE EVA BLACK, GRANTORS AND TRUSTEES OF THE RUSSELL L. BLACK REVOCABLE TRUST AND SOLE OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON, HAS CAUSED THIS PLAT TO BE SIGNED THIS 12th DAY OF Sept., 2006.

RUSSELL L. BLACK

MINNIE EVA BLACK

STATEMENT OF APPROVAL BY PLANNING BOARD

APPROVED THIS 21st DAY OF September, 2006 BY THE GREENE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD.

KENT D. MORRIS, ACP
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

SITE STATISTICS

TOTAL ACRES: 1.86 ACRES
TOTAL NUMBER OF PROPOSED LOTS: 3
TOTAL NUMBER OF EXISTING LOTS: 3
CURRENT ZONING: C-2 GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
PROPOSED ZONING: C-2 GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
STREET R.O.W. (SUNSHINE ST) 172'
STREET R.O.W. (MOORE ROAD) 35'
SOURCE OF UTILITIES:
SEWAGE: CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD
WATER, GAS ELECTRIC: MAY 14, 1947
F.L. HUDSON ADDITION RECORDED: AUGUST 8, 2006
DATE OF REPLAT SUBMITTAL: BOOK 2386, PAGE 927
SOURCE OF TITLE:

SURVEYOR'S DECLARATION

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT I, JOEL K. HOOD, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY IMMEDIATE PERSONAL SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE LAND HEREIN DESCRIBED BY HOOD-RICH INC., DATED MAY 18, 2006 AND SIGNED BY JOEL K. HOOD, L.S. NO. 2542, AND THAT THE EXISTING CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE PLACED UNDER THE IMMEDIATE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF JOEL K. HOOD, L.S. NO. 2542, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH 10 CSR 30.2.010-2.110 AND 4 CSR 30.18.010-18.110 MISSOURI MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY BOUNDARY SURVEYS.

DATE PREPARED: Sept. 12, 2006

SIGNATURE: JOEL K. HOOD
MO. L.S. NO. 2542

HOOD-RICH INC.
LAND SURVEYING CORP.
LS-255-D



OWNER

RUSSELL BLACK
3250 W. SUNSHINE ST
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65807

SURVEYOR

JOEL HOOD, PLS
HOOD-RICH, INC.
801 S. GLENSTONE
SPRINGFIELD, MO. 65802

INTERIOR ANGLES	
A =	90°44'13"
B =	89°36'10"
C =	90°23'50"
D =	142°18'33"
E =	126°57'14"
SUM INTERIOR ANGLES = 540°	

STATE PLANE COORDINATES		
VALUES GIVEN IN METERS		
NO.	NORTH (Y)	EAST (X)
A	150198.4071	424948.8041
B	150196.1576	425039.912
C	150112.3801	425037.2833
D	150114.2181	424982.8432
E	150127.7848	424946.1483
1 METER = 3.28083333'		

NOTES

NO PLANTINGS OR OBSTRUCTIONS OTHER THAN MAILBOXES ARE PERMITTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF ANY RIGHT-OF-WAY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENT.

NO STRUCTURES ARE TO BE BUILT BETWEEN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND BUILDING SETBACK LINE.

LOT CORNER PINS ARE 5/8" REBAR X 18" WITH PLASTIC CAPS MARKED HOOD-RICH INC. LS-255-D.

REAR YARD SETBACK OF 10 FEET REFERS TO COMMERCIAL STRUCTURES. DETACHED ACCESSORY BUILDINGS MAY BE LOCATED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ZONING REGULATIONS OUTSIDE OF ALL EASEMENTS.

BUILDING SETBACKS ARE 50' FRONT, 25' SIDES AND 10' REAR

DESCRIPTION

BOOK 2386 PAGE 927:
ALL OF LOTS ONE (1), TWO (2) AND THREE (3) IN F.L. HUDSON ADDITION IN GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI.

U.S. HIGHWAY 60 & 166
(SUNSHINE STREET)



Voluntary Annexation Application

Exhibit C

E-PLANS INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE FOLLOW STEPS 1 & 2 BEFORE SUBMITTING THIS APPLICATION

1. Pre-apply and, if needed, pay your processing fees online at this [LINK](#)
2. Wait for a "pre-screen complete" e-mail from the City of Springfield with instructions for e-plans review process.
3. Complete this application and upload a digital (pdf) copy through e-plans.

Office Use Only

Case No.	
Date Filed	
Received By	
Receipt No.	

Fee Amount Paid? \$ 1268⁰⁰
*See Fee Schedule

Date of application: 1/22/2020

Property Location: 3245 W. Sunshine, Springfield, MO 65807

Property Owner's Information (full name(s) of all legal property owners listed on deed):

Name of current property owner(s): Russell L. Black and Minnie Eva Black Trust UAD 6-16-95

If corporation, Corporate Official: _____

Mailing Address: 1365 State Highway A, Crane, MO Zip Code: 65633

Telephone: 417-860-4079 E-mail: russellsfarm@centurylink.net

PROPERTY OWNER'S SIGNATURE: *Russell L. Black*
(if corporation, need signature of one official)

Contact Person Handling Application:

Name(s): Frank Snider, Facilities Specialist, America's Car-Mart

If corporation, Corporate Official: _____

Mailing Address: 802 SE Plaza Avenue, Bentonville, AR Zip Code: 72712

Telephone: 479-464-9944 E-mail: frank.snider@car-mart.com

Current Use of the Property: Used vehicle sales

Current County Zoning: C-2

Proposed City Zoning: Highway Commercial

LAND DESCRIPTION (attach legal description of property and label as Exhibit A):

See attached Exhibit A

PETITION

TO: THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION

We, the undersigned petitioner(s), submit to the City Council of the City of Springfield, Missouri as follows:

- 1) The undersigned are the fee and simple owner(s) of record of the real estate in Greene County, Missouri more fully described in Exhibit A, and
- 2) The request and petition to the City of Springfield, Missouri to annex the land described in Exhibit A is not now a part of any corporate limits of any incorporated City, and
- 3) The land described in Exhibit A is contiguous to the existing corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and
- 4) The request and petition is voluntarily made and is submitted under the provisions of Section 71.012RSMo. 1986, as amended (Voluntary Annexation).

SIGNED: Russell Z Black

SIGNED: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI
COUNTY OF GREENE SS.

MARRIED PERSON'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, and _____ to me known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing document, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as his/her free act and deed.

And the said person further declared himself/herself to be married.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, at my office in the day and year first above written.

"Notary Seal"

Notary Public: _____

Print Name: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI
COUNTY OF GREENE SS.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE OFFICIAL

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn did say that he/she is the _____ of _____, and that the seal affixed to foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, at my office in the day and year first above written.

"Notary Seal"

Notary Public: _____

Print Name: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI
COUNTY OF GREENE SS.

UNMARRIED PERSON'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

On this 21 day of January, 2020, before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared Russell Black, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing document, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as his/her free act and deed.

And the said person further declared himself/herself to be single and unmarried.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, at my office in Crane, MO the day and year first above written.

"Notary Seal"

Notary Public: Valery A. Wilson
Print Name: Valery A. Wilson

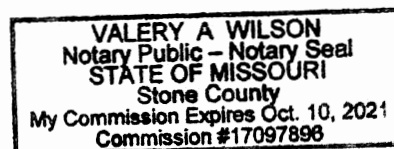


Exhibit D

ANNEXATION SCHEDULE

ANNEXATION A-1-20

ANNEXATION:

Initiate annexation February 24, 2020

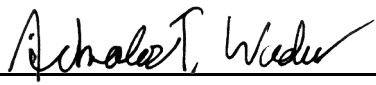
City Council public hearing April 6, 2020

City Council second reading and vote April 20, 2020

36 Filed as Resolution: _____

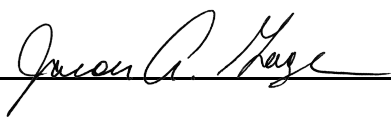
37

38

39 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

40

41

42 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020 -035

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Granting a Short-Term Rental Type 2 permit for the property generally located at 1270 East Edgewood Street, for the purpose of allowing the establishment of a Short-Term Rental Type 2 pursuant to Section 36-473 of the Zoning Ordinance.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

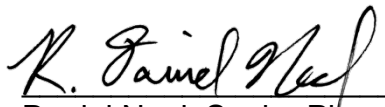
The property owner has applied for a Short-Term Rental ("STR") Type 2 license and STR Type 2 permit to establish a Short-Term Rental Type 2 at 1270 East Edgewood Street. Section 36-473 of the Zoning Ordinance requires that Type 2 applicants conduct a neighborhood meeting and obtain signatures from fifty-five percent or more of property owners adjacent to and immediately across the street from the proposed STR. If the signatures of at least fifty-five percent of neighboring property owners cannot be secured the applicant may apply to the City Council to obtain a resolution granting the STR Type 2 permit.

The applicant has obtained two signatures of the four adjacent property owners, resulting in fifty (50) percent consent as shown on "Exhibit C."

Property owners within 500 feet of the proposed Short-Term Rental Type 2 establishment have been notified by regular mail of the February 24, 2020, City Council meeting.

If approved, all other requirements of the Short-Term Rental requirements of Section 36-473 of the Zoning Ordinance must be met.

Submitted by:


Daniel Neal, Senior Planner

Recommended by:


Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:


Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Applicants Appeal Letter

Exhibit B, Neighborhood Meeting Summary and Sign-In Sheet

Exhibit C, Adjacent Owner Consent Affidavit Form

Exhibit A

Shiloh Weaver

1270 E Edgewood St
Springfield, MO 65804
417-895-0399

Springfield City Council
840 Boonville Ave.
4th Floor
Springfield, MO 65802

Dear Members of Council,

I am the owner of the property at 1270 E Edgewood St, Springfield, MO 65804 and am writing to officially request an appeal for the Type 2 STR application for this property.

The house is a recently renovated home which I have lived in since 2013. From 2013-2017 the house was listed on Airbnb to provide passive income for me while I was away taking jobs in other cities or traveling and was very successful as a family oriented and safe listing. During that time there were no issues and no complaints from neighbors. The house is nicely placed between both hospitals and I hosted primarily people visiting family nearby or those in the hospital of which all of the reviews were positive. The past few years it provided a haven for me as I took care of my grandfather so I refrained from listing it and upon passing the STR bill I decided that I would like to apply for the license in order to once again provide a welcoming home to families visiting Springfield. I believe that it will still be able to provide a wonderful family environment as it did once before. It also remains my personal home so it is important to me that it is managed well thus I will be very involved and take a lot of care in hosting responsible individuals.

I began the application process myself however, due to leaving Springfield for work, I have had a representative, Nicholas Williams, take on most of the ground work in order to fulfill the remainder of the application requirements. Nicholas visited with the neighbors directly to inform them of the process, educate them on what an STR is and to also assure them of the standards that both Airbnb and I as a host plan to uphold for the property. Several attempts were made to make sure each homeowner was personally contacted and

allowed an opportunity to ask questions face to face or over the phone. He also held the neighborhood meeting and communicated with me throughout the process.

We have submitted all that is required however we have only been able to obtain 50% of the 55% adjacent property owners' signatures required. That is two out of four properties.

The two properties in which we were not able to obtain signatures are both non-owner occupied properties; 1269 E Gretna St and 1262 E Edgewood St. The tenants of 1262 E Edgewood St have been my neighbors since I purchased the house in 2013 and according to our discussions with them, they have no issues with us moving forward with listing the house as an STR. The owner of the property is a relative of theirs and while he is not concerned with how we are using the property, he simply is unwilling to sign a document. The tenants are hoping to attend the council meeting in support of our appeal. The owner of 1269 E Gretna first commented that he had no issue with how we were using the property but that he was unhappy with the state of the rear yard that joined his property and therefore wouldn't sign. As a measure of good faith and also to simply address his concerns, I paid to have a brush removal company come and clean up the yard. Nicholas then returned to him for signature and he stated that he was just unwilling to sign. It would be disappointing to allow the simple reluctance to sign in the absence of any real concern be the reason that this appeal was not granted, especially by two individuals who are not my actual neighbors and did not allow for adequate opportunity to better understand what we are seeking to do.

I thank you for considering our appeal and hope that you view our case fairly and favorably. I would mention that I currently live in San Francisco and, while I will make every effort to be there for the appeal date, I may not be able to due to work. I had set aside time to attend but recently had to return to MO for a family medical emergency and therefore may not be granted more time from my employer. In the event that I am not there, Mr. Nicholas Williams is welcome and invited to speak on my behalf. In all hopes, we will both be there to address any questions you may have.

Kind regards,

Shiloh Weaver



****PLEASE FOLLOW STEPS 1 & 2 BEFORE SUBMITTING THIS APPLICATION****

Case No.	
Date Filed	

7 of 18

Exhibit B

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request to establish a Short-Term Rental Type 2.

2. Meeting Date & Time: Dec 19th, 2019 4:00pm to 6:30pm

3. Meeting Location: 1270 E. Edgewood St, Springfield MO 65804

4. Number of invitations that were sent: 90

5. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 2

6. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:

(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the owner/operator must explain why the issues cannot be resolved.)

See Attached

7. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

See Attached

I, Nicholas Williams (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 12/19/2019 (month/date/year), in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

Nicholas Williams
Signature of person completing affidavit

Nicholas Williams
Printed name of person completing affidavit

Neighborhood Meeting Minutes

1270 East Edgewood

The meeting had very low attendance with only two neighbors stopping in over the two-and-a-half-hour window. The folks who did come were supportive of short-term rentals. Each neighbors was given a business card and a tour of the home. The questions that were addressed are listed below.

- Q: Who is the owner of the home? A: Shiloh Weaver
- Q: What is the plan to maintain the home and yard? A: The yard is under the care of the property manager, Nicholas Williams, who lives just minutes from the home and comes by on a regular basis to assess the condition of the residence.
- Q: How many nights out of the year is the home occupied? A: This is a variable that is subject to change on supply and demand as well as a host of other factors. The seasonal variance is notable with the Summer calendar being very full and the Winter calendar remaining rather sparse. An annualized average is the range of 30 to 50% occupancy is a safe generalization.
- Q: How long has this home been a short-term rental? A: Five years.

The home showed well and the attendees were impressed with the lovely décor and feel of the place. It was noted by one neighbor that the home was significantly nicer than even some of the adjacent properties.

No oppositions were raised and the evening was very pleasant, marked by good neighborly discussion. The meeting, although small, was successful by all accounts.

1270 E. Edgewood Meeting Sign-in Sheet:

Melissa Hall

Bobbi Kean

SHORT-TERM RENTAL TYPE 2 ADJACENT OWNER CONSENT AFFIDAVIT

Address of Proposed Short-Term Rental: **1270 East Edgewood Street**STATE OF Missouri)COUNTY OF Greene)

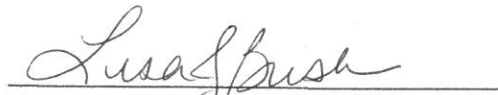
The undersigned hereby states that the undersigned verified the ownership of each residential property adjacent to the above-referenced address as defined in section 36-472(2) and obtained written consent of the proposed short-term rental at the above-referenced address from at least 55% of said owners as shown on Exhibit 1 and attached hereto. The undersigned further states that he or she personally witnessed the signatures contained on Exhibit 1 and that each person signed Exhibit 1 in the undersigned's presence. If the owner(s) signatures cannot be witnessed by the undersigned, then a notarized signature(s) of the adjacent residential property owner(s) must be obtained.

(Corporate Seal**)


Signature of Owner/OperatorNicholas Williams
Typed or Printed Name

ATTEST:

Property Manager
Title

Corporate Secretary
(If no seal)TriVentures LLC
Name of Company or Organization
(If Applicable)Subscribed and sworn to before me a notary public on this 9th day of January, 2020.
Notary PublicMy Commission expires: 7-31-2023**LISA J. BUSH**
NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JULY 31, 2023

**City of Springfield Short-Term Rental
ADJACENT OWNER CONSENT FORM**

The undersigned hereby certifies that they are the owners of property referenced below and that they consent to the proposed short-term rental located at: **1270 East Edgewood Street**

If the ownership is under two or more individuals (each individual) must sign this form. Only the owner's signature constitutes consent.

The address and owner of record of all adjacent residential properties must be listed, whether they consent or not.

1.	Address of Adjacent Residential Property: <u>1271 E EDGEWOOD ST</u> _____ Owner(s) of Record (Typed or Printed) _____ Signature(s) of Owners _____ Title
2.	Address of Adjacent Residential Property: <u>1280 E EDGEWOOD ST</u> <u>Thomas Gibbon</u> Owner(s) of Record (Typed or Printed) <u>Thomas Gibbon</u> Signature(s) of Owners <u>Owner</u> Title
3.	Address of Adjacent Residential Property: <u>1262 E EDGEWOOD ST</u> _____ Owner(s) of Record (Typed or Printed) _____ Signature(s) of Owners _____ Title

**City of Springfield Short-Term Rental
ADJACENT OWNER CONSENT FORM**

The undersigned hereby certifies that they are the owners of property referenced below and that they consent to the proposed short-term rental located at: **1270 East Edgewood Street**

If the ownership is under two or more individuals (each individual) must sign this form. Only the owner's signature constitutes consent.

The address and owner of record of all adjacent residential properties must be listed, whether they consent or not.

1. Address of Adjacent Residential Property: 1271 E EDGEWOOD ST

Dawn M Kirkham

Owner(s) of Record (Typed or Printed)

Dawn M Kirkham

Signature(s) of Owners

owner (Hinkler)

Title

2. Address of Adjacent Residential Property: 1280 E EDGEWOOD ST

Jonathan Gibbon

Owner(s) of Record (Typed or Printed)

[Signature]

Signature(s) of Owners

Owner

Title

DUPLICATE

3. Address of Adjacent Residential Property: 1262 E EDGEWOOD ST

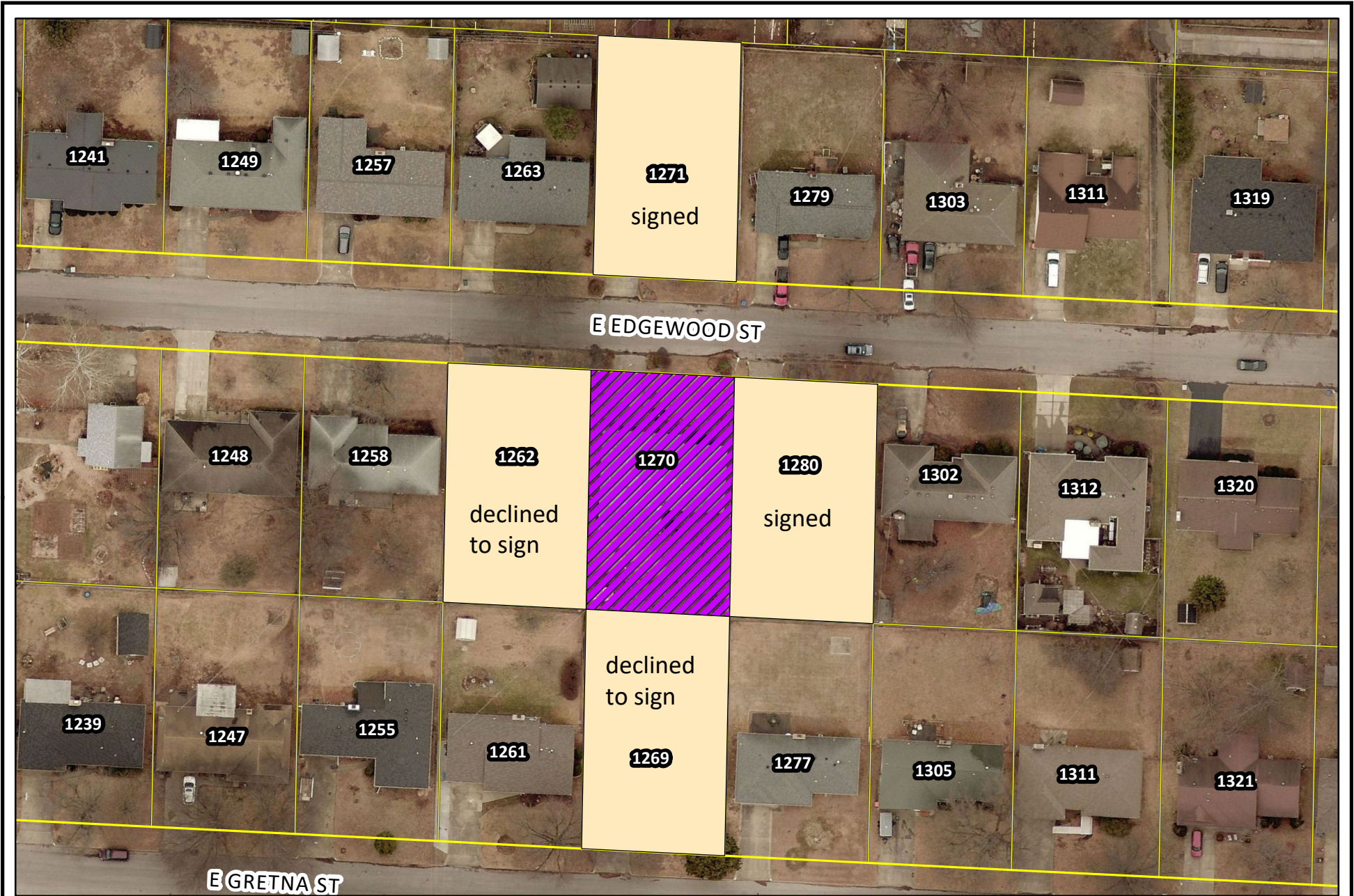
Owner(s) of Record (Typed or Printed)

Signature(s) of Owners

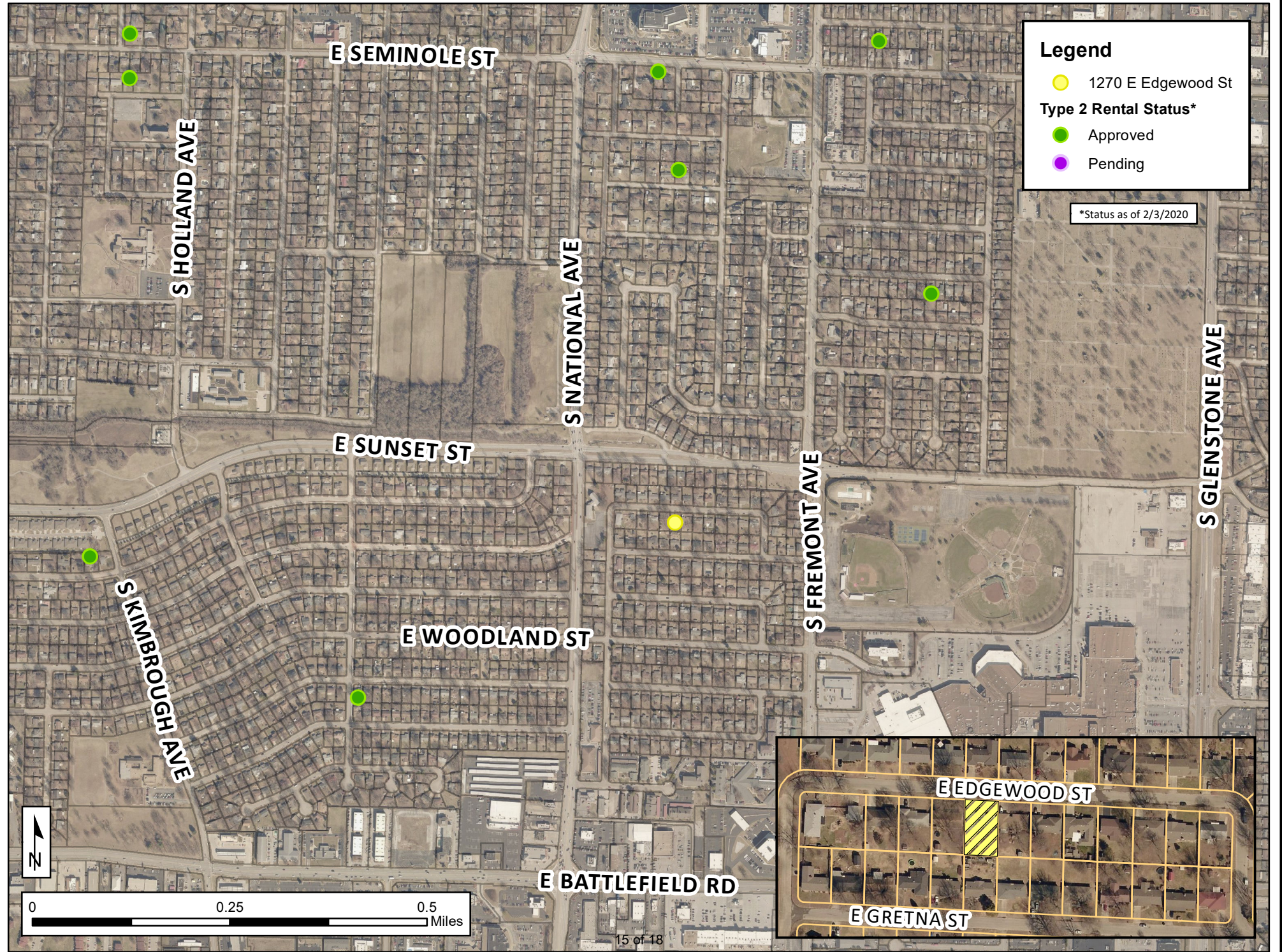
Title

****The City does NOT guarantee the accuracy of the Greene County Assessor property list.**

Adjacent Property



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



AFFIDAVIT OF SIGN POSTING

Attach photo here

(sign lettering must be legible in photo)

I, Nicholas Williams (print name of owner, agent, attorney), attest that the above sign was posted 10 days before the public hearing on 12/19/2019 (month/day/year) and in accordance with the given posting requirements.

Nicholas Williams

Signature of person completing sign posting

Nicholas Williams

Printed name of person completing sign posting



City of Springfield, Missouri
Short-Term Rental Intake Form

NEW

SHORT TERM
RENTAL

12:34 4/5/19

BUS LIC/PERMIT# 2019-00642 DATE: 4-10-19 LIC PERSONNEL: Brandy

1. Owner(s) Name: 1270 E EDGEWOOD, LLC
Owner(s) Address: 1270 E EDGEWOOD ST. SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
Phone: 417 895 0399 E-Mail: SHILOH.L.WEAVER@gmail.com

Short-Term Rental Address: 1270 E EDGEWOOD ST. SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804

2. Operators name, address, e-mail, and phone if different: SHILOH WEAVER
same ADDRESS & PHONE NUMBER - (Property owner & LLC operator)

3. ☐ Type 1 (owner occupied; R-SF or R-TH; no more than 95 rental days). ☒ Type 2 (non-owner occupied or owner occupied; R-SF or R-TH unlimited rental days). ☐ Type 3 (owner occupied or non-occupied; all other districts except R-SF or R-TH; no more than 2 units per premise; unlimited rental days).

Unit _____ Unit _____

4. Are guests housed in the primary structure or a historic carriage house (built before January 1, 1940)?
☒ Primary Structure ☐ Historic Carriage House

5. SHILOH WEAVER [Signature]
Owner/Operator Signature

APPLICANT FILL OUT TO THIS POINT and RETURN FORM TO:
LICENSE DIVISION OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT
(BUSCH MUNICIPAL BUILDING), 840 BOONVILLE AVENUE; SPRINGFIELD, MO 65801

PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT

- Proposed location is zoned: R-SF
- Verification of rental type: 2
- Verification of Historic Carriage House: N/A
- Verification of Density Requirements: Approved

PLN: 2019-00140

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

- Use Group: ☐ R2 ☐ R3 ☐ R4
- ☐ Transit ☐ Non-Transit
- Square Footage of Bldg: _____
- Occupancy Load of Bldg: _____
- Construction Type: _____

BLDC: _____

Planning Personnel: _____ Date: _____ BDS Personnel: _____ Date: _____

Comments: _____

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 4
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Hosmer

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 036 RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

1 DECLARING the official intent of the City of Springfield to support the Southwest
2 District of the Missouri Department of Transportation in its application
3 for a 2020 Infrastructure for Rebuilding America grant to widen
4 Interstate 44 to six lanes through the City; and pledging \$2,000,000 in
5 matching funds upon award of said grant.
6
7

8 WHEREAS, Interstate 44 ("I-44") is a major east-west corridor that begins in
9 Texas, traverses through Oklahoma, and terminates on the eastern border of Missouri;
10 and
11

12 WHEREAS, Infrastructure for Rebuilding America ("INFRA") grant funding will
13 make significant safety and traffic capacity improvements on I-44 as it travels through
14 the City; and
15

16 WHEREAS, I-44 is important to the economic vitality of the City and region; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the Springfield-Branson National Airport is accessed directly from I-
19 44 and is a major supply chain facility for industry and retail within the City; and
20

21 WHEREAS, I-44 is vital for City tourism, bringing visitors to attractions and
22 events within the City as well as hotels, motels, and dining venues; and
23

24 WHEREAS, in addition to the safety, traffic capacity and economic vitality
25 improvements, this project would create an opportunity for the construction of an
26 underpass trail connection between Doling Park and Fulbright Spring Park.
27

28 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
29 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
30

31 Section 1 – City Council hereby declares its support the Southwest District of the
32 Missouri Department of Transportation ("MODOT") in its application for a 2020 INFRA
33 grant to widen I-44 to six lanes through the City of Springfield and pledges \$2,000,000
34 in matching funds if said grant is awarded.
35

36 Section 2 – This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

37
38 Passed at meeting: _____

39
40 _____
41 Mayor

42
43 Attest: _____, City Clerk

44
45 Filed as Resolution _____

46
47
48 Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

49
50
51 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-036

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PURPOSE: Declaring the official intent of the City of Springfield to support the Southwest District of the Missouri Department of Transportation in its application for a 2020 Infrastructure for Rebuilding America grant to widen Interstate 44 to six lanes through the City, and to pledge \$2,000,000 in match support upon award of said grant.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: I-44 is a major east-west corridor that begins in Texas, traverses through Oklahoma, and terminates on the eastern border of Missouri at St. Louis. Infrastructure for Rebuilding America ("INFRA") grant funding will make significant safety and capacity improvements on I-44 as it travels through the City. I-44 is important to the economic vitality of the City and region. The Springfield-Branson National Airport is accessed directly from I-44 and is a major supply chain facility for companies such as FedEx and Bass Pro Shops. Additionally, both Partnership Industrial Parks, East and West, are accessed directly from I-44. It is also vital for City tourism, bringing visitors to attractions such as Bass Pro Shops Outdoor World and the Wonders of Wildlife National Museum.

In addition to the safety, capacity and economic vitality improvements this project would bring, it would also create an opportunity for the construction of an underpass trail connection between Doling Park and Fulbright Spring Park. A box culvert under I-44 is estimated to cost \$1 million which our match would fund.

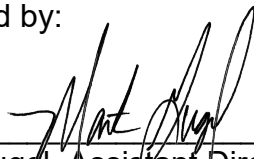
If the Southwest District of the Missouri Department of Transportation ("MODOT") is awarded the INFRA Grant, the City's \$2 million match would come from Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") funds (\$1.6 million) which would be budgeted in a future Council bill and the 1/8-Cent Transportation Sales Tax Cost Share Program (\$400,000), which is already budgeted.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Public Safety
- Quality of Place
- Fiscal Sustainability

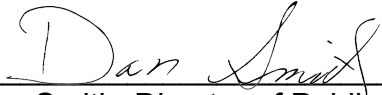
REMARKS: Public Works recommends approval of this Council bill.

Submitted by:



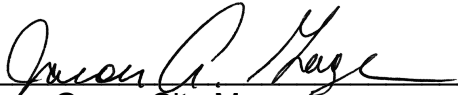
Martin Gugel, Assistant Director of Public Works

Recommended by:



Dan Smith, Director of Public Works

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 23
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Schilling

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 037

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 GRANTING Conditional Use Permit No. 442 for the purpose of authorizing an
2 automotive service garage to operate within the GR, General Retail,
3 district located at 3510 West Sunshine Street as a conditional use.
4 (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code City
8 Council may grant permits authorizing certain enumerated conditional uses as provided
9 in the various zoning districts; and
10

11 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on
12 February 13, 2020, and the Commission found that the necessary conditions existed for
13 issuance of Conditional Use Permit No. 442 for the property located at 3510 West
14 Sunshine Street and zoned GR, General Retail; and
15

16 WHEREAS, City Council finds that sufficient evidence has been presented to
17 satisfy all applicable standards of the Land Development Code for issuance of
18 Conditional Use Permit No. 442; and
19

20 WHEREAS, the granting of such permit is deemed proper and it is not found to
21 harm the community or injure the value, lawful use, and reasonable enjoyment of
22 properties in the vicinity of 3510 West Sunshine Street.
23

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
25 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
26

27 Section 1 – Conditional Use Permit No. 442 is hereby granted in accordance with
28 and subject to the provisions of Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code.
29 Conditional Use Permit No. 442 is granted for the purpose of authorizing an automotive
30 service garage to operate as a conditional use within the GR, General Retail, district
31 located at the property described in “Exhibit B,” which is attached hereto and
32 incorporated herein by this reference, and which is generally located at 3510 West
33 Sunshine Street.

34
35 Section 2 – Building permits, certificates of occupancy, and any other required
36 permits or approvals may be issued by the duly authorized officials of the City provided
37 that such issuance is consistent with Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code,
38 any other applicable City regulation or ordinance, and the “Requirements for Conditional
39 Use Permit 442” described in “Exhibit A,” which is attached hereto and incorporated
40 herein by this reference. Additionally, the provisions contained in “Exhibit A” and “Exhibit
41 D – Attachment 3” shall govern and control the use and development of the land
42 described in “Exhibit B,” in a manner consistent with the attached site plan depicted on
43 “Exhibit D – Attachment 5.” “Exhibit D” being attached hereto and incorporated herein
44 by this reference in its entirety.
45

46 Section 3 – Any violation of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be grounds for
47 the revocation of the Conditional Use Permit granted by the adoption of this Ordinance.
48

49 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
50 passage only so long as the Property and any improvements thereon conform to the
51 conditions and requirements described in Section 36-363 of the Land Development
52 Code, and other applicable City regulation or Ordinance, and this Ordinance.
53

54 Passed at meeting: _____
55

56 _____
57 Mayor
58

59 Attest: _____, City Clerk
60

61 Filed as Ordinance: _____
62

63
64 Approved as to form: Achale T. Wudu, Assistant City Attorney
65

66
67 Approved for Council action: Jason R. Hays, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-037

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Granting Conditional Use Permit No. 442 for the purpose of authorizing an automotive service garage to operate within the GR, General Retail, district located at 3510 West Sunshine Street as a conditional use. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 442

The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an automotive service garage on the subject property within a GR, General Retail District. The *Zoning Ordinance* requires a use permit in the GR, General Retail District for an automotive service garage. The applicant is proposing a new Jiffy Lube store.

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office and Housing. The GR District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for the area.

CONDITIONS:

1. The regulations and standards listed on Exhibit D - Attachment 3 shall govern and control the use and development of the land in Use Permit Number 442 in a manner consistent with the attached site plan (Exhibit D - Attachment 5).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

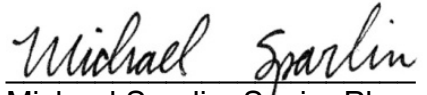
1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit.
2. Approval of this request will provide for development of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

REMARKS:

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a second public hearing on February 13, 2020, and recommended approval, by a vote 5 to 0 the proposed conditional use permit with changes on the tract of land described on the attached sheet (see the attached "Exhibit C," Record of Proceedings).

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved with the following conditions (See attached "Exhibit A").

Submitted by:



Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner

Recommended by:



Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 442

Exhibit B, Legal Description

Exhibit C, Record of Proceedings

Exhibit D, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1, Department Comments

Attachment 2, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 442

Attachment 3, Standards and Responses for Conditional Use Permits

Attachment 4, Neighborhood Meeting Summary

Attachment 5, Site Plan

Exhibit A

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 442

1. An automotive service garage, as defined in Section 36-321 of the Zoning Ordinance, is permitted in conformance with Attachment 5.
2. The automotive service garage, as defined in Section 36-321 of the Zoning Ordinance, shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3.
3. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

Exhibit B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 442

All of Lot 4 of Parks Subdivision, Springfield, Greene County, Missouri

Exhibit C

**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 442
RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – February 13, 2020**

Conditional Use Permit 442
3510 West Sunshine Street
Applicant: Casey & Sheila Boaz

Mr. Hosmer stated that is a request to allow an automotive service garage within a GR, General Retail District generally located at 3510 West Sunshine Street. The Comprehensive Plan identifies this as an appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The applicant is proposing to build a new Jiffy Lube store at this location. Automotive service garages require a Conditional Use Permit. The Transportation Plan classifies West Bypass and Sunshine as Expressways. A Traffic Impact Study was not required as the change did not increase the trip generations. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed. The property is not located in a stream buffer area.

The CUP Requirements are:

- An automotive service garage is permitted in conformance with the site plan.
 - The automotive service garage shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3.
 - All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.
- Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Coltrin opened the public hearing.

Mr. Chris Johnson, 3108 S.W. Regency - Bentonville, Arkansas representing the owners and here to answer any questions.

Mr. Coltrin closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Ms. Cox motioned to approve Conditional Use Permit 442 (3510 West Sunshine Street). Mr. Rose seconded the motion. Ayes: Coltrin, Cox, Ogilvy, Rose, and Jobe. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Doennig, Shuler, Thomas, and Broekhoven



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

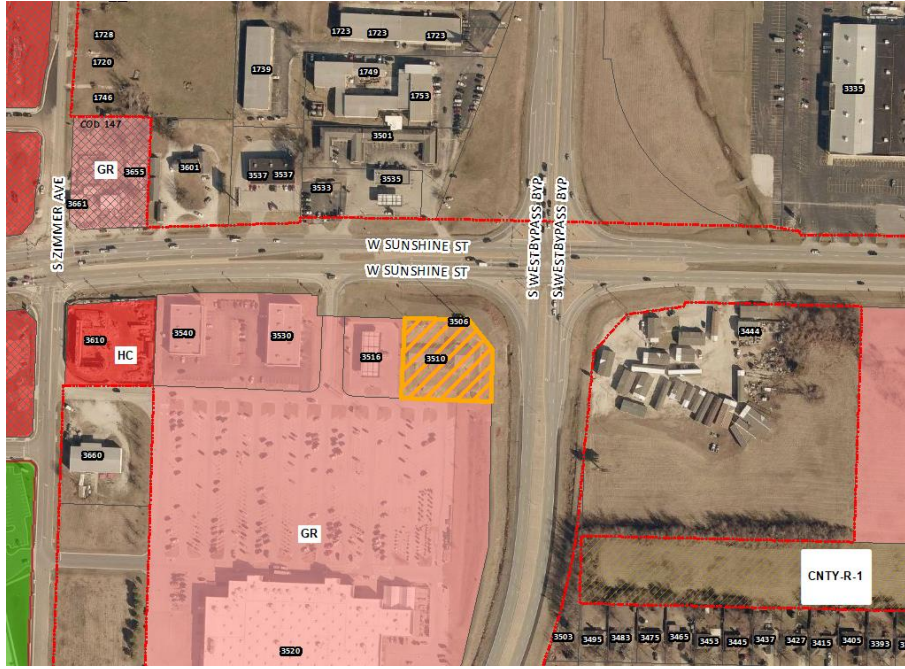
Exhibit D

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 13, 2020

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 24, 2020



CASE NUMBER:

Conditional Use Permit 442

LOCATION: 3510 West Sunshine Street

ACRES: Approximately 0.93 acres

EXISTING LAND USE: Car wash

APPLICANT: Casey Boaz

STAFF: Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve w/Conditions

PROPOSED MOTION:

Move to approve Conditional Use Permit 442 as submitted.

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This is a request to allow an automotive service garage within a GR, General Retail District generally located at 3510 West Sunshine Street.

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit.
2. Approval of this request will provide for development of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

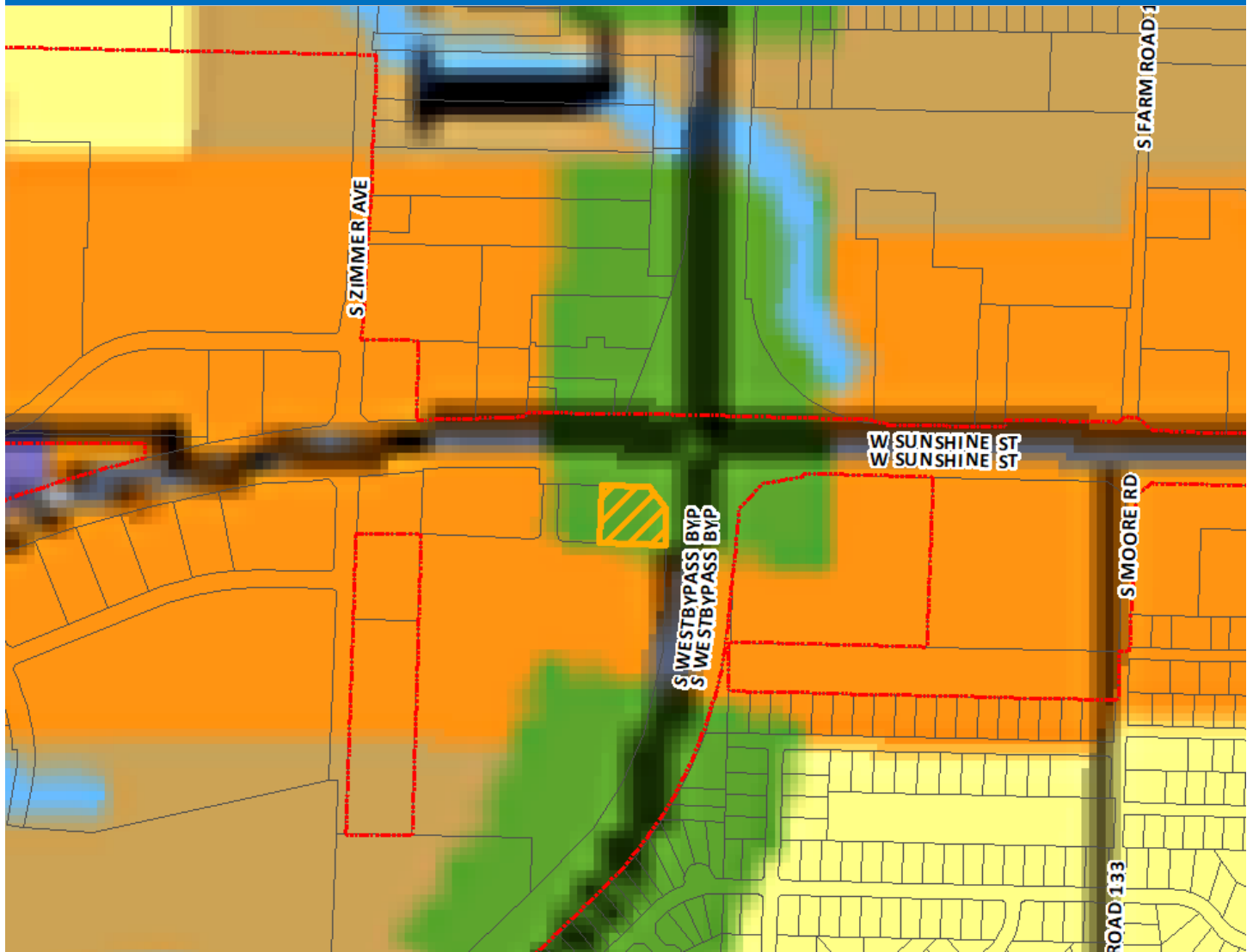
SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	County C-2	GR	County C-2	GR
LAND USE	Commercial/Retail uses	Supermarket	Manufactured Home sales/storage	Gas Station

A photograph of a Walmart Supercenter building with a blue roof and white walls, situated behind a grassy field. A large wooden fence is in the foreground, and a Walmart sign is visible on the left. A gas station is partially visible on the right.

[illegible]

GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was annexed in the City April 2000 and rezoned to GR, General Retail in June 2000.

A Conditional Use Permit was approved by City Council in September 2001 to allow a car wash.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Sec. 36-363. - Conditional Use Permit

- (1) *Purpose.* The conditional use permit procedure is designed to provide the planning and zoning commission and the city council with an opportunity for discretionary review of requests to establish or construct uses or structures which may be necessary or desirable in a zoning district, but which may also have the potential for a deleterious impact upon the health, safety and welfare of the public. The purpose of the review is to determine whether the proposed location of the use or structure is appropriate and whether it will be designed and located so as to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in its vicinity. The discretionary conditional use permit procedure is designed to enable the planning and zoning commission and the city council to impose conditions upon such uses and structures that are designed to avoid, minimize or mitigate potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure, and to deny requests for a conditional use permit when it is apparent that a proposed use or structure will or may cause harm to the community or injury to the value, lawful use and reasonable enjoyment of other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure.
- (8) *Period of validity.*
 - (a) No conditional use permit shall be valid for a period longer than 18 months from the date on which the city council grants the conditional use permit, unless within such 18-month period:
 1. A building permit is obtained and the erection or alteration of a structure is started; or
 2. An occupancy permit is obtained and the conditional use commenced.The city council may grant one additional extension not exceeding 18 months, upon written application, without notice or hearing provided such grant is approved by city council prior to the expiration of the original 18-month period. No additional extension shall be granted without complying with the notice and hearing requirements for an initial application for a conditional use permit. This additional extension shall be considered to have begun on the date of expiration of the original conditional use permit regardless of when this additional extension is granted by city council.
 - (b) When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months (regardless of any reservation of an intent not to abandon or to resume such use), such use shall not thereafter be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by city council consistent with this section. The burden of proof shall be on the property owner to show that the conditional use has not been discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months or longer.
- d. *Damage or destruction.* In the event that the principal building or structure on the property is damaged or destroyed, by any means, to the extent of more than 75 percent of the replacement cost of the building or structure at the time such damage occurred, such building or structure shall not be restored unless it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the zoning district in which it is located and the property shall not continue to be used for the uses permitted by the provisions of this section.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The intensity of land development in these areas is expected to be greater and General Retail uses are appropriate. The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* identifies the West Bypass and Sunshine Street intersection as an Activity Center. Activity centers are locations of significant business and high-density housing development.

STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an automotive service garage on the subject property within a GR, General Retail District. The *Zoning Ordinance* requires a use permit in the GR, General Retail District for an automotive service garage. The applicant is proposing a new Jiffy Lube store.
2. The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office and Housing. The GR District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for the area. The intensity of land development in these areas is expected to be greater and General Retail uses are appropriate.
3. The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* identifies the West Bypass and Sunshine Street intersection as an Activity Center. Activity centers are locations of significant business and high-density housing development.
4. The proposed detached sign must be located outside of any right-of-way, easements or sight triangles and meet all requirements of Section 36-454 of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. Staff has reviewed the applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit and has determined that it satisfies the standards for Conditional Use Permits outlined in Section 36-363 (10) (Attachment 3) of the Zoning Ordinance. Any development of this property must also follow the GR, General Retail District requirements.
6. The proposed Conditional Use Permit was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on January 23, 2020 regarding the request for a Conditional Use Permit. A summary of this meeting is included in Attachment 4.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 185 feet:	Mailed: 3	Returned: 0
--	-----------	-------------

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 440

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES COMMENTS:

No issues with CUP.

CLEAN WATER SERVICES COMMENTS:

No objection to CUP. Public sewer is available for the development.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No issues.

MODOT COMMENTS:

No comments.

STORMWATER DIVISION COMMENTS:

The property is in the Wilsons Creek drainage basin. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff is aware of flooding problems in the area. If the project increases the amount of impervious surfacing, detention is required according to Chapter 96. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed and detention will be required. Water quality is not applicable since the site is less than one acre. The property is not located in a stream buffer area.

Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

1. Post development peak run-off rates shall not exceed pre-development peak run-off rates for the 1, 10 and 100 year rain events. Any increase in impervious surfacing will require the development to meet current detention and water quality requirements.
2. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality will also have to be provided.
3. Drainage easements must be provided for this conveyance.
4. Please keep in mind that more detailed stormwater calculations will have to be submitted before any permits can be approved.
5. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater.

Public Works Stormwater Division	Response
Drainage Basin	Wilsons Creek
Is property located in Floodplain?	No
Is property located on a sinkhole?	No
Is property located in a stream buffer?	No
Is stormwater fee in lieu an option?	No

TRAFFIC DIVISION COMMENTS:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies W. Sunshine Street as an Expressway roadway and S. West Bypass as an Expressway roadway. The standard right-of-way width for W. Sunshine Street is 65 feet from the centerline. The standard right-of-way width for S. West Bypass is 65 feet from the centerline. It appears additional right-of-way is not needed along W. Sunshine Street or S. West Bypass. In addition, it appears there is adequate right of way for the sight triangle at the intersection of W. Sunshine Street and S. West Bypass. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way. W. Sunshine Street and S. West Bypass are both state maintained streets.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

The most recent traffic count on W. Sunshine Street west of S. West Bypass is 9,383 vehicles per day. The city does not have a traffic count for S. West Bypass. On-street parking is not allowed along W. Sunshine Street or S. West Bypass.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There are no direct driveway access points onto the property from W. Sunshine Street or S. West Bypass. Existing access is taken from the Walmart Supercenter property that can be accessed from W. Sunshine Street and S. Zimmer Rd or the right in/right out access on W. Sunshine Street just west of the S. West Bypass intersection. No additional access points will be allowed.

SIDEWALK

There is not existing sidewalk along the property frontage of W. Sunshine Street or S. West Bypass. The existing infrastructure meets current MoDOT Standards as both are under MoDOT jurisdiction. Sidewalks will not be required.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

There are a no Greenway Trails in the area surrounding the property pertaining to this zoning. There are no bus stops along W. Sunshine Street or S. West Bypass, however there is a bus stop on W. Washita Street which is located off of S. Zimmer Rd. The proposed development is in an area that provides for multiple direct connections and provides for good connectivity in the area.

IMPROVEMENTS

None required. A Traffic Impact Study was not required, as the change in zoning did not increase the trip generation in the AM/PM peaks by more than 100 additional trips nor did it exceed the threshold of 1,000 additional trip-ends daily.

TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT/CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT DETAILS

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline (ft.) (Approx.)	Required Street ROW from Centerline (ft.)
Street 1	W. Sunshine Street	Expressway	No	140	65
Street 2	S. West Bypass	Expressway	No	120	65



	AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated	8	8	108	
*Proposed Trips Generated	10	9	69	
Additional Trips Generated	2	1	-39	

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2 REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 442

1. An automotive service garage is permitted in conformance with Attachment 5.
2. The automotive service garage shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3.
3. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

STANDARDS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 442

ATTACHMENT 3

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
1. The proposed conditional use will be consistent with the adopted policies in the Springfield Comprehensive Plan.	Correct, the proposed facility will comply with the comprehensive plan.	This application is consistent with the <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> of the <i>Comprehensive Plan</i> which designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The GR District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for this area. The GR district allows automotive service garages with a Conditional Use Permit.
2. The proposed conditional use will not adversely affect the safety of the motoring public and of pedestrians using the facility and the area immediately surrounding the site.	Correct, the site will adhere to all regulations for safety of it and surrounding businesses pedestrians or patrons.	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the application and has determined that conditional use will not adversely affect safety of the motoring public and of pedestrians. Traffic comments are provided in Attachment 1.
3. The proposed conditional use will adequately provide for safety from fire hazards and have effective measures of fire control.	Correct. the site will adhere to all regulations for fire safety.	The Fire Department has reviewed this request and has no concerns with regard to safety from fire hazards and fire controls. Fire comments are provided in Attachment 1.
4. The proposed conditional use will not increase the hazard to adjacent property from flood or water damage.	Correct. The property will have safety effective drainage system adhering to current conditions.	Public Works Stormwater Division has reviewed this request and provided comments in Attachment 1. The development is required to meet development standards for stormwater management. The development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development: 1. Post development peak run-off rates shall not exceed pre-development peak run-off rates for the 1, 10 and 100 year rain events. Any increase in

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
		impervious surfacing will require the development to meet current detention and water quality requirements. 2. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality will also have to be provided. 3. Drainage easements must be provided for this conveyance. 4. Please keep in mind that more detailed stormwater calculations will have to be submitted before any permits can be approved. 5. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater.
5. The proposed conditional use will not have noise characteristics that exceed the sound levels that are typical of uses permitted as a matter of right in the district.	Correct. the site will adhere to all acceptable noise sound levels typical of uses permitted as a matter of right in the district.	It is not expected that the proposed use will have noise characteristics that exceed Zoning Ordinance standards.
6. The glare of vehicular and stationary lights will not affect the established character of the neighborhood, and to the extent such lights will be visible from any residential district, measures to shield or direct such lights to eliminate or mitigate such glare are proposed.	Correct. The proposed orientation of the building as well as facility procedures will eliminate or mitigate such glare to surrounding vehicles or residents.	It is not expected that the proposed use will negatively affect neighborhood districts. The subject property is not located adjacent to residential and is in an area of more intense commercial/retail uses.
7. The location, lighting, and type of signs and the relationship of signs to traffic control is appropriate for the site.	Correct. We will comply with all the lighting and signage regulations and codes. A pylon sign will be constructed along the easterly Right of Way of West Bypass US-160. It will be built within allowable codes, namely the zoning ordinance and will be congruent with other existing nearby signs of its type.	The development will be subject to the signage standards on the Zoning Ordinance.
8. Such signs will not have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties.	Correct. The property will utilize existing sign locations and follow regulations set forth.	The development will be subject to the signage standards on the Zoning Ordinance and is not expected to have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
9. The street right-of-way and pavement width in the vicinity is or will be adequate for traffic reasonably expected to be generated by the proposed use.	Correct. We will comply with all the traffic and pavement design regulations and codes.	No additional right-of-way is required for the adjacent streets.
10. The proposed conditional use will not have any substantial or undue adverse effect upon, or will lack amenity or will be incompatible with, the use or enjoyment of adjacent and surrounding property, the character of the neighborhood, traffic conditions, parking utility facilities, and other matters affecting the public health, safety and general welfare.	Correct. The proposed Jiffy Lube will not be incompatible with the use or adversely affect the surrounding property. We feel that this automotive service station will enhance the retail corridor and fill a need for Springfield residents in this area.	It is not anticipated that the proposed automotive service garage will have an adverse effect or be incompatible with the adjacent and surrounding properties which are used for commercial/retail uses.
11. The proposed conditional use will be constructed, arranged and operated so as not to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the development and use of neighboring property in accordance with the applicable district regulations. In determining whether the proposed conditional use will so dominate the immediate neighborhood, consideration shall be given to: a. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences on the site; and b. The nature and extent of landscaping and screening on the site.	Correct. The site layout and characteristics will follow applicable regulations to not dominate the immediate vicinity or interfere with the development in the area. The locations and height of the proposed Jiffy Lube will fit into existing patterns of development along this retail corridor and not dominate the immediate vicinity. The site will have adequate landscaping and screening as required by the zoning ordinance. As such a substantial buffer yard exists along both streets and will be adhered to.	The standards of the Zoning Ordinance adequately address these issues.
12. The proposed conditional use, as shown by the application, will not destroy, damage, detrimentally modify or interfere with the enjoyment and function of any significant natural topographic or physical features of the site.	Correct. The proposed Jiffy Lube will not destroy, damage, detrimentally modify, or interfere with the enjoyment and function of any significant natural topographic or physical features of the site.	It is not expected that the proposed development will negatively affect any significant natural topography or physical features. The subject property is developed as a car wash, which is currently not operating.
13. The proposed conditional use will not result in the destruction, loss or damage of any natural, scenic or historic feature of significant importance.	Correct. The proposed Jiffy Lube will not result in the destruction of any natural scenic features. Per the City of Springfield GIS Map, the site does not reside in an Historic District.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition. The site is currently a car wash and does not appear to have important natural, scenic or historic features.
14. The proposed conditional use otherwise complies with all applicable regulations of the Article, including lot size requirements, bulk regulations,	Correct. the site otherwise adheres to all regulations including lot size requirements, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.	The proposed use complies with applicable regulations with regard to lot size, bulk

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
use limitations and performance standards.		regulations, use limitations and performance standards.
15. The proposed conditional use at the specified location will contribute to or promote the welfare or convenience of the public.	Correct. the site will be designed to follow the surrounding developments lot organization in order to promote welfare or convenience of the public.	The proposed development will contribute to the existing retail and service businesses. The <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> of the <i>Comprehensive Plan</i> designates this area as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The intensity of land development in these areas is expected to be greater and General Retail uses are appropriate.
16. Off-street parking and loading areas will be provided in accordance with the standards set out in 36-455, 36-456 and 36-483 of this Article, and such areas will be screened from any adjoining residential uses and located so as to protect such residential uses from any injurious effect	Correct. the site will adhere to all regulations for parking, loading areas and residential adjacency.	The <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> of the <i>Comprehensive Plan</i> designates this area as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The intensity of land development in these areas is expected to be greater and General Retail uses are appropriate.
17. Adequate access roads or entrance or exit drives will be provided and will be designed so as to prevent traffic hazards and to minimize traffic congestion in public streets and alleys.	Correct. the site will use the current development traffic circulation into and exiting the site.	Public Works Traffic Division and MODOT have reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it meets this condition.
18. The vehicular circulation elements of the proposed application will not create hazards to the safety of vehicular or pedestrian traffic on or off the site, disjointed vehicular or pedestrian circulation paths on or off the site, or undue interference and inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian travel.	Correct. the site will use the current development traffic and pedestrian circulations into and exiting the site to enable us to remain congruent to the adjoining development.	Public Works Traffic Division and MODOT have reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards.
19. The proposed use, as shown by the application, will not interfere with any easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities and public or private rights-of-way.	Correct. The proposed Jiffy Lube will not interfere with any easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities, or public or private Right of Ways.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
20. In the case of existing structures proposed to be converted to uses requiring a conditional use permit, the structures meet all fire, health, building, plumbing and electrical requirements of the City of Springfield.	We will be constructing a new building. Existing building will be demolished. This question is not applicable. A new structure is planned for this development. The development will adhere to	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition. The development is required to adhere to all standards of the

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's Response:	Staff response:
	all standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances.	Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances.
21. The proposed conditional use will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as highways, streets, parking spaces, police and fire protection, drainage structures, refuse disposal, water and sewers, and schools; or that the persons or agencies responsible for the establishment of the proposed use will provide adequately for such services.	Correct. the site will use the existing services provided to the property.	This request will provide for the productive use of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services.

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Conditional Use Permit for: Jiffy Lube
2. Meeting Date & Time: January 23rd, 2020 4:00-6:30 PM
3. Meeting Location: 3510 W. Sunshine St. Springfield, MO
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 20
5. How was the mailing list generated: City
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 0
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all of the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved.)

N/A

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

N/Aw

I, Chris Johnson (*print name*), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on December 12 2019 (*month/date/year*), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

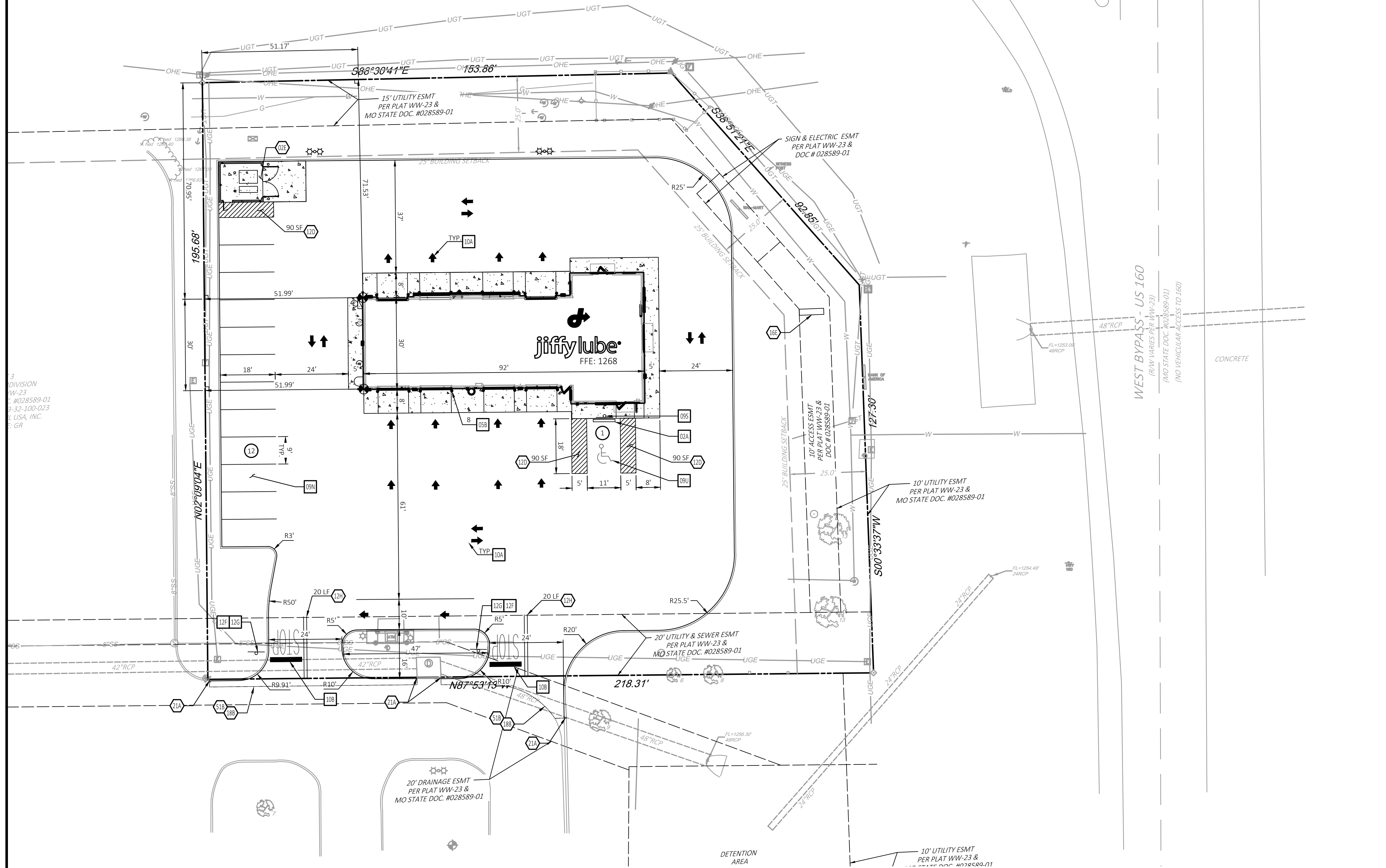


Signature of person completing affidavit

Chris Johnson

Printed name of person completing affidavit

ATTACHMENT 5



SITE NOTES

- 02E TRASH DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE (PER ARCH. PLANS). MATERIALS TO MATCH BUILDING.
12D 4 INCH WIDE PAINTED YELLOW STRIPES, 2.0 FOOT O.C. @ 45 DEGREES (SEE SIZE INDICATED AT SYMBOL).
12H 4 INCH DOUBLE TRAFFIC YELLOW LANE STRIPE (SEE LENGTH INDICATED AT SYMBOL).
16E MONUMENT SIGN.
18D MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS.
21A TAPER CURB TO MATCH EXISTING CURB.
51B LIMITS OF SAWCUT AND PAVEMENT REMOVAL.
70A VICTOR STANLEY BENCH OR APPROVED EQUAL. DETAIL LOCATED ON THIS PAGE.
70B PARK PICNIC TABLE.

SITE DETAILS

- 02A PRECAST CONCRETE WHEEL STOP
05B GUARD POST
09N 90 DEGREE PARKING
09S ACCESSIBLE / VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN
09U ACCESSIBLE PARKING SYMBOL
10A TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
10B STOP BAR
12G STOP SIGN

SITE INFORMATION

ZONING	C-5 (GENERAL COMMERCIAL)
SETBACKS	
NORTH	25' BUILDING; 0' LANDSCAPE
SOUTH	0' BUILDING; 0' LANDSCAPE
EAST	25' BUILDING; 0' LANDSCAPE
WEST	0' BUILDING; 0' LANDSCAPE
JIFFY LUBE	4,042 SF
BAYS	4

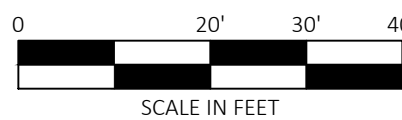
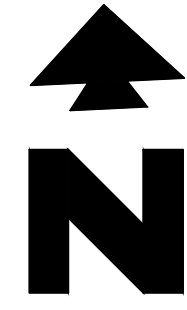
ACREAGE SUMMARY TABLE

PARCEL	± 40,348 SF (0.93 AC)	
PERVIOUS AREA	± 03,811 SF (0.32 AC)	
IMPERVIOUS AREA	± 26,537 SF (0.61 AC)	
PARKING TABLE		
	SPACES REQUIRED	SPACES PROVIDED
WORK BAYS	N/A	4 BAYS
EMPLOYEES	N/A	6 EMPLOYEES
STANDARD CAR PARKING	9 SPACES	12 SPACES
ACCESSIBLE PARKING	1 SPACE	1 SPACE
TOTAL CAR PARKING	10	13 SPACES

NOTE: PER CODE, THE REQUIRED PARKING WILL BE 1 SPACE PER BAY + 1 SPACE PER EMPLOYEE.



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



NOTE: SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF PORCHES, RAMPS, VESTIBULE, SLOPED PAVING, TRUCK DOCKS, BUILDING UTILITY ENTRANCE LOCATIONS AND PRECISE BUILDING DIMENSIONS.

Vicinity Map

Not to Scale

SITE BENCHMARK

Benchmark #1: Mag Nail located in Wal-Mart parking lot approximately 104.8' Southwest of storm drainage manhole and approximately 158.1' South to a sanitary sewer manhole. Mag nail is located West of benchmark #2 approximately 229.0', just South of island. Unable to shown on drawing.
N=492058.95'
E=1392197.42'
Elev.=1265.97'

Benchmark #2: 1/2" Rebar with CEI Cap located in East island in Wal-Mart parking lot approximately 60.2' South of a storm drainage manhole and approximately 25.0' South of a light pole (2 lamp) in the same island.
N=492060.13'
E=1392426.36'
Elev.=1266.27'

LEGEND

EXISTING

Boundary Line	Unknown Manhole
Centerline	Sewer Clean Out
Easement Line	Bollard / Guard Post
Flood Zone Line	Guy Wire / Anchor
UGTV	Utility Pole
UGE	Light Pole Straight
Overhead Electric Line	Light Pole Overhanging
Hedge Line	Light Pole (2 Lamps)
Gas Line	Electric Riser
Underground Fiber Optic Line	Gas Riser
Overhead Electric Line	Telephone Riser
Sanitary Sewer Line	Electric Vault
Storm Drainage Pipe	Fiber Optic Vault
Underground Telephone Line	Unknown Optic Vault
Water Line	Air / Vacuum Machine
Chainlink Fence Line	Irrigation Control Box
Benchmark (BM)	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)
Found Monument (As Noted)	Single Pole Pylon Sign
Set 5/8" Rebar "LS4251"	Bush
Found Nail (As Noted)	Tree (Deciduous)
Found Chiseled "X"	Traffic Sign (Type of Sign)
Found Right-of-Way Sign Post	Warning Fiber Optic Line Sign
Electric Meter	Warning Telephone Line Sign
Water Meter	Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Drainage Manhole (DMH)	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
Grate Inlet (GI)	
Fire Hydrant	

PROPOSED

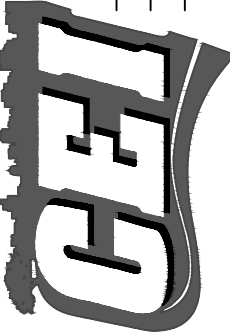
PROPERTY LINE/RIGHT OF WAY LINE
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER. SEE DETAIL PAVING PLAN
COMBINATION INLET
FLARED END SECTION
GREASE TRAP / OIL & WATER SEPARATOR
BUILDING CONTROL POINT
PROPOSED PARKING SPACES
LIMITS OF SIDEWALKS AND CONCRETE APRONS (PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS)

GENERAL SITE NOTES

- A. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TO THE FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- B. ALL CURB RETURN RADII SHALL BE 2' AS SHOWN TYPICAL ON THIS PLAN, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- C. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, CALLED OUT OR SPECIFIED HEREON OR WITHIN THE SPECIFICATIONS: ALL CURB AND GUTTER ADJACENT TO ASPHALT PAVING SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DETAIL 01A. ALL CURBING ADJACENT TO CONCRETE PAVING SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DETAIL 01B. PAVEMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL 08A OVER THE ENTIRE PARKING LOT AREA AND ALL APPROACH DRIVES. ALL PARKING LOT STRIPING INCLUDING ACCESSIBLE AND VAN ACCESSIBLE SPACES SHALL BE PAINTED PER DETAIL: 09N.
- D. ALL PARKING LOT SIGN BASE SUPPORTS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DETAIL 12F.
- E. ALL ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS SHALL HAVE SIGNAGE INSTALLED PER DETAIL 09S.
- F. PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION IN RIGHT-OF-WAY, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUTCD.

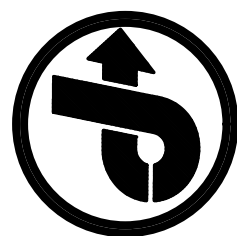
REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Engineering Associates, Inc.

ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTISTS(479) 273-9472
FAX (479) 273-08443108 S.W. REGENCY PARKWAY, SUITE 2
Bentonville, AR 72712

GUGGENHEIM DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, LLC

SITE PLAN

3510 WEST SUNSHINE STREET
SPRINGFIELD MISSOURI

jiffylube®

INITIAL DESIGN	1/28/20
DATE	
ADS CSJ EJB	
DPOR PM DES DRW	

JOB NO.: 31393 DWG NAME: 31393 SP	SHEET NO. C-2.0
DATE 1/28/20 3:42 PM REV-0	

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 30
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 038

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Chapter 36 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Land Development
2 Code,' Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 5, 'Supplemental District
3 Regulations,' Section 36-453 'Supplemental Open Space and Yard
4 Regulations,' and Chapter 106 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code,
5 'Traffic and Vehicles,' Article 1, 'In General,' Section 106-32, 'Trees,
6 Shrubs or other Vegetation obstructing visibility at Intersections,' both
7 relating to vegetative obstructions in intersection sight triangles. (Planning
8 and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)
9 _____

10
11 WHEREAS, the City Code, Sections 36-453 and 106-32 both deal with
12 vegetative sight obstructions in intersections; and
13

14 WHEREAS, staff has discovered code contradictions between the two sections
15 based on their definitions and applications; and
16

17 WHEREAS, the proposed changes will harmonize and clarify sight triangle
18 enforcement; and
19

20 WHEREAS, following proper notice, a public hearing was held before the
21 Planning and Zoning Commission on January 9, 2020, for the amendments to Chapter
22 36. A copy of the Record of Proceedings from said public hearing is attached hereto
23 and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit A," and said Commission made its
24 recommendation for approval of the proposed changes with a vote of 8 to 0.
25

26 Whereas, the City has reviewed the proposed Code amendments and prepared
27 a staff report concerning said amendments which is attached hereto and incorporated
28 herein by this reference as "Exhibit B."
29

30 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
31 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
32

33 Section 1 – Chapter 36 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Land

Development Code,' Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 5, 'Supplemental District Regulations,' Section 36-453, 'Supplemental Open Space and Yard Regulations,' is hereby amended to read as follows:

(Note: Language to be added is underlined and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

Sec. 36-453. - Supplemental open space and yard regulations.

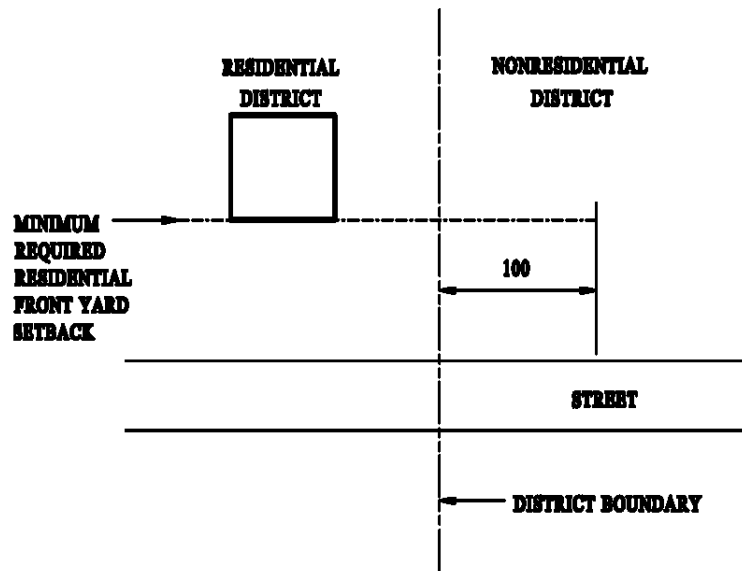
(1) Front yard regulations. All property shall have a front yard of not less than prescribed by this article unless otherwise permitted within this section:

(a) On interior lots, a new building other than garages or carports may be erected, structurally altered, or enlarged within the minimum required front yard setback only if both adjacent lots fronting the same street are developed and the existing front yard setback on both lots is less than the minimum front yard setback required by the zoning district. In such case, the front yard setback line shall not be less than the setback of the two adjacent developed lots fronting the same street.

(b) On corner lots, a new building other than garages or carports may be erected, structurally altered, or enlarged within the minimum required front yard setback only if the adjacent lot fronting the same street is developed and the existing front yard setback on the lot is less than the minimum front yard setback required by the zoning district. In such case, the front yard setback line shall not be less than the setback of the adjacent developed lot fronting the same street; nor, shall the building be located in any area formed by a triangle measured 25 feet along the right-of-way lines from the intersection of adjacent right-of-way lines.

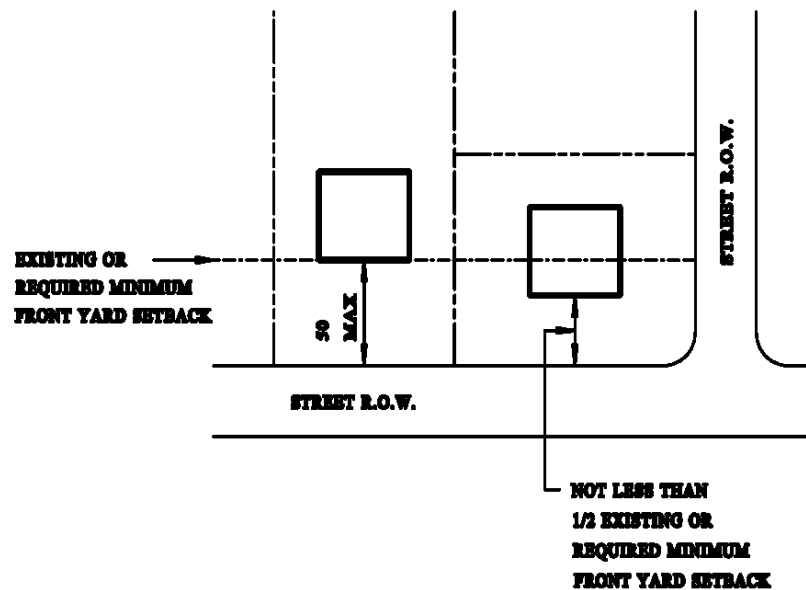
(c) Where property on one side of the street between two intersecting streets, is located in a nonresidential district and a residential district, the front yard setback required in the residential district shall apply to the nonresidential district. This requirement shall not apply beyond the first 100 feet of frontage zoned nonresidential (Figure 5-2). No parking is permitted within the required front yard setback.

Figure 5-2



- (d) On cul-de-sacs, the front yard setback line shall be located on the lot so that it is parallel to a line drawn tangent to the cul-de-sac right-of-way line at the center of the lot frontage. The front yard setback line shall be located at a distance from the cul-de-sac right-of-way line where the length of the front yard setback line is equal to the minimum lot width required in the zoning district and the resulting front yard setback is at least equal to the minimum required in the zoning district.
- (2) Side yards—Corner lots.
- (a) On a corner lot, the side yard requirement shall be the same as for interior lots except when the lot to the rear of the corner lot faces the street adjacent to the side of the corner lot, in which case the corner lot shall have a side yard, adjacent to the street, equal to not less than one-half the existing or required front yard setback of the lot to the rear of the corner lot, whichever is greater. However, existing buildings with a front yard setback greater than 50 feet shall be figured at 50 feet when determining the average setback line (Figure 5-4).

Figure 5-4



- (b) Garage doors for residential uses shall be located a minimum of 20 feet from the side lot line, unless the required setback is greater, when the vehicular access to a lot is from a street adjacent to the side lot line and the garage door is generally parallel to the side lot line.
- (3) Yards open. Except as specified in this section, yards required by this article shall be open and unobstructed to the sky.
- (4) Exceptions as to yard regulations. The following exceptions shall be made as to yard and area regulations:
- (a) Peculiar shape of yard. Where the yard regulations cannot reasonably be complied with or their application determined on lots of peculiar shape or location on hillside lots, such regulations may be modified or determined by the board of adjustment, as provided in section 36-365, variances.
- (b) Variations from major thoroughfare plan. Where the city council has adopted right-of-way of greater or lesser width from those established by the major thoroughfare plan of the city, the right-of-way as established by the city council shall apply. That right-of-way width shall be used in determining yard requirements.
- (c) Lot width regulation modified. Where an odd-shaped lot has more than the required area for its particular district, the width of such lot may be computed in the most buildable portion having minimum area requirements; provided it complies with all bulk and open space requirements for the particular district.

- 117 (d) Parking area in rear yard. A parking area may occupy a required rear yard or
118 any part thereof if in conformance with sections 36-480, screening and fencing,
119 and 36-482, landscaping and bufferyards.
120
- 121 (e) Loading space in rear yard. A loading space may occupy a required rear yard
122 or any part thereof provided the adjacent rear lot is designated the same or a
123 more intense zoning classification and if in conformance with sections 36-480,
124 screening and fencing, and 36-482, landscaping and bufferyards.
125
- 126 (f) Building line established on approved final plat. If a building line, on an
127 approved final plat, establishes a setback greater than required by this article,
128 the setback on the final plat shall be required.
129
- 130 (5) Permitted projections and structures in required yards. The following shall not be
131 considered to be obstructions when located in a required yard:
132
- 133 (a) In all yards.
- 134
- 135 1. Cornices, eaves, gutters, belt courses, sills, awnings, canopies or other
136 similar architectural features, shall not extend or project into a required side
137 yard more than two feet and shall not extend or project into a required front
138 or rear yard more than three feet.
139
- 140 2. Open, unenclosed fire escapes shall not extend or project into any front,
141 side or rear yard more than four feet.
142
- 143 3. Open, unenclosed stairways or balconies, not covered by a roof or canopy,
144 shall not extend or project into a required rear yard more than three feet,
145 and such balconies shall not extend into a required front yard more than
146 three feet.
147
- 148 4. Enclosing
149 or temporary enclosing of open porches, steps, platforms, carports or
150 landing places and outside open stairways which extend into minimum
151 required yards is prohibited.
152
- 153 5. Any retaining wall shall be permitted in any required yard.
154
- 155 6. Any fence or hedge, in the front yard shall comply with the provisions of
156 subsection 36-453(6).
157
- 158 7. Fixed awnings, canopies, and marquees shall be located at least eight feet
159 above the sidewalk and shall not project closer than two feet to the curb
160 line.
161
- 162 8. Attached or detached pump island canopies and customer service shelters
in commercial and industrial districts may extend to the vertical plane of the

front and side property lines subject to the following conditions:

- a. The minimum height from the underside of the roof to the average ground level shall be 13½ feet.
 - b. No portion of the structure shall be located in or over any existing or required utility easement without prior written approval of the appropriate agency.
 - c. No portion of the structure shall be located in or over the required right-of-way of an adjacent street based on the classification of the street (subsection 36-303(17)).
 - d. The area beneath the roof shall be open and unobstructed to the ground level except for pump islands, fuel pumps, tables, chairs, and trash receptacles.
 - e. Decorative boxes and plantings shall not exceed three feet above ground level.
 - f. Attendant service booths located on the service island may be permitted and shall not be located closer to the front property line than the minimum required building setback line.
 - g. Advertising signs shall be prohibited on any portion of the roof and supporting posts or columns.
 - h. Two vertical clearance signs and two customer directional signs not exceeding one and one-half square feet in area and located at least eight feet above ground level shall be permitted.
 - i. Structures shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the area between the required building setback line and the vertical plane of the front property line.
9. Open terraces, not including permanently roofed-over terraces or porches, shall not extend more than ten feet into a required yard provided said terrace is at least ten feet from the rear or front lot line, three feet from the side lot line on interior lots and five feet from the side lot line adjacent to the street on corner lots and not over four feet above the average level of the adjoining lot.
 10. One-story bay windows shall not project more than 30 inches into a yard.

- 207 11. Chimneys may project 18 inches or less into the yard, provided that such
208 projection does not reduce the width of a side yard to less than three feet.
209
210 12. Statuary, arbors and trellises.
211
212 13. Flag poles.
213
214 14. Signs, when permitted by section 36-454, signs.
215
216 15. Open porches, platforms, landing places and carports that do not extend
217 above the first floor of the building shall not project more than ten feet into
218 any yard provided, and said projection shall be at least ten feet from the
219 rear or front lot line, three feet from the side lot line on interior lots and five
220 feet from the side lot line adjacent to the street on corner lots.
221
222 16. Air conditioning machinery located on an exterior pad.
223
224 17. Surface parking in an office, institutional, business, commercial or
225 industrial zoning district.
226
227 18. Automatic teller machines (ATMs).
228
229 19. Telephone booths.
230
231 (b) In any yard except a front yard:
232
233 1. A child's playhouse or a storage building not exceeding 100 square feet in
234 gross floor area and ten feet in height.
235
236 2. Recreational equipment and clotheslines.
237
238 3. Fences not exceeding seven feet in height and which comply with the
239 provisions of subsection (6).
240
241 (6) Vision obstruction restrictions.
242
243 (a) Front yards.
244
245 1. No obstructions in front yards. On any lot on which a front yard is required
246 by this article, no wall, fence or other structure shall be erected and no
247 hedge, tree, shrub, or other growth or object of any kind shall be maintained
248 in such location within such required front yard so as to obstruct the view,
249 except as permitted by this subsection.
250
251 2. Fences in front yards.
252

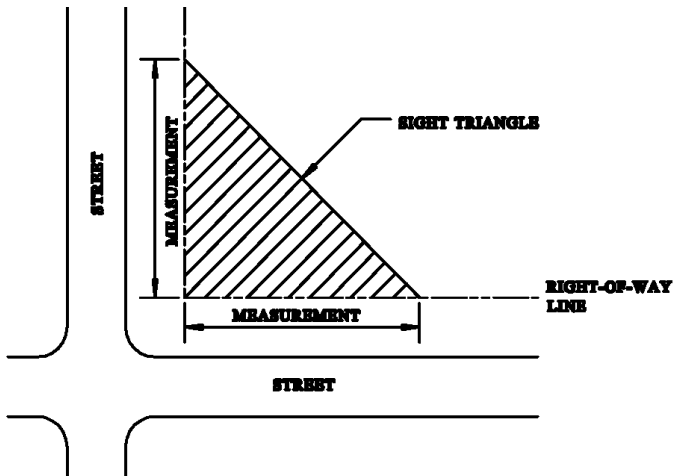
- 253 a. Open fences not exceeding 50 percent screening and four feet in
254 height above yard grade shall not be deemed to obstruct the view.
255
- 256 b. The square footage of the open voids shall be measured by taking the
257 total square footage of an area defined by the length of the fence and a
258 height of four feet above yard grade, and subtracting the total square
259 footage of screening within the fence. The percent of open voids shall
260 then be derived by dividing the total square footage of the open voids
261 by the total square footage of the area calculated above, and
262 multiplying this figure by 100. The fence's framing (the vertical posts
263 supporting the fence from the ground and no more than two horizontal
264 cross bars between the posts) shall not be included in the calculation of
265 the total square footage of screening, provided the framing posts and
266 cross bars do not exceed a four-inch width and the posts are spaced at
267 least eight feet apart. If the fencing is placed between brick or stone
268 pillars, these pillars shall be included in the calculation of the total
269 square footage of screening.
270
- 271 c. Questions regarding the yard grade shall be resolved by the director of
272 the department of building development services.
273
- 274 d. A building permit, at no charge, shall be required to construct a fence
275 in any required front yard.
276
- 277 3. Vegetation in front yards. Hedges, shrubbery, flowers, or other similar
278 vegetation planted to form a continuous line of growth shall not exceed a
279 height of four feet.
280
- 281 (b) Sight triangles.
282
- 283 1. Street intersections. Standards for street intersection sight triangles shall
284 reflect the street classification as identified in the major thoroughfare plan.
285 The conditions below indicate the minimum requirements for sight triangles
286 as measured along the required right-of-way (Figure 5-5). The city traffic
287 engineer may require additional triangle area for clear sight and safety as
288 determined by a traffic study for special conditions. The administrative
289 review committee may, upon concurrence of the city traffic engineer, modify
290 the sight triangle requirements if it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction
291 of the administrative review committee that the modified sight triangle will
292 provide clear sight and safety.
293
294

295 Sight Triangle Requirements
296

Intersecting Street	Expressway	Primary Arterial	Secondary Arterial	Major Collector	Residential Collector	Commercial/Industrial Local	Residential Local	Low-Volume Residential Local
Expressway	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B
Primary arterial	A	A	A	B	B	B	C	C
Secondary arterial	A	A	B	B	C	C	C	C
Collector	B	B	B	C	C	C	C	C
Commercial/industrial local	B	B	C	C	C	C	C	-
Residential local	B	C	C	C	C	C	-	-
Low-volume residential local	B	C	C	C	-	-	-	-
Key: A - 100' x 100' Sight Triangle B - 30' x 30' Sight Triangle C - 10' x 10' Sight Triangle								

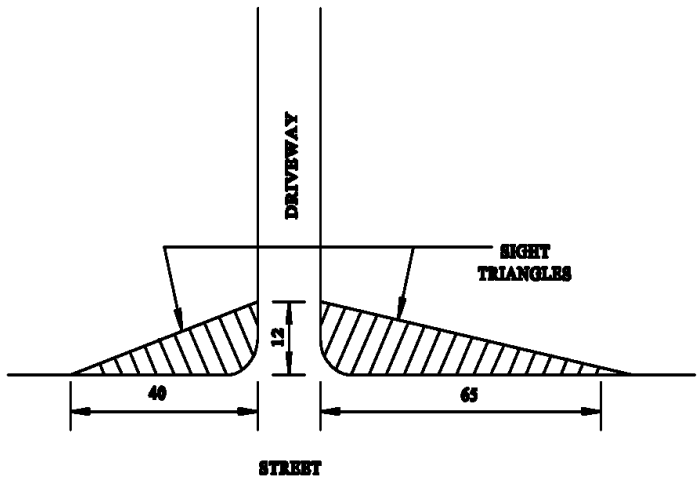
297

Figure 5-5



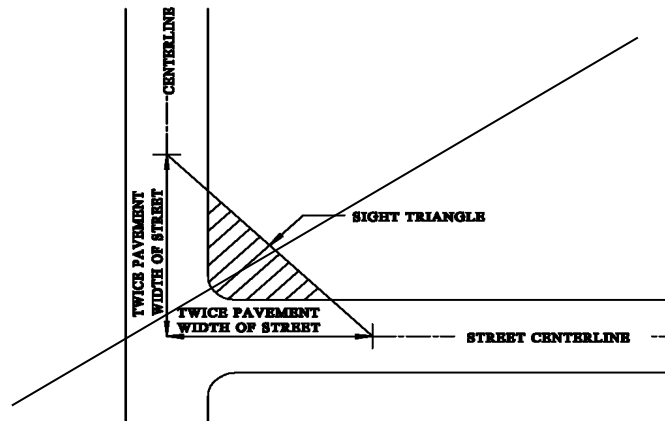
2. Street/driveway intersections. A street/driveway sight triangle is the triangle formed by the intersection of a public street and a driveway where the triangle area is that area encompassed within two intersecting lines formed by the edge of the pavement, curb, roadway, or projection thereof, and extending 40 feet down the street from the right edge of the driveway when standing in the driveway facing the street, and extending 12 feet from the edge of the street up the driveway pavement, and a third imaginary line connecting the extremities of the other two without overlaying the pavement. On the left side of the driveway, the triangle shall be calculated by measuring 65 feet down the street pavement from the edge of the driveway and measuring 12 feet down the driveway pavement from the edge of the street, and a third imaginary line connecting the extremities of the other two without overlaying the pavement (Figure 5-6). The administrative review committee may, upon concurrence of the city traffic engineer, modify the sight triangle requirements of this section if it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the administrative review committee that the modified sight triangle will provide clear sight and safety.

Figure 5-6



3. No obstructions permitted. No wall, fence, other structure, hedge, tree, shrub, flower, other vegetation, or landscaping materials over two feet in height shall be placed within the sight triangle formed by the intersection of two public streets, as defined in subsection (6)(b)1. or within the sight triangle formed by the intersection of a public street and a driveway, as defined in subsection (6)(b)2. However, a single tree having a single trunk shall be allowed in a sight triangle provided the tree is pruned to a height of seven eight feet above the lowest grade of such intersecting streets yard grade.
4. ~~When front yard not required. On any lot on which a front yard is not required by this article, no wall, fence, other structure, hedge, tree, shrub, flower, other vegetation, or landscaping materials over two feet or under seven feet in height above the lowest grade of two or more intersecting streets shall be placed within the street intersection sight triangle, the two sides of which are defined by measuring twice the pavement width of each intersecting street, as classified in the major thoroughfare plan, along its centerline from the center of the intersection (Figure 5-7).~~

Figure 5-7



- (7) Yard requirements for open land. If a lot is, or will be, occupied by a permitted use without buildings or structures, then the minimum front, side and rear yards that would otherwise be required for such lot shall be provided and maintained unless some other provision of this article requires or permits a different minimum front, side or rear yard. Front, side, and rear yards shall not be required on lots used for garden purposes without structures, or on lots used for open public recreation areas.

Section 2 – Chapter 106 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, ‘Traffic and Vehicles,’ Article 1, ‘In General,’ Section 106-32, ‘Trees, Shrubs or other Vegetation obstructing visibility at Intersections,’ is hereby amended to read as follows:

(Note: Language to be added is underlined and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

Sec. 106-32. - Trees, shrubs or other vegetation obstructing visibility at intersections.

No person shall permit any tree, shrub, hedge, flower or other form of vegetation to grow within any sight triangle, as defined in section 36-453 of the City Code, 30 feet of the intersection of the curblines of two intersecting streets to a height in excess of two feet above the lowest grade of the two intersecting streets, provided that a single tree ~~trees~~ now growing in such areas may grow above such height if the limbs are trimmed to a minimum height of eight feet.

Section 3 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired, or liability incurred nor any cause or causes of action accrued or existing, under any act or ordinance repealed hereby, or shall any right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

Section 4 - Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

Section 5 - This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

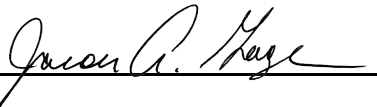
Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-038

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PURPOSE: Amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Land Development Code,' Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 5, 'Supplemental District Regulations,' Section 36-453 'Supplemental Open Space and Yard Regulations,' and Chapter 106 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Traffic and Vehicles,' Article 1, 'In General,' Section 106-32, 'Trees, Shrubs or other Vegetation obstructing visibility at Intersections,' both relating to vegetative obstructions in intersection sight triangles. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: City Code Chapter 106-32 and 36-453 both deal with vegetative sight obstructions which may become dangerous to the traveling public. Staff found there are several discrepancies in technical details that ought to be adjusted. The proposed changes do not change the intent of the ordinance. The Planning and Zoning Commission approved the changes to the zoning code 8-0 on January 9, 2020.

Section 106-32 refers to the dimensions of a sight triangle as a blanket amount "30 feet of the intersection of the curb lines of two intersecting streets," versus Section 36-453 that refers to the sight triangle defined in subsection (6)(b)(1), which is based on road classification and is therefore a more suitable definition.

Section 106-32 also refers to trees being allowed in the sight triangle if the tree limbs are pruned up to 8 feet above the lowest grade of such intersecting streets. However, section 36-453 refers to a single tree with a single trunk being allowable if the tree is pruned to a height of seven feet above yard grade. The line of sight for drivers should always be measured from the road elevation, not the yard elevation. Also, multiple trees in the sight triangle may align in such a way that they block sight, hence staff recommends that a single tree with a single trunk as described in section 36-453 is also used in section 106-32, and that both sections refer to 8 feet in height, not 7 feet.

Section 36-453 (6)(b)(4) refers to sight triangles in areas when there are no front yard requirements by zoning and defines the sight triangle and clarifies it with Figure 5-7. Public Works and Planning finds that this differentiation is not appropriate, nor practical and recommends elimination. Both, parcels with or without front yard can be addressed by road classification (section 36-453 figure 5.5).

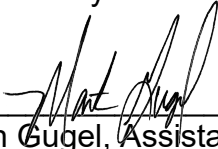
The proposed amendments to Section 106-32 and Section 36-453 are necessary to eliminate code contradictions in the manner in which a sight triangle is defined and what type and height of vegetation is allowable within the sight triangle.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Quality of Place
- Public Safety

RECOMMENDATION: Public Works recommends passage of this Council bill.

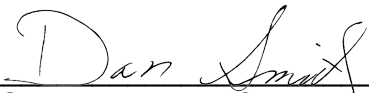
Submitted by:



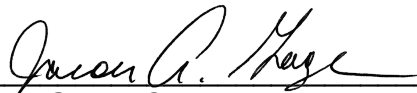
Martin Gugel, Assistant Director of Public Works

Recommended by:

Approved by:



Dan Smith, Director of Public Works



Jason Gage, City Manager

Exhibit A

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS Planning and Zoning Commission – January 9, 2020

Vision Obstruction Restrictions Amendments
Citywide

Applicant: City of Springfield

Ms. Buettgen stated that this is a request for proposed code changes for vegetation abatements.

Definition of “Triangle”

Section 106-32: No person shall permit any tree ... to grow ...within 30 feet of the intersection of the curb lines of two intersecting streets to a height in excess of two feet above the lowest grade of the two intersecting streets, provided that trees...may grow...if the limbs are trimmed to a minimum of height of eight feet.

Section 36-453: No ...tree ... over two feet in height shall be placed...with the sight triangle formed by the intersection of two public streets, as defined in subsection (6)(b)1... However, a single tree having a single trunk shall be allowed ...provided the tree is pruned to a height of seven feet above yard grade.

Section 36-453 6(b)4: *(hen front yard not required)* ...no tree...shall be placed within...the triangle...measuring twice the pavement width...

“Baseline”

Section 106-32: No person shall permit any tree ... to grow ...within 30 feet of the intersection of the curb lines of two intersecting streets to a height in excess of two feet above the lowest grade of the two intersecting streets, provided that trees...may grow...if the limbs are trimmed to a minimum of height of eight feet.

Section 36-453: No ...tree ... over two feet in height shall be placed...with the sight triangle formed by the intersection of two public streets, as defined in subsection (6)(b)1...However, a single tree having a single trunk shall be allowed ...provided the tree is pruned to a height of seven feet above yard grade.

“Allowances in the Triangle”

Section 106-32: No person shall permit any tree ... to grow ...within 30 feet of the intersection of the curb lines of two intersecting streets to a height in excess of two feet above the lowest grade of the two intersecting streets, provided that trees...may grow...if the limbs are trimmed to a minimum of height of eight feet.

Section 36-453: No ...tree ... over two feet in height shall be placed...with the sight triangle formed by the intersection of two public streets, as defined in subsection (6)(b)1... However, a single tree having a single trunk shall be allowed ...provided the tree is pruned to a height of seven feet above yard grade.

Proposed Code Changes - Ordinance language to be added is underlined and language removed is ~~stricken~~:

Section 106-32	Section 36-453
No person shall permit any tree (...) to grow ...within 30 feet of the intersection of the curb lines of two intersecting streets... <u>any sight triangle, as defined in section 36-463 of the City Code</u>	No ...tree ... over two feet in height shall be placed...with the sight triangle formed by the intersection of two public streets, as defined in subsection (6)(b)1... (no change, refers to sight triangle table)
...two feet above the lowest grade of the two intersecting streets	(6)(3) ...two feet...above yard grade <u>the lowest grade of such intersecting streets.</u>
...provided that trees... <u>a single tree</u>	(6)(3) ...provided the tree is pruned to a height of seven <u>eight</u> feet
May grow above such height if the limbs are trimmed to a minimum height of eight feet.	(6)(3) ...provided the tree is pruned to a height of seven <u>eight</u> feet
	(6)(4) (Deleted. Planning Department found no benefit in having this section call out a different measuring stand for sight triangles): When front yard not required...the street intersection sight triangle...measuring twice the pavement

width of each intersecting street, as classified in the major
thoroughfare plan...

Ms. Cox asked about a large/tall shrub (crepe myrtle) with multiple branches how would they be treated.

Ms. Buettgen noted that if it is a life-safety issue then it would be addressed on case by case basis, however it may need to be trimmed to the height of eight feet and if it obscures the ROW, it may need to be removed.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

No speakers.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Ms. Cox motioned to **approve** Vision Obstruction Restrictions Amendments (Citywide). Mr. Rose seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Broekhoven, Cox, Thomas, Rose, and Jobe. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Shuler and Ogilvy.



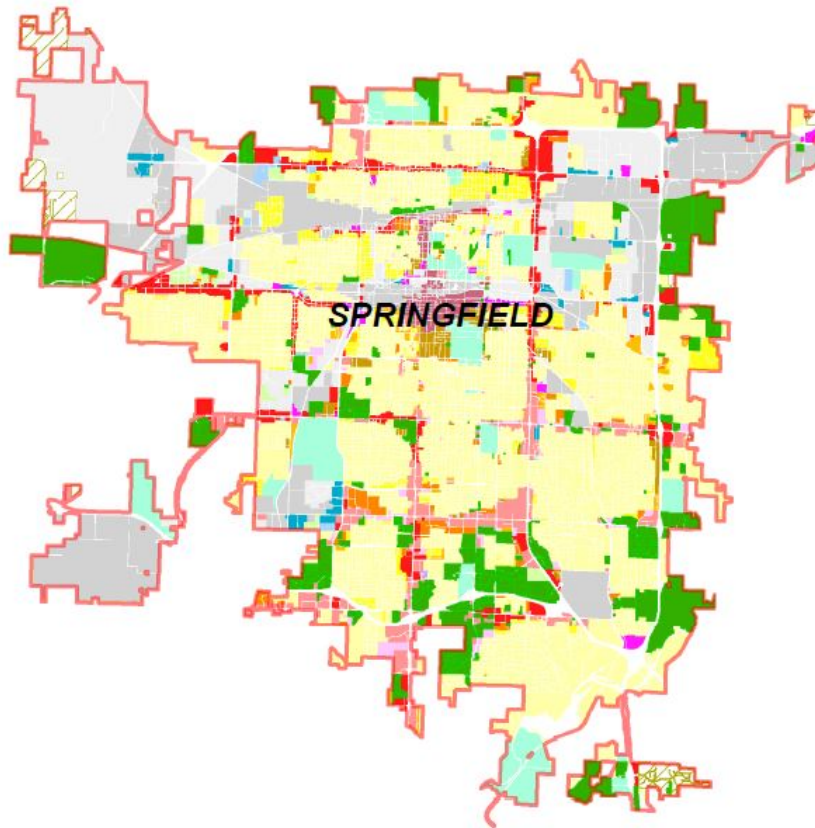
Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

Exhibit B

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING: JANUARY 9, 2020

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 11, 2019



CASE:

Vegetation Code Amendment

STAFF:

Mandy Buettgen, Public Works Department
Traffic Division 874-1801

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve

PROPOSED MOTION:

Move to approve the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance as submitted in the staff report

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

1. Staff is requesting an amendment to Section 114-31 'Tress on private property creating hazard to public ways' to include abatement language, similar to Building Development Services' abatement language in Section 74-405, Section 106-32 'Trees, shrubs or other vegetation obstructing visibility at intersections' and Section 36-453, 'Supplemental open space and yard regulations' to the Zoning Ordinance to clarify geometric contradictions in code.

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The proposed amendment will allow Public Works to abate nuisance vegetation and assess fees, as well as eliminate some geometric contradictions in code. Currently, Public Works is not able to recoup their costs for vegetation abatements due to blocked sight, passage or hazardous condition.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

Public Safety

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED TEXT AMMENDMENT:

1. Planning & Zoning initiated amendments to Section 36-454(3)(b) on December 12, 2018.
2. The proposed text amendment will clarify that other types of markings and signs, such as bike share stations, may be allowed on public right of way authorized through the encroachment process.
3. Before an amendment shall be approved by ordinance, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall have first had a public hearing regarding the proposed amendment and made an official report to the City Council regarding the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation regarding said amendment. Once the Planning and Zoning Commission has made its official report, any further review by the Planning and Zoning Commission shall not be required unless City Council elects to refer a matter back to the Planning and Zoning Commission for further review.

STAFF COMMENTS:

Staff requests that Commission approve amendments to the Zoning Ordinance of the city code as specified.

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

The Development Issues Input Group (DIIG), Downtown Springfield Association (DSA), Commercial Club and all Registered Neighborhood Associations were notified of these amendments and public hearing dates.

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

Attachment 1

Note: Language to be added is underlined or ~~stricken~~.

Sec. 114-31. - Trees on private property creating hazard to public ways.

- (a) *Trees overhanging or otherwise intruding into public ways.* It shall be unlawful for the owner of any private property to allow any tree thereon to overhang or intrude upon any public street, alley, boulevard, public way or sidewalk to such an extent that the tree unreasonably interferes with the traveling public. Any such tree shall be deemed to so interfere if the branches thereof extend into the public way at a height of less than nine feet above the surface of any sidewalk or 12 feet above the surface of any street.
- (b) *Trees in unsafe condition.* It shall be unlawful for the owner of any private property to allow any tree thereon to become or remain in such an unsafe condition from age, disease, storm or insect damage or other cause so that the tree, or any part thereof, is apt to fall upon the public ways or do injury to persons traveling the public ways or thoroughfares of the city.
- (c) *Trees creating visual obstructions.* It shall be unlawful for the owner of any private property to allow any trees thereon to overhang or intrude into the public way so as to obscure the visibility of any traffic control signal, sign or device to traveling motorists or in any manner to cause a visual sight triangle obstruction in violation of the provisions of Sec. 36-453(6)(b) subsection 5-1306.B of the zoning ordinance of the city, whether or not such trees overhang or intrude into the public way.
- (d) *Trees violating this section declared as nuisances; abatement by the city authorized – abatement procedures.* Any tree which violates the provisions of this section is declared to be a public nuisance. The director of public works is hereby authorized to abate any such nuisance when the owner of any such tree shall fail or refuse to remedy the nuisance, pursuant to this section.
 - (1) Whenever the director of public works determines that a nuisance exists under this section, such director shall order such owner to abate the nuisance, in writing and if the property is not owner-occupied, to any occupant of the property. Such order shall be provided by: 1) personal delivery; or 2) United States regular first-class mail, postage prepaid to any occupant of the property where the nuisance exists and to the owner at the last known address of the owner if not the same address as the property containing the nuisance in question; and 3) posting the order in a conspicuous location on the property where the nuisance exists, unless there has been personal delivery. Such order shall specifically describe each condition on the property which violates this section and shall identify what actions will remedy the nuisance. Such order shall also extend to the owner of the property an opportunity to be heard concerning said nuisance. The property owner may request such an opportunity, in writing and provided to the director of public works, within 12 days of the date of notice of the order under subsection 144-31(d)(1). The property owner shall be afforded an opportunity to abate or commence the removal of the conditions identified in the order during this 12-day period.

(2) In the event that the owner seeks an opportunity to be heard concerning a nuisance, the director of public works shall afford the owner such opportunity as soon as practicable and shall provide the owner with notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing, in writing. If, at the hearing, the owner is able to demonstrate that an alleged nuisance never existed, or no longer exists on the property in question, the director of public works shall so find and shall terminate the abatement proceeding. If the owner does not seek such opportunity, or is unable to make such demonstration, the director of public works is authorized to abate the nuisance.

~~(e) *Abatement by city.* The director of public works is hereby authorized to abate any such nuisance when the owner of any such tree shall fail or refuse to do so, after being given notice to so remove by any of the methods set forth in subsection 74-33(b). The owner of the property at the time the nuisance was abated shall be personally liable to the city for the cost of the abatement, which shall be lien upon the tract of land upon which the nuisance was located until paid in full. The director of public works shall certify the costs of the abatement to the director of finance. Procedures for collection and appeal of charges shall be the same as set forth in section 74-406.~~

(e)(f) *Summary abatement.* In the event any tree or part thereof in violation of this section presents an imminent danger of harm to the safety of the public to constitute an emergency, the director of public works may summarily remove the tree, or part thereof causing such danger, without the giving of prior notice to the owner.

(f) *Charges for abatement by city.*

(1) Whenever the director of public works abates a nuisance under the provisions of this section, there shall be a minimum charge for the expenses incurred by the city for the abatement of the nuisance. The charge for abatement shall be as established in Sec. 2-425.

(2) Whenever a nuisance is abated under this section, the director of public works shall certify the costs of the abatement to the director of finance. The director of finance may include the costs in a special tax bill or add them to the annual real estate taxes for the tract of land.

(3) If a special tax bill is issued, the owner of the property at the time the nuisance was abated shall be personally liable to the city for the cost of the abatement, which shall be a lien upon the tract of land where the nuisance was abated until paid in full. Any special tax bill issued shall bear interest until paid at the legal rate, and may be foreclosed upon by the city through appropriate proceedings. Costs of collection, including attorney fees, shall be added thereto, in the event a lawsuit is required to enforce the tax bill.

(4) If the certified cost is added to the annual real estate tax bill for the property and not paid, the real estate taxes shall be considered delinquent, and the collection thereof shall be governed by the laws applicable to delinquent real estate taxes.

(5) The director of finance shall notify the owner of the tract of land of the issuance of a special tax bill or of the direction that the costs of abatement are to be added to the annual real estate taxes assessed against the property by: 1) personal delivery; or United States regular first class mail, postage prepaid; and 2) posting the notice in a conspicuous location on the property where the nuisance was abated, unless there

has been personal delivery. The notice shall provide that the determination of the costs of the abatement and the assessment shall become final, unless the owner of the property files a written request for a hearing within ten days after the giving of the notice, which request shall set forth the grounds upon which the owner contends that the assessment is invalid or erroneous. If a hearing is requested, the director of finance shall hold an informal meeting with a representative of the city and the owner. The parties shall be given the opportunity to present information to the director of finance concerning the assessment. After such informal hearing, the director of finance may cancel or modify any assessments or may affirm the assessment. The director of finance shall give the owner notice of their decision in writing.

(6) An administrative fine may also be added to the costs certified to the director of finance for abatement under this section based on the following schedule:

- a. For the first abatement no administrative fine may be added to the certified costs.
- b. For the second abatement an administrative fine of \$250.00 may be added to the certified costs.
- c. For each subsequent abatement beyond the second an administrative fine of \$500.00 may be added to the certified costs

(g) *Meaning of trees as used herein.* As used herein, the term "trees" shall mean and include any shrub, hedge, bush, or other vegetation apt to fall upon and cause injury or damage to those using the public ways, or which causes an obstruction or interference with the passage of the traveling public, or which obscures the visibility of traffic control signs, signals or devices, or which constitutes a visual sight triangle obstruction in violation of the provisions of Sec. 36-453(6)(b) subsection 5-1306-B of the zoning ordinance of the city.

(h) *Search and seizure warrants.* Whenever necessary for the purpose of enforcing this section, the director of public works may enter property to inspect it or to abate a nuisance, provided that if he is refused access to property, then upon application by the city attorney to the municipal court judge, and a showing that there may be a violation of this section or that there is a need to inspect a tree, the municipal court judge of the city shall issue a search and/or seizure warrant, describing therein the specific location subject to the warrant. The warrant shall specify what, if anything, may be inspected and/or abated on the property described. Such warrant shall be served at reasonable hours and only by an official charged with the enforcement of this Code in the company of a uniformed police officer of the city.

(i) Penalties; remedies cumulative. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this section shall, upon conviction, be punished as provided in Sec. 1-7. No proceeding in municipal court for prosecution of a violation of this section shall prohibit or be any bar to any other proceeding by the city, nor shall any other proceedings by the city prohibit or be any bar to a proceeding in municipal court for prosecution of a violation of this section.

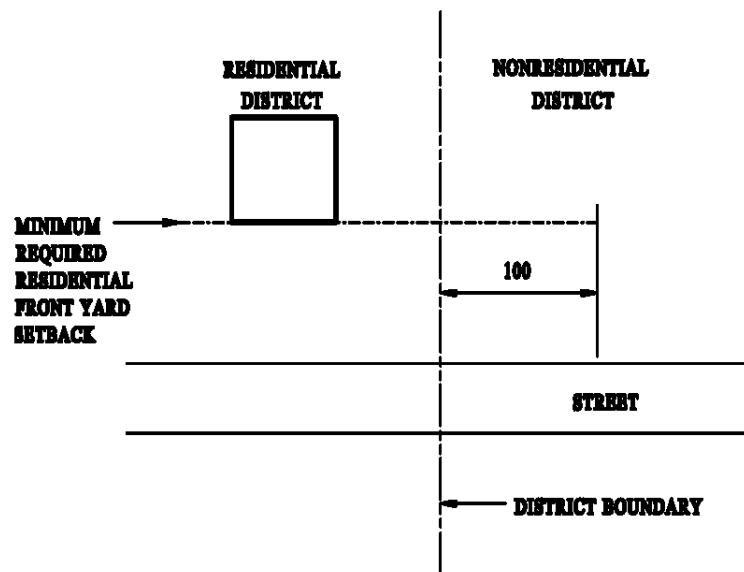
Sec. 106-32. - Trees, shrubs or other vegetation obstructing visibility at intersections.

No person shall permit any tree, shrub, hedge, flower or other form of vegetation to grow within any sight triangle, as defined in section 36-453 of the City Code, 30 feet of the intersection of the curblines of two intersecting streets to a height in excess of two feet above the lowest grade of the two intersecting streets, provided that a single tree ~~trees~~ now growing in such areas may grow above such height if the limbs are trimmed to a minimum height of eight feet.

Sec. 36-453. - Supplemental open space and yard regulations.

- (1) *Front yard regulations.* All property shall have a front yard of not less than prescribed by this article unless otherwise permitted within this section:
 - (a) On interior lots, a new building other than garages or carports may be erected, structurally altered, or enlarged within the minimum required front yard setback only if both adjacent lots fronting the same street are developed and the existing front yard setback on both lots is less than the minimum front yard setback required by the zoning district. In such case, the front yard setback line shall not be less than the setback of the two adjacent developed lots fronting the same street.
 - (b) On corner lots, a new building other than garages or carports may be erected, structurally altered, or enlarged within the minimum required front yard setback only if the adjacent lot fronting the same street is developed and the existing front yard setback on the lot is less than the minimum front yard setback required by the zoning district. In such case, the front yard setback line shall not be less than the setback of the adjacent developed lot fronting the same street; nor, shall the building be located in any area formed by a triangle measured 25 feet along the right-of-way lines from the intersection of adjacent right-of-way lines.
 - (c) Where property on one side of the street between two intersecting streets, is located in a nonresidential district and a residential district, the front yard setback required in the residential district shall apply to the nonresidential district. This requirement shall not apply beyond the first 100 feet of frontage zoned nonresidential (Figure 5-2). No parking is permitted within the required front yard setback.

Figure 5-2



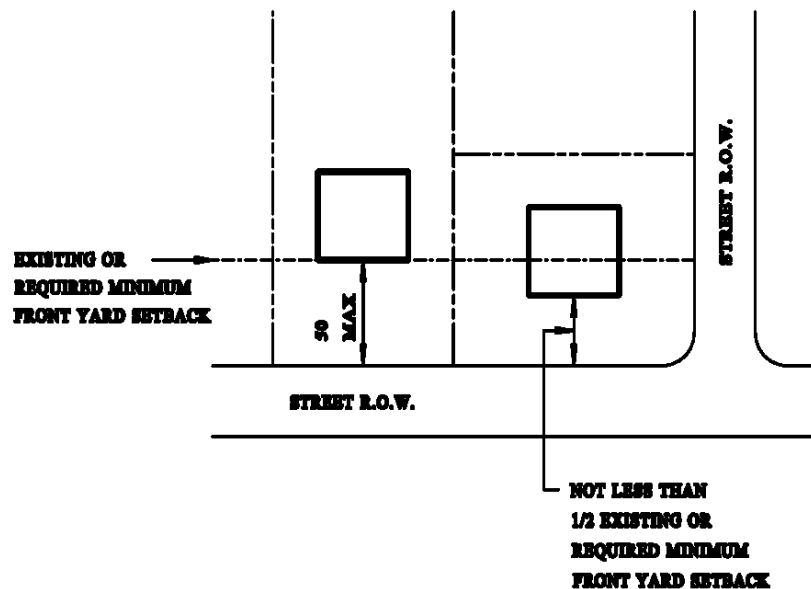
- (d) On cul-de-sacs, the front yard setback line shall be located on the lot so that it is parallel to a line drawn tangent to the cul-de-sac right-of-way line at the center of the lot frontage. The front yard setback line shall be located at a distance from the cul-de-sac right-of-way line where the length of the front yard setback line is equal to the

minimum lot width required in the zoning district and the resulting front yard setback is at least equal to the minimum required in the zoning district.

(2) *Side yards—Corner lots.*

- (a) On a corner lot, the side yard requirement shall be the same as for interior lots except when the lot to the rear of the corner lot faces the street adjacent to the side of the corner lot, in which case the corner lot shall have a side yard, adjacent to the street, equal to not less than one-half the existing or required front yard setback of the lot to the rear of the corner lot, whichever is greater. However, existing buildings with a front yard setback greater than 50 feet shall be figured at 50 feet when determining the average setback line (Figure 5-4).

Figure 5-4



- (b) Garage doors for residential uses shall be located a minimum of 20 feet from the side lot line, unless the required setback is greater, when the vehicular access to a lot is from a street adjacent to the side lot line and the garage door is generally parallel to the side lot line.
- (3) *Yards open.* Except as specified in this section, yards required by this article shall be open and unobstructed to the sky.
- (4) *Exceptions as to yard regulations.* The following exceptions shall be made as to yard and area regulations:
- (a) *Peculiar shape of yard.* Where the yard regulations cannot reasonably be complied with or their application determined on lots of peculiar shape or location on hillside lots, such regulations may be modified or determined by the board of adjustment, as provided in section 36-365, variances.
- (b) *Variations from major thoroughfare plan.* Where the city council has adopted right-of-way of greater or lesser width from those established by the major thoroughfare plan of the city, the right-of-way as established by the city council shall apply. That right-of-way width shall be used in determining yard requirements.

- (c) *Lot width regulation modified.* Where an odd-shaped lot has more than the required area for its particular district, the width of such lot may be computed in the most buildable portion having minimum area requirements; provided it complies with all bulk and open space requirements for the particular district.
 - (d) *Parking area in rear yard.* A parking area may occupy a required rear yard or any part thereof if in conformance with sections 36-480, screening and fencing, and 36-482, landscaping and bufferyards.
 - (e) *Loading space in rear yard.* A loading space may occupy a required rear yard or any part thereof provided the adjacent rear lot is designated the same or a more intense zoning classification and if in conformance with sections 36-480, screening and fencing, and 36-482, landscaping and bufferyards.
 - (f) *Building line established on approved final plat.* If a building line, on an approved final plat, establishes a setback greater than required by this article, the setback on the final plat shall be required.
- (5) *Permitted projections and structures in required yards.* The following shall not be considered to be obstructions when located in a required yard:
- (a) In all yards.
 - 1. Cornices, eaves, gutters, belt courses, sills, awnings, canopies or other similar architectural features, shall not extend or project into a required side yard more than two feet and shall not extend or project into a required front or rear yard more than three feet.
 - 2. Open, unenclosed fire escapes shall not extend or project into any front, side or rear yard more than four feet.
 - 3. Open, unenclosed stairways or balconies, not covered by a roof or canopy, shall not extend or project into a required rear yard more than three feet, and such balconies shall not extend into a required front yard more than three feet.
 - 4. Enclosing or temporary enclosing of open porches, steps, platforms, carports or landing places and outside open stairways which extend into minimum required yards is prohibited.
 - 5. Any retaining wall shall be permitted in any required yard.
 - 6. Any fence or hedge, in the front yard shall comply with the provisions of subsection 36-453(6).
 - 7. Fixed awnings, canopies, and marquees shall be located at least eight feet above the sidewalk and shall not project closer than two feet to the curb line.
 - 8. Attached or detached pump island canopies and customer service shelters in commercial and industrial districts may extend to the vertical plane of the front and side property lines subject to the following conditions:
 - a. The minimum height from the underside of the roof to the average ground level shall be 13½ feet.
 - b. No portion of the structure shall be located in or over any existing or required utility easement without prior written approval of the appropriate agency.
 - c. No portion of the structure shall be located in or over the required right-of-way of an adjacent street based on the classification of the street (subsection 36-303(17)).

- d. The area beneath the roof shall be open and unobstructed to the ground level except for pump islands, fuel pumps, tables, chairs, and trash receptacles.
 - e. Decorative boxes and plantings shall not exceed three feet above ground level.
 - f. Attendant service booths located on the service island may be permitted and shall not be located closer to the front property line than the minimum required building setback line.
 - g. Advertising signs shall be prohibited on any portion of the roof and supporting posts or columns.
 - h. Two vertical clearance signs and two customer directional signs not exceeding one and one-half square feet in area and located at least eight feet above ground level shall be permitted.
 - i. Structures shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the area between the required building setback line and the vertical plane of the front property line.
- 9. Open terraces, not including permanently roofed-over terraces or porches, shall not extend more than ten feet into a required yard provided said terrace is at least ten feet from the rear or front lot line, three feet from the side lot line on interior lots and five feet from the side lot line adjacent to the street on corner lots and not over four feet above the average level of the adjoining lot.
 - 10. One-story bay windows shall not project more than 30 inches into a yard.
 - 11. Chimneys may project 18 inches or less into the yard, provided that such projection does not reduce the width of a side yard to less than three feet.
 - 12. Statuary, arbors and trellises.
 - 13. Flag poles.
 - 14. Signs, when permitted by section 36-454, signs.
 - 15. Open porches, platforms, landing places and carports that do not extend above the first floor of the building shall not project more than ten feet into any yard provided, and said projection shall be at least ten feet from the rear or front lot line, three feet from the side lot line on interior lots and five feet from the side lot line adjacent to the street on corner lots.
 - 16. Air conditioning machinery located on an exterior pad.
 - 17. Surface parking in an office, institutional, business, commercial or industrial zoning district.
 - 18. Automatic teller machines (ATMs).
 - 19. Telephone booths.
- (b) In any yard except a front yard:
 - 1. A child's playhouse or a storage building not exceeding 100 square feet in gross floor area and ten feet in height.
 - 2. Recreational equipment and clotheslines.
 - 3. Fences not exceeding seven feet in height and which comply with the provisions of subsection (6).
- (6) *Vision obstruction restrictions.*
 - (a) *Front yards.*

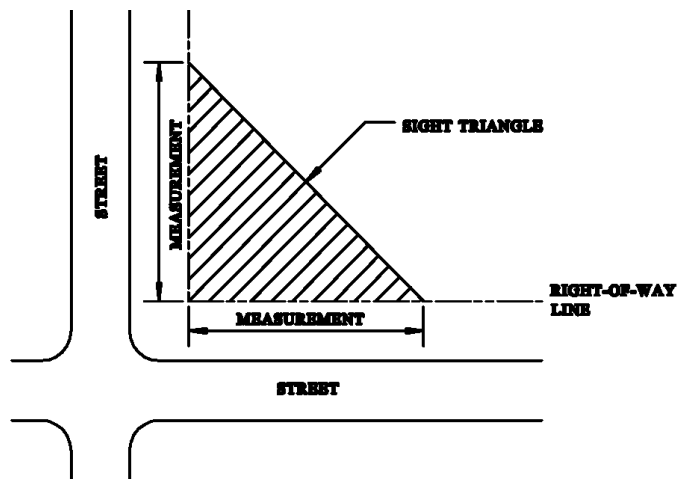
1. *No obstructions in front yards.* On any lot on which a front yard is required by this article, no wall, fence or other structure shall be erected and no hedge, tree, shrub, or other growth or object of any kind shall be maintained in such location within such required front yard so as to obstruct the view, except as permitted by this subsection.
 2. *Fences in front yards.*
 - a. Open fences not exceeding 50 percent screening and four feet in height above yard grade shall not be deemed to obstruct the view.
 - b. The square footage of the open voids shall be measured by taking the total square footage of an area defined by the length of the fence and a height of four feet above yard grade, and subtracting the total square footage of screening within the fence. The percent of open voids shall then be derived by dividing the total square footage of the open voids by the total square footage of the area calculated above, and multiplying this figure by 100. The fence's framing (the vertical posts supporting the fence from the ground and no more than two horizontal cross bars between the posts) shall not be included in the calculation of the total square footage of screening, provided the framing posts and cross bars do not exceed a four-inch width and the posts are spaced at least eight feet apart. If the fencing is placed between brick or stone pillars, these pillars shall be included in the calculation of the total square footage of screening.
 - c. Questions regarding the yard grade shall be resolved by the director of the department of building development services.
 - d. A building permit, at no charge, shall be required to construct a fence in any required front yard.
 3. *Vegetation in front yards.* Hedges, shrubbery, flowers, or other similar vegetation planted to form a continuous line of growth shall not exceed a height of four feet.
- (b) *Sight triangles.*
1. *Street intersections.* Standards for street intersection sight triangles shall reflect the street classification as identified in the major thoroughfare plan. The conditions below indicate the minimum requirements for sight triangles as measured along the required right-of-way (Figure 5-5). The city traffic engineer may require additional triangle area for clear sight and safety as determined by a traffic study for special conditions. The administrative review committee may, upon concurrence of the city traffic engineer, modify the sight triangle requirements if it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the administrative review committee that the modified sight triangle will provide clear sight and safety.

Sight Triangle Requirements

Intersecting Street	Expressway	Primary Arterial	Secondary Arterial	Major Collector	Residential Collector	Commercial/Industrial Local	Residential Local	Low-Volume Residential Local
Expressway	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B

Primary arterial	A	A	A	B	B	B	C	C
Secondary arterial	A	A	B	B	C	C	C	C
Collector	B	B	B	C	C	C	C	C
Commercial/industrial local	B	B	C	C	C	C	C	-
Residential local	B	C	C	C	C	C	-	-
Low-volume residential local	B	C	C	C	-	-	-	-
Key: A - 100' x 100' Sight Triangle B - 30' x 30' Sight Triangle C - 10' x 10' Sight Triangle								

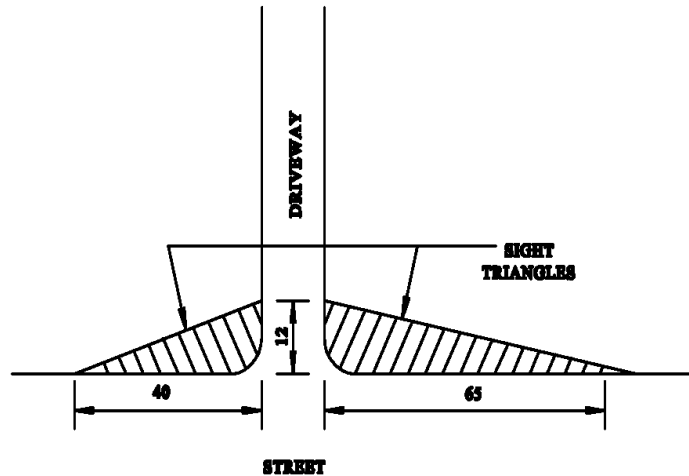
Figure 5-5



2. *Street/driveway intersections.* A street/driveway sight triangle is the triangle formed by the intersection of a public street and a driveway where the triangle area is that area encompassed within two intersecting lines formed by the edge of the pavement, curb, roadway, or projection thereof, and extending 40 feet down the street from the right edge of the driveway when standing in the driveway facing the street, and extending 12 feet from the edge of the street up the driveway pavement, and a third imaginary line connecting the extremities of the other two without overlaying the pavement. On the left side of the driveway, the triangle shall be calculated by measuring 65 feet down the street pavement from the edge of the driveway and measuring 12 feet down the driveway pavement from the edge of the street, and a third imaginary line connecting the extremities of the other two without overlaying the pavement (Figure 5-6). The

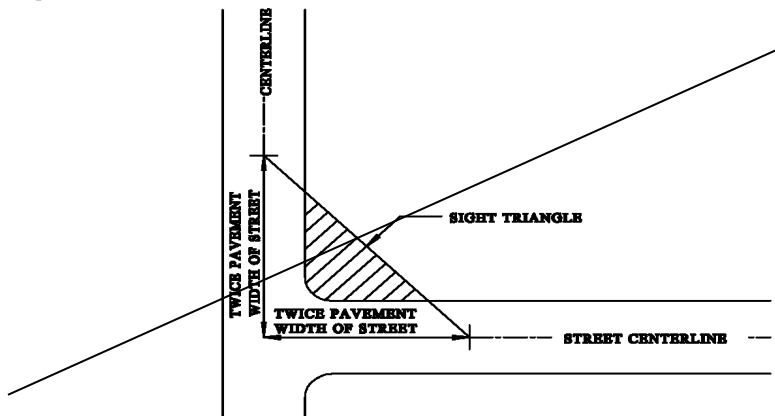
administrative review committee may, upon concurrence of the city traffic engineer, modify the sight triangle requirements of this section if it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the administrative review committee that the modified sight triangle will provide clear sight and safety.

Figure 5-6



3. *No obstructions permitted.* No wall, fence, other structure, hedge, tree, shrub, flower, other vegetation, or landscaping materials over two feet in height shall be placed within the sight triangle formed by the intersection of two public streets, as defined in subsection (6)(b)1. or within the sight triangle formed by the intersection of a public street and a driveway, as defined in subsection (6)(b)2. However, a single tree having a single trunk shall be allowed in a sight triangle provided the tree is pruned to a height of seven eight feet above the lowest grade of such intersecting streets yard grade.
4. *When front yard not required.* ~~On any lot on which a front yard is not required by this article, no wall, fence, other structure, hedge, tree, shrub, flower, other vegetation, or landscaping materials over two feet or under seven feet in height above the lowest grade of two or more intersecting streets shall be placed within the street intersection sight triangle, the two sides of which are defined by measuring twice the pavement width of each intersecting street, as classified in the major thoroughfare plan, along its centerline from the center of the intersection (Figure 5-7).~~

Figure 5-7



- (7) *Yard requirements for open land.* If a lot is, or will be, occupied by a permitted use without buildings or structures, then the minimum front, side and rear yards that would otherwise be required for such lot shall be provided and maintained unless some other provision of this article requires or permits a different minimum front, side or rear yard. Front, side, and rear yards shall not be required on lots used for garden purposes without structures, or on lots used for open public recreation areas.

One-rdg. _____
P. Hmgs. _____
Pgs. 7
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Fisk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 039

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Chapter 114 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Vegetation,' Article II,
2 'Trees,' Division 1, 'Generally,' Section 114-31 'Trees on private property
3 creating hazard to public ways.' (Staff recommends approval.)
4 _____
5

6 WHEREAS, the City Code Section 114-31, deals with private vegetation that is
7 either in an unsafe condition, or blocks or intrudes upon the public right-of-way and
8 sidewalks; and
9

10 WHEREAS, staff previously has relied upon summary abatement procedures in
11 Chapter 74, however changes to those sections have eliminated their applicability to
12 Chapter 114 matters; and
13

14 WHEREAS, the proposed changes to Chapter 114 will provide for a new
15 abatement procedure to be utilized by the Director of Public Works to enforce City Code
16 provisions designed to eliminate these encroachments and obstructions.
17

18 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
19 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
20

21 Section 1 – Chapter 114 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, 'Vegetation,'
22 Article II, "Trees," Division 1, 'Generally,' Section 114-31, 'Trees on private property
23 creating hazard to public ways,' is hereby amended to read as follows:
24

25 (Note: Language to be added is underlined. Language to be removed ~~stricken~~.
26

27 Sec. 114-31. - Trees on private property creating hazard to public ways.
28

29 (a) Trees overhanging or otherwise intruding into public ways. It shall be unlawful for the
30 owner of any private property to allow any tree thereon to overhang or intrude upon
31 any public street, alley, boulevard, public way or sidewalk to such an extent that the
32 tree unreasonably interferes with the traveling public. Any such tree shall be deemed
33 to so interfere if the branches thereof extend into the public way at a height of less

than nine feet above the surface of any sidewalk or 12 feet above the surface of any street.

(b) Trees in unsafe condition. It shall be unlawful for the owner of any private property to allow any tree thereon to become or remain in such an unsafe condition from age, disease, storm or insect damage or other cause so that the tree, or any part thereof, is apt to fall upon the public ways or do injury to persons traveling the public ways or thoroughfares of the city.

(c) Trees creating visual obstructions. It shall be unlawful for the owner of any private property to allow any trees thereon to overhang or intrude into the public way so as to obscure the visibility of any traffic control signal, sign or device to traveling motorists or in any manner to cause a visual sight triangle obstruction in violation of the provisions of Sec. 36-453(6)(b) subsection 5-1306.B of the zoning ordinance of the city, whether or not such trees overhang or intrude into the public way.

(d) Trees violating this section declared as nuisances; abatement by the city authorized – abatement procedures. Any tree which violates the provisions of this section is declared to be a public nuisance. The director of public works is hereby authorized to abate any such nuisance when the owner of any such tree shall fail or refuse to remedy the nuisance, pursuant to this section.

(1) Whenever the director of public works determines that a nuisance exists under this section, such director shall order in writing, such owner to abate the nuisance, in writing and if the property is not owner-occupied, to any occupant of the property. Such order shall be provided by: 1) personal delivery; or 2) United States regular first-class mail, postage prepaid to any occupant of the property where the nuisance exists and to the owner at the last known address of the owner if not the same address as the property containing the nuisance in question; and 3) posting the order in a conspicuous location on the property where the nuisance exists, unless there has been personal delivery. Such order shall specifically describe each condition on the property which violates this section and shall identify what actions will remedy the nuisance. Such order shall also extend to the owner of the property an opportunity to be heard concerning said nuisance. The property owner may request such an opportunity, in writing and provided to the director of public works, within 12 days of the date of notice of the order under subsection 114-31(d)(1). The property owner shall be afforded an opportunity to abate or commence the removal of the conditions identified in the order during this 12-day period.

(2) In the event that the owner seeks an opportunity to be heard concerning a nuisance, the director of public works shall afford the owner such opportunity as soon as practicable and shall provide the owner with notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing, in writing. If, at the hearing, the owner is able to demonstrate that an alleged nuisance never existed, or no longer exists on the property in question, the director of public works shall so find and shall terminate

80 the abatement proceeding. If the owner does not seek such opportunity, or is
81 unable to make such demonstration, the director of public works is authorized to
82 abate the nuisance.

83
84 ~~(e) Abatement by city. The director of public works is hereby authorized to abate any~~
85 ~~such nuisance when the owner of any such tree shall fail or refuse to do so, after~~
86 ~~being given notice to so remove by any of the methods set forth in subsection 74-~~
87 ~~33(b). The owner of the property at the time the nuisance was abated shall be~~
88 ~~personally liable to the city for the cost of the abatement, which shall be lien upon~~
89 ~~the tract of land upon which the nuisance was located until paid in full. The director~~
90 ~~of public works shall certify the costs of the abatement to the director of finance.~~
91 ~~Procedures for collection and appeal of charges shall be the same as set forth in~~
92 ~~section 74-406.~~

93
94 ~~(e)(f)~~ Summary abatement. In the event any tree or part thereof in violation of this
95 section presents an imminent danger of harm to the safety of the public to constitute
96 an emergency, the director of public works may summarily remove the tree, or part
97 thereof causing such danger, without the giving of prior notice to the owner.

98
99 (f) Charges for abatement by city.

100
101 (1) Whenever the director of public works abates a nuisance under the provisions of
102 this section, there shall be a minimum charge for the expenses incurred by the
103 city for the abatement of the nuisance. The charge for abatement shall be as
104 established in Sec. 2-425.

105
106 (2) Whenever a nuisance is abated under this section, the director of public works
107 shall certify the costs of the abatement to the director of finance. The director of
108 finance may include the costs in a special tax bill or add them to the annual real
109 estate taxes for the tract of land.

110
111 (3) If a special tax bill is issued, the owner of the property at the time the nuisance
112 was abated shall be personally liable to the city for the cost of the abatement,
113 which shall be a lien upon the tract of land where the nuisance was abated until
114 paid in full. Any special tax bill issued shall bear interest until paid at the legal
115 rate, and may be foreclosed upon by the city through appropriate proceedings.
116 Costs of collection, including attorney fees, shall be added thereto, in the event a
117 lawsuit is required to enforce the tax bill.

118
119 (4) If the certified cost is added to the annual real estate tax bill for the property and
120 not paid, the real estate taxes shall be considered delinquent, and the collection
121 thereof shall be governed by the laws applicable to delinquent real estate taxes.

122
123 (5) The director of finance shall notify the owner of the tract of land of the issuance
124 of a special tax bill or of the direction that the costs of abatement are to be added
125 to the annual real estate taxes assessed against the property by: 1) personal

126 delivery; or United States regular first class mail, postage prepaid; and 2) posting
127 the notice in a conspicuous location on the property where the nuisance was
128 abated, unless there has been personal delivery. The notice shall provide that
129 the determination of the costs of the abatement and the assessment shall
130 become final, unless the owner of the property files a written request for a
131 hearing within ten days after the giving of the notice, which request shall set forth
132 the grounds upon which the owner contends that the assessment is invalid or
133 erroneous. If a hearing is requested, the director of finance shall hold an informal
134 meeting with a representative of the city and the owner. The parties shall be
135 given the opportunity to present information to the director of finance concerning
136 the assessment. After such informal hearing, the director of finance may cancel
137 or modify any assessments or may affirm the assessment. The director of
138 finance shall give the owner notice of their decision in writing.

139
140 (6) An administrative fine may also be added to the costs certified to the director of
141 finance for abatement under this section based on the following schedule:

142
143 a. For the first abatement no administrative fine may be added to the certified
144 costs.

145
146 b. For the second abatement an administrative fine of \$250.00 may be added to
147 the certified costs.

148
149 c. For each subsequent abatement beyond the second an administrative fine of
150 \$500.00 may be added to the certified costs

151
152 (g) Meaning of trees as used herein. As used herein, the term "trees" shall mean and
153 include any shrub, hedge, bush, or other vegetation apt to fall upon and cause injury
154 or damage to those using the public ways, or which causes an obstruction or
155 interference with the passage of the traveling public, or which obscures the visibility
156 of traffic control signs, signals or devices, or which constitutes a visual sight triangle
157 obstruction in violation of the provisions of Sec. 36-453(6)(b) ~~subsection 5-1306.B of~~
158 ~~the zoning ordinance of the city.~~

159
160 (h) Search and seizure warrants. Whenever necessary for the purpose of enforcing this
161 section, the director of public works may enter property to inspect it or to abate a
162 nuisance, provided that if he is refused access to property, then upon application by
163 the city attorney to the municipal court judge, and a showing that there may be a
164 violation of this section or that there is a need to inspect a tree, the municipal court
165 judge of the city shall issue a search and/or seizure warrant, describing therein the
166 specific location subject to the warrant. The warrant shall specify what, if anything,
167 may be inspected and/or abated on the property described. Such warrant shall be
168 served at reasonable hours and only by an official charged with the enforcement of
169 this Code in the company of a uniformed police officer of the city.

170
171 (i) Penalties; remedies cumulative. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions

172 of this section shall, upon conviction, be punished as provided in Sec. 1-7. No
173 proceeding in municipal court for prosecution of a violation of this section shall
174 prohibit or be any bar to any other proceeding by the city, nor shall any other
175 proceedings by the city prohibit or be any bar to a proceeding in municipal court for
176 prosecution of a violation of this section.

177
178 Section 2 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to
179 affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired, or liability
180 incurred nor any cause or causes of action accrued or existing, under any act or
181 ordinance repealed hereby, or shall any right or remedy of any character be lost,
182 impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

183
184 Section 3 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or
185 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not
186 affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby
187 declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection,
188 sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more
189 sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

190
191 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
192 passage.

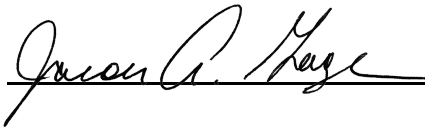
193
194 Passed at meeting: _____

195
196 _____
197 Mayor

198
199 Attest: _____, City Clerk

200
201 Filed as Ordinance: _____

202
203
204 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

205
206
207 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-039

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PURPOSE: Amending Chapter 114 of the City Code, Article II, 'Trees,' Division I, 'Generally,' section 114-31, 'Trees on private property creating hazard to public ways;' for the purpose of outlining the process for abatement.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: City Code Chapter 114-31 deals with private vegetation that either is in unsafe condition, blocks sight or intrudes upon the public right-of-way, such as split trees, blocked sidewalks, overgrown stop signs, etc. The proposed changes outline the administrative process for abatement. Previously, this Ordinance referred to the abatement process in Chapter 74, 'Nuisance and Housing Code', section 74-33 (b). However, the Nuisance and Housing Code has become specific to the violations noted within that chapter which are handled by Building Development Services and no longer applies to Chapter 114-31.

Proposed additions replace the outdated references. In summary, when the Director of Public Works determines a nuisance, the property owner or renter shall be notified in person or by mail and posting of impending abatement. The property owner has 12 days to comply or request a hearing. Summary abatements for trees posing imminent danger do not require a notice, but a warrant. Charges for the abatement by the city are based on section 74-406 and 74-407 for nuisances handled by Building Development Services.

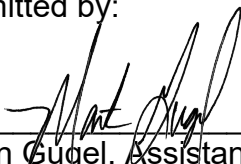
The proposed amendments to City Code Chapter 114-31 are necessary to outline the legal process of abatements within Public Works, which allows staff to deal with different degrees of hazardous vegetation on or near private property within an appropriate amount of time.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Quality of Place
- Public Safety

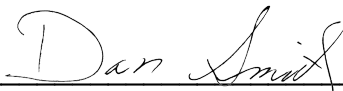
RECOMMENDATION: Public Works recommends passage of this Council bill.

Submitted by:



Martin Gugel, Assistant Director of Public Works

Recommended by:



Dan Smith, Director of Public Works

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 12
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Simpson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 040

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING the plans and specifications for Stormwater Improvements at Linden
2 Avenue and Latoka Street; accepting the bid of Hartman & Company,
3 Inc., in the amount of \$506,000.00, for the project; and authorizing the
4 City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with such
5 bidder.
6 _____
7

8 WHEREAS, the Linden and Latoka Stormwater Improvement project will alleviate
9 residential flooding along South St. Charles Avenue and East Latoka Street, which
10 project is depicted on "Exhibit A," and attached hereto and incorporated herein by this
11 reference, consisting of removal of existing infrastructure and construction of a concrete
12 box culvert and underground stormwater pipe, generally referred to as Plan No.
13 2018PW0040 (the "Project"); and
14

15 WHEREAS, bids for this Project were solicited by advertisement in *The Daily*
16 *Events* from January 3, 2020, through January 7, 2020, and all bids were opened on
17 February 4, 2020; and
18

19 WHEREAS, Hartman & Company, Inc., is the lowest responsive and responsible
20 bidder for the Project.
21

22 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
23 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
24

25 Section 1 – City Council hereby approves the plans and specifications for the
26 Project generally referred to as Plan No. 2018PW0040, and accepts the bid of Hartman
27 & Company, Inc., for said Project, at the price and sum of \$506,000.00, except as said
28 sum may be lawfully increased or decreased by the actual quantities of work units
29 involved.
30

31 Section 2 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into
32 a contract with said bidder, said contract to be in substantially similar form to the
33 document attached hereto, and incorporated herein by this reference, as "Exhibit B,"

and in accordance with the terms of the bid, the plans, and the specifications and to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of the contract.

Section 3 – All workers performing work under the contract attached hereto as “Exhibit B,” shall be paid a wage of no less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in this locality or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall fully comply with the provisions and requirements of the Missouri State Prevailing Wage Law. Contractors and any subcontractor performing work under this contract must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety training program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor, for on-site employees, unless employees demonstrate they previously completed the program.

Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

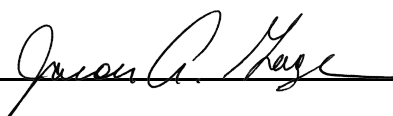
Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-040

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PURPOSE: Approving the plans and specifications for Stormwater Improvements at Linden Avenue and Latoka Street; accepting the bid of Hartman & Company, Inc., in the amount of \$506,000.00, for the project; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The project consists of stormwater improvements to alleviate residential flooding along South Saint Charles Avenue and East Latoka Street and improve a section of deteriorated open channel south of East Latoka Street, at an area near the intersection of South Linden Avenue and East Latoka Street (see location map "Exhibit A"). Stormwater improvements consist of removing the existing gabion and timber channel walls and constructing a concrete box culvert south of East Latoka Street, and construction of underground stormwater pipe infrastructure along South Saint Charles Avenue. City Utilities is including water and gas service renewals along South Saint Charles Avenue.

Bids were solicited for this project by advertising in the *Daily Events* from January 3, to January 7, 2020. Bids were opened on February 4, 2020, at 10:30 a.m., with the following bids received:

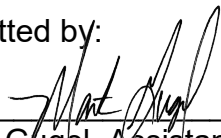
<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Hartman & Company, Inc.	\$506,000.00
Emery Sapp & Sons	\$661,253.00
Engineer's Estimate	\$415,240.00

Based on bid pricing, City Utilities will reimburse the City \$180,416.25 resulting in a net cost to the City of \$325,583.75. The low bid, if accepted, will be funded from the ¼-Cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax from funds already budgeted for Storm Water.

This project supports the City Council Priorities to Promote Public Safety and Economic Vitality.

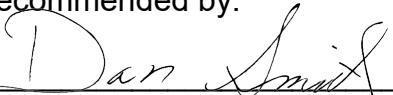
REMARKS: Public Works recommends acceptance of the bid of Hartman & Company, Inc., as the lowest responsible bid and passage of this ordinance.

Submitted by:



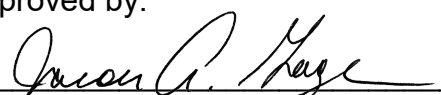
Martin Gugel, Assistant Director of Public Works

Recommended by:



Dan Smith, Director of Public Works

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager



Exhibit A



Exhibit B

ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT (4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(2) CONTRACTOR (5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT (6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE	TERMINATION DATE	CONTRACT NUMBER:	
CITY		CONTRACTOR	
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD 840 BOONVILLE, P.O. BOX 8368 SPRINGFIELD, MO 65802 PHONE: (417) 864- 1990 FAX: (417) 864-1907 ATTN: KIRKLAND PRESTON DEPT.: PUBLIC WORKS		NAME: HARTMAN & COMPANY, INC. ADDRESS: 1200 EAST WOODHURST, SUITE J200 PHONE: 417-882-2062 FAX: 417-882-7877 ATTN: DEAN HARTMAN	

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, by the parties identified above.

WITNESSETH: That whereas, the Contractor has become the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing the supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies and for constructing the following City improvements:

Stormwater Improvements Linden & Latoka (2018PW0040)

The City and Contractor agree to the following:

1. Manner and Time for Completion. The Contractor will furnish all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to perform, and to perform said work at Contractor's own expense in accordance with the contract documents and any applicable City ordinances and state and federal laws within 60 calendar days from the date Contractor is ordered to proceed, which order shall be issued by the Director of Public Works within 30 days after the date of this contract.

2. Prevailing Wages. All workers performing work under this Contract shall be paid a wage of no less than the "prevailing hourly rate of wages" for work of a similar character in this locality or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, as set out in the Wage Order attached to and made part of the specification for work under this Contract. If at any time the Contractor is found to not have paid prevailing wages, the Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the City one hundred dollars for each calendar day or portion of a calendar day for each worker paid less than the stipulated required rates for any work done under this Contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor under the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the engineer's estimate of the total project cost or the bid accepted by the City is \$75,000.00 or less, then all labor utilized in the construction of the improvements shall not be required to pay the "prevailing rate of wages" or the public works minimum wage. However, if the project becomes subject to a change order that increases the total project cost to more than \$75,000.00, a "prevailing hourly rate of wages" or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid for all labor utilized in the construction of the improvements but only for that portion of the project which exceeds \$75,000.00.

3. Insurance Requirements. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Contractor, the Contractor shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Springfield, City Utilities of Springfield, and the Board of Utilities, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of the City of Springfield, City Utilities of Springfield, and the Board of Utilities, against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the City of Springfield,

City Utilities of Springfield, and the Board of Utilities. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability in general or under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City within ten (10) days after the date of the receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall require that the insurance company in question provide thirty (30) days written notice prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Springfield - Public Works, P.O. Box 8368, Springfield, MO 65801-8368; and

City Utilities of Springfield, P.O. Box 551, Springfield, MO 65801

Such policies shall name the City as an additional insured, with limits of liability not less than the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance as of January 1 each calendar year and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo.

(See, <http://insurance.mo.gov/industry/sovimunity.php>)

As of January 1, 2019, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

- a. **Workers' Compensation**....Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq
Employer's Liability..... \$1,000,000.00

- b. **Commercial General Liability Insurance**, including coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Independent Contractors, Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Property Damage and endorsed for blasting if blasting required. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Two Million Eight Hundred Sixty-Five Three Hundred Thirty and no/100 Dollars (\$2,865,330.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Four Hundred Twenty-Nine Seven Hundred Ninety-Nine and no/100 Dollars (\$429,799.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single occurrence and an amount not less than at least \$1,000,000 for all claims to property arising out of a single occurrence and at least \$100,000 to any one owner with respect to damages to property. Contractor agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorneys fees of Contractor, its employees, officers or agents. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory. Aggregate Limit must apply on a Per Project basis, and the endorsement must accompany the certificate of insurance. A Waiver of Subrogation endorsement must be provided by contractor in favor of the City.

- c. **Automobile Liability Insurance** covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Two Million Eight Hundred Sixty-Five Three Hundred Thirty and no/100 Dollars (\$2,865,330.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Four Hundred Twenty-Nine Seven Hundred Ninety-Nine and no/100 Dollars (\$429,799.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

- d. **Subcontracts**. In case any or all of this work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) hereof and in like amounts. Contractor shall require any and all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Springfield, City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, and the Board of Utilities through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

- e. **Notice**. The Contractor and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work, the policy as specified in subparagraph (d), and satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Springfield.

f. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Contractor, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Contractor agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Contractor's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

4. Performance, Labor, and Materials Payment Bond: The Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Materials Payment Bond with surety approved by the City and on the forms approved by the City, each bond shall be in the amount of \$ 506,000.00 (full amount of contract) conditioned upon the full and faithful performance of all major terms and conditions of this contract and payment of all labor and material suppliers. It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if at any time after the execution of this agreement and the surety bond(s) hereto attached for its faithful performance and payment of labor and material suppliers, the City shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond(s) to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond(s) ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the City to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds, in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the City. In such event no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this contract until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the work and the payment of labor and material suppliers shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the City. The corporate surety on any performance or payment bond must be licensed by the State of Missouri and if the required bond exceeds \$25,000.00 must be listed in United States Treasury Circular 570.

5. Contractor's responsibility for subcontractors. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, and insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between the subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

6. General Independent Contractor Clause. This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor will be an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri Revenue and Taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation and Unemployment Insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

7. Liquidated Damages. Time of completion of work by the Contractor is of the essence. Should Contractor, or in the case of default, the surety, fail to substantially complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or within such extra time as may be allowed, Contractor (or surety) shall be liable to the City in the amount of \$500.00 per day for each and every calendar day that the contract remains uncompleted after the time allowed for substantial completion, as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being stipulated that actual damages to the City and the public arising from Contractor's failure to timely complete the work would be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain. The amount assessed as liquidated damages may be withheld from any moneys otherwise due to Contractor from the City. The project is not considered complete until final acceptance by the City. After substantial completion, liquidated damages for failure to complete the remaining work shall be in the amount specified in the General Conditions, unless an amount is provided in the Job Special Provision, in which case, the Job Special Provision amount will apply.

8. Termination for Cause. The City reserves the right to terminate this contract by giving at least five (5) days prior written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City should the Contractor be adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for Contractor

or for any of its property, or if Contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material, or if Contractor should refuse or fail to make prompt payment to any person supplying labor or materials for the work under the contract, or persistently disregard instructions of the City or fail to observe or perform any provisions of the contract.

9. City's Right to Proceed. In the event this contract is terminated pursuant to Paragraph 8, then the City may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any costs over the amount of this contract thereby occasioned by the City. In any such case, the City may take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances and structures as may be on the work site and are necessary for completion of the work. The foregoing provisions are in addition to, and not in limitation of, the rights of the City under any other provisions of the contract, city ordinances, and state and federal laws.

10. Termination for Convenience of City. The City shall have the right at anytime by written notice to Contractor to terminate and cancel this contract, without cause, for the convenience of the City, and Contractor shall immediately stop work. In such event City shall not be liable to Contractor except for payment for actual work performed prior to such notice in an amount proportionate to the completed contract price and for the actual costs of preparations made by Contractor for the performance of the cancelled portions of the contract, including a reasonable allowance of profit applicable to the actual work performed and such preparations. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages shall not be recoverable by Contractor.

11. Guards and Lights. The Contractor agrees that during the performance of said work, adequate barricades, guards and warning signs, lights or devices consistent with the requirements contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be provided by Contractor during construction.

12. Liability and Indemnity.

a. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

b. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract thereunder (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor, notwithstanding any possible negligence, whether sole or concurrent, on the part of the City, its officials, agents and employees.

c. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

d. The indemnification obligations of Contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, for which indemnification is sought.

e. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, which are otherwise available under statute, or in law or equity.

f. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance required of the Contractor under this agreement.

g. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any penalties, fines, fees or costs, including costs of defense, which are charged or assessed by any Federal, state or local agency including, but not limited to, Environmental Protection Agency or Department of Natural Resources.

13. Attorney Fees. In the event of any litigation arising from breach of this Agreement the City shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor all reasonable costs incurred for such litigation, including staff time, court costs, attorney fees, and all other related expenses incurred in such litigation.

14. Payment for Labor and Materials. The Contractor agrees and binds itself to pay for all labor done, and for all the materials used in the construction of the work to be completed pursuant to this contract.

15. Payment. The City will pay the Contractor in accordance with the rate set forth in the contract documents on file in the Choose Department and by this reference made a part hereof, which shall constitute full and complete compensation for the Contractor's work provided hereunder. It is expressly understood that in no event will the total compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the Contractor under the terms of this contract exceed the sum of **Five Hundred Six Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$506,000.00)** unless specifically and mutually agreed to in writing by both the City and the Contractor. No partial payment to the Contractor shall operate as approval of acceptance of work done or materials furnished hereunder. Such compensation will be paid in progress payments (less five (5) percent retainage), as established by the City, subject to receipt of a requisition for payment and a statement of work provided by the Contractor and agreement by both the City and the Contractor that the Contractor has fully performed the work to be paid for in such progress payments in conformance with the contract.

16. Contract Documents. The contract documents shall consist of the following:

- a.** This Contract
- b.** All Change Orders
- c.** Bid Plans and Specifications
- d.** City of Springfield Standard General Conditions and Technical Specifications for Public Works Construction (March 2018 Revised Edition)
- e.** Special Conditions & Provisions
- f.** Proposal
- g.** Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
- h.** Acknowledgment
- i.** Performance Bond
- h.** Payment and Material Bond
- k.** Instructions to Bidders
- l.** Non-collusion Affidavit
- m.** Notice to Proceed

This contract, together with the other documents enumerated in this paragraph, forms the contract between the parties. These documents are as fully a part of the contract as if attached hereto or repeated herein.

17. Subsurface Conditions. Contractor agrees that information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey shall be conclusive and binding upon the Contractor as to what subsurface conditions at the job site are reasonably anticipated or reasonably foreseeable.

18. Conflict of Interest. In accepting this contract, Contractor certifies that no member or officer of its firm or corporation is an officer or employee of the City of Springfield, Missouri, or any of its boards or agencies, and further that no officer or employee of the City has any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. All applicable federal regulations and provisions of RSMo Section 105.450 et seq. shall not be violated.

19. Assignment. The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto, provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City and the

bond surety. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the Contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement.

20. Nondiscrimination. The Contractor agrees in the performance of this Contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a) and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

a. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

b. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

21. Nonresident/Foreign Contractors. The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

a. If the Contractor is a foreign corporation, a certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.570 RSMo.

b. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with the transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

22. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX or by first class mail addressed to City and Contractor at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice given by mail shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by FAX transmission shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the terminal of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

23. Occupational License: The Contractor shall obtain and maintain an occupational license with the City of Springfield, Missouri, if required by city code and any required state or federal license. The cost for this occupational license shall be borne by the Contractor. No contract will be executed by the City until this occupational license has been obtained and that the Contractor is current on any City taxes is verified.

24. Safety Training. Pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Section 292.675, Contractors and subcontractors who sign a contract to work on public works projects must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, to be completed by their on-site employees, unless such employees hold documentation of prior completion of the program, within sixty (60) days of beginning work on the construction project. The Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that Contractor has verified the completion of a 10-hour construction safety program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services. Contractors and subcontractors in violation of this provision will forfeit to the public body \$2,500 plus \$100 a day for each employee who is employed without training. Public bodies and contractors may withhold assess penalties from the payment due to those contractors and subcontractors. The penalties shall not begin to accrue until the time periods in the statute have elapsed (60 days after notice to proceed and 20 days to produce documentation for employee found in violation).

25. Affidavit for Contracts Over \$5,000.00. That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 285.525 through 285.550, if this contract exceeds the amount of \$5,000.00 and Contractor is associated with a business entity, Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that the associated business entity is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services, and that said business entity does not knowingly

employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Additionally, Contractor must provide documentation for said business entity evidencing current enrollment in a federal work authorization program.

26. Compliance with Laws. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws or rules and regulations applicable to the provision of services and products hereunder. Contractor affirmatively states that payment of all local, state, and federal taxes and assessments owed by Contractor is current.

27. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

28. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

REVIEWED BY:

RECOMMENDED BY:

Director of Public Works or Acting Director

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

Director of Finance or Acting Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

City Attorney or Assistant City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

If Contractor is a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), please indicate classification.

Minority Owned ☐ Women Owned ☐ Veteran Owned ☐

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____

City Manager or his/her designee

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 9
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Lear

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020 - 041

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 10, 'Alcoholic Beverages,' by revising
2 Section 10-62, 'Exception for general merchandise stores, restaurants,
3 and exempt organizations,' to remove text related to certain permitted
4 events and by adding a Section 10-66, 'Exception for Downtown and
5 Commercial Street Events,' to authorize in City Code certain permitted
6 events previously authorized each year by adoption of an ordinance;
7 amending Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,' Section
8 78-4, 'Possession, sale or consumption of alcoholic beverages in public
9 place,' to reference the new Section 10-66; and amending Chapter 106,
10 'Traffic and Vehicles,' Section 106-50, 'Use of City right-of-way during
11 Artsfest,' to reference the new Section 10-66.
12 _____
13

14 WHEREAS, for most years since 2011, City Council has annually adopted an
15 ordinance allowing some number of permitted events to sell light alcohol and wines in
16 the Park Central Square area which is defined by City Code as the Downtown Mall; and
17

18 WHEREAS, over the years the number of permitted events authorized by the
19 ordinance has increased to twelve and the area has been expanded to authorize
20 permitted events on Commercial Street; and
21

22 WHEREAS, the permitted events have generated civic pride, enhanced
23 economic development, and attracted visitors to the City; and
24

25 WHEREAS, no issues related to the sale of light alcohol and wines at these
26 events have been noted; and
27

28 WHEREAS, authorizing the permitting of these events in City Code would
29 promote efficiency by eliminating the need to adopt a new ordinance to authorize said
30 events annually.
31

32 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
33 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

NOTE: Added language is underlined, deleted language is ~~stricken~~.

Section 1 – The Springfield City Code, Chapter 10, ‘Alcoholic Beverages,’
Section 10-62, ‘Exception for general merchandise stores, restaurants, and exempt
organizations,’ Subsection (c) is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 10-62. - Exception for general merchandise stores, restaurants, and exempt
organizations.

(c) ~~Upon prior approval of the city manager, a~~An exempt organization whose
premises are located in the area bounded by Mill Street, Jefferson Avenue,
Pershing Street and Campbell Avenue may obtain a license for malt liquor
containing alcohol not in excess of five percent by weight and light wines
containing not in excess of 14 percent of alcohol by weight by the drink at retail
for consumption on the premises where sold.

(1) ~~—The exempt organization shall be limited to offering alcohol for
consumption during no more than 12 hours per day and for no more than
three days per week and at permitted events. There shall be no more than
12 permitted events per calendar year for the calendar year 2019. Events
where intoxicating liquor is consumed shall be limited to those held by the
licensed exempt organization or other exempt organization that has
leased or rented the premises from the licensee, except that events held
in the Commercial Street area shall be limited to events held by the
Commercial Street Community Improvement District or its designee.~~

(2) ~~—An exempt organization described in subsection (c) or its designee may
obtain a picnic or caterers license to provide alcohol not in excess of five
percent by weight and light wines containing not in excess of 14 percent of
alcohol by weight by the drink at retail.~~

a. ~~—For purposes of subsections (c)(1) and (c)(2), permitted events
shall be limited to one of the following areas:~~

1. ~~—The boundary of the area defined as the "Downtown Mall" in
section 82-61; ("Downtown Mall");~~

2. ~~—The boundary of the area defined as the "Downtown Mall" in
section 82-61 with the addition of the following right-of-way:
extending east from the west right-of-way line of Jefferson
and Park Central East, continuing along St. Louis Street to
the west right-of-way line of John Q. Hammons Parkway,
and extending west from the east right-of-way line of
Campbell Avenue and Park Central West, continuing along
College Street to the east right-of-way line of Grant Avenue;~~

80 and the right-of-way along Jefferson Street from the south
81 right-of-way line of Water Street to the south right-of-way line
82 of Olive Street, and the area including the right-of-way along
83 Jefferson Street from the south right-of-way line of Olive
84 Street to the north right-of-way line of McDaniel Street and
85 adjacent city property to the east ("Route 66 Festival Area");
86

87 3. ~~The area including the right-of-way along Jefferson Street~~
88 ~~from the south right-of-way line to Olive Street to the north~~
89 ~~right-of-way line of Park Central East/St. Louis Street;~~
90

91 4. ~~The area including the right-of-way along Walnut Street from~~
92 ~~the west right-of-way line of National Avenue to the east~~
93 ~~right-of-way line of Kimbrough Avenue ("Artsfest Area"); and~~
94

95 5. ~~The area including the right-of-way along Commercial Street~~
96 ~~from the east right-of-way line of Washington Avenue to the~~
97 ~~west right-of-way line of Grant Avenue ("Commercial Street~~
98 ~~Area").~~
99

100 b. ~~For purposes of subsection (c)(2), the number of events per year~~
101 ~~shall be limited as follows:~~
102

103 1. ~~Downtown Mall Area—No more than seven events per year~~
104 ~~during the calendar year 2019;~~
105

106 2. ~~Route 66 Festival Area—No more than one event during the~~
107 ~~calendar year 2019;~~
108

109 3. ~~Area defined in subsection 10-62(c)(2)a.3—No more than~~
110 ~~one event during the calendar year 2019;~~
111

112 4. ~~Artsfest Area—No more than one event during the calendar~~
113 ~~year 2019; and~~
114

115 5. ~~Commercial Street Area—No more than two events during~~
116 ~~the calendar year 2019.~~
117

118 c. ~~All other portions of sections 82-61—82-65 shall remain in effect~~
119 ~~during the time the Mall is closed under subsection (c)(2).~~
120

121 d. ~~During the duration of the event, the prohibition on open containers~~
122 ~~and public consumption of alcohol as set forth in section 78-4 shall~~
123 ~~not be in effect within the areas defined in subsection 10-62(c)(2)a.~~
124 ~~above, subject to rules and regulations established by the city~~
125 ~~manager. Any person found guilty of violating the rules and~~

~~regulations for the areas established by the city manager and on
file with the city clerk, shall be punished pursuant to section 1-7.~~

Section 2 – The Springfield City Code, Chapter 10, ‘Alcoholic Beverages,’ Article II, ‘Licenses,’ Division 2, ‘Location Restrictions,’ is hereby amended by adding a new Section 10-66, ‘Exception for Downtown and Commercial Street events,’ which reads as follows:

Sec. 10-66. – Exception for Downtown and Commercial Street events.

(a) Upon prior approval of the City Manager, designated organizations or their designee may obtain a picnic or caterers license to provide alcohol not in excess of five percent by weight and light wines containing not in excess of fourteen percent of alcohol by weight by the drink at retail for consumption at permitted events as described in this section. The following are designated organizations for the purposes of this section:

(1) The Downtown Springfield Community Improvement District for permitted events held in areas described in 10-66(c)(1), (2), (3), and (4); and

(2) The Commercial Street Community Improvement District for permitted events held in the area described in 10-66(c)(5).

(b) A designated organization shall be limited to offering alcohol for consumption at permitted events during no more than 12 hours per day and for no more than three days per week.

(c) Permitted events shall be limited to one of the following areas:

(1) The boundary of the area defined as the downtown mall in section 82-61 ("Downtown Mall Area");

(2) The boundary of the area defined as the downtown mall in section 82-61 with the addition of the following right-of-way: extending east from the west right-of-way line of Jefferson and Park Central East, continuing along St. Louis Street to the west right-of-way line of John Q. Hammons Parkway, and extending west from the east right-of-way line of Campbell Avenue and Park Central West, continuing along College Street to the east right-of-way line of Grant Avenue; and the right-of-way along Jefferson Street from the south right-of-way line of Water Street to the south right-of-way line of Olive Street, and the area including the right-of-way along Jefferson Street from the south right-of-way line of Olive Street to the north right-of-way line of McDaniel Street and adjacent City property to the east ("Route 66 Festival Area");

- 171 (3) The area including the right-of-way along Jefferson Street from the south
172 right-of-way line to Olive Street to the north right-of-way line of Park
173 Central East/St. Louis Street;
174
- 175 (4) The area including the right-of-way along Walnut Street from the west
176 right-of-way line of National Avenue to the east right-of-way line of
177 Kimbrough Avenue ("Artsfest Area"); and
178
- 179 (5) The area including the right-of-way along Commercial Street from the east
180 right-of-way line of Washington Avenue to the west right-of-way line of
181 Grant Avenue ("Commercial Street Area").
182
- 183 (d) There shall be no more than twelve permitted events per calendar year. The
184 number of events per year shall be limited as follows:
185
- 186 (1) Downtown Mall Area - no more than seven events during a calendar year;
187
- 188 (2) Route 66 Festival Area - no more than one event during a calendar year;
189
- 190 (3) Area defined in section 10-66(c)(3) – no more than one event during a
191 calendar year;
192
- 193 (4) Artsfest Area - no more than one event during a calendar year; and
194
- 195 (5) Commercial Street Area – no more than four events during a calendar
196 year.
197
- 198 (e) All provisions of sections 82-61 through 82-65 shall remain in effect during any
199 time the Downtown Mall is closed for an event described in this section.
200
- 201 (f) During the duration of a permitted event held pursuant to this section, the
202 prohibition on open containers and public consumption of alcohol as set forth in
203 section 78-4 shall not be in effect within the areas defined in this section, subject
204 to rules and regulations established by the city manager, except that any person
205 found guilty of violating the rules and regulations for the areas established by the
206 city manager and on file with the city clerk, is subject to prosecution under
207 section 78-4.
208
- 209 Section 3 – The Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous
210 Provisions,' Section 78-4, 'Possession, sale or consumption of alcoholic beverages in
211 public place,' Subsection (c) is hereby amended as follows:
212
- 213 Sec. 78-4. - Possession, sale or consumption of alcoholic beverages in public place.
214
- 215 (c) Exception for sidewalk cafes, ~~premises, and~~ commercial trolley bikes within the
216 Downtown Mall, and permitted event areas exempted pursuant to City Code

section 10-66. The provisions of this section shall not apply to areas that are licensed as sidewalk cafes pursuant to section 58-54 or areas that are approved for alcohol sales and consumption pursuant to subsection 10-662(e) or the passenger area of commercial trolley bikes licensed as required by section 106-612. The exception for commercial trolley bikes applies only while a passenger is in or on the trolley bike. No person shall remove an open container of any alcoholic beverage from a commercial trolley bike and transport, carry, possess or have it on a public way or city parking lot. No person shall remove an open container of any alcoholic beverage from a commercial or retail establishment and carry, possess or have it on a public way or city parking lot while on a commercial trolley bike tour.

Section 4 – The Springfield City Code, Chapter 106, ‘Traffic and Vehicles,’ Section 106-50, ‘Use of right-of-way during Artsfest,’ Subsection (a) is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 106-50. - Use of city right-of-way during Artsfest.

- (a) Authority to issue permits. In order to protect the public health, safety and welfare, to promote the economy of the city, and to provide an orderly process for the use of limited city right-of-way, the city council hereby delegates to the Springfield Regional Arts Council the right to license all persons using city rights-of-way during the annual Artsfest within those areas described in section 106-49. This delegation of authority to Springfield Regional Arts Council shall not include a delegation of authority to license the sale of any alcoholic beverages at Artsfest. Such a liquor license may be obtained solely as described in section 10-66.

Section 5 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

Section 6 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability incurred nor any cause or cause of action occurred or existing, under any act or ordinance repealed hereby. Nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

Section 7 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

261 Passed at meeting: _____

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020 - 041

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Information & Civic Engagement

PURPOSE: To amend the Springfield City Code, Chapter 10 – ‘Alcoholic Beverages,’ by revising Section 10-62, ‘Exception for general merchandise stores, restaurants, and exempt organizations,’ to remove text related to certain permitted events and by adding a Section 10-66, ‘Exception for Downtown and Commercial Street Events,’ to authorize in City Code certain permitted events previously authorized each year by adoption of an ordinance; amending Chapter 78, ‘Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,’ Section 78-4, ‘Possession, sale or consumption of alcoholic beverages in public place,’ to reference the new Section 10-66; and amending Chapter 106, ‘Traffic and Vehicles,’ Section 106-50, ‘Use of City right-of-way during Artsfest,’ to reference the new Section 10-66.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Festivals celebrating a variety of food, fun and entertainment offerings are becoming a part of what makes Springfield a great place to live. Besides being fun, well-managed festivals and events offer a host of economic and social benefits to communities.

The benefits are similar to those for tourism: the opportunity to bring communities together and instill a sense of community pride and knowledge of their history. The economic benefits of festivals are the easiest to see and the most often cited. Festivals attract visitors, which stimulates the growth of tourism and other types of business in a town or region.

The social benefits of festivals are less visible, but just as important. Festivals foster community pride, teach people new things, and strengthen relationships. Residents with community pride are more likely to speak positively about their town to others and to volunteer with organizations and activities that support the common good.

An element common to popular music, food and entertainment festivals is the ability to create a distinct, branded boundary within which all of the fun takes place. In that safe and manageable space, event patrons may enjoy participating in the event’s activities, including eating and drinking. These types of activities are extremely popular with millennials and have been requested on numerous occasions in citizen surveys and other feedback avenues.

Each year since 2011, City Council has reviewed a list of proposed events and an ordinance similar to this one. The new proposed ordinance would specify that a total of 12 permitted events per calendar year would be allowed, and limited as follows:

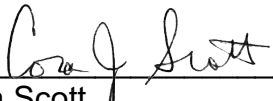
- 8 dates for Park Central Square
- Route 66 Festival Area defined for annual festival

- ArtsFest Area defined for annual festival
- 4 dates per calendar year for Commercial Street

This year's ordinance would not sunset, which promotes efficiency by eliminating the need to adopt a new ordinance each year to authorize alcohol allowance at these permitted events. The City would still keep the rigorous permitting process in place, however.

Supports the following City Council Priority of Quality of Place.

Submitted by:



Cora Scott,
Director of Public Information
and Civic Engagement

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 8
Filed: 02-21-20

Sponsored by: City Council

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020 - 046

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING the "First Amendment to Section 3.02 – Wages, Paragraph 3," of the
2 Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield,
3 Missouri, and Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152,
4 the Bargaining Unit of the Springfield Fire Department; and authorizing
5 the City Manager, or his designee, to execute and deliver the First
6 Amendment on behalf of the City of Springfield, Missouri, to the
7 Bargaining Unit.
8 _____
9

10 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, Missouri, (the "City") has an established
11 framework for certain City employees to engage in collective bargaining, and this
12 established framework is set forth in General Ordinance 6090; and
13

14 WHEREAS, the City recognizes the Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters
15 Local 152 ("IAFF") as the sole collective bargaining representative of the Springfield Fire
16 Department by Special Ordinance 26344; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the City established a team (the "City's team") for the purposes of
19 collectively bargaining as the exclusive agent for the City for collective bargaining; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the City and IAFF are parties to a certain Collective Bargaining
22 Agreement effective June 18, 2018, ("the Collective Bargaining Agreement"); and
23

24 WHEREAS, the City and IAFF reached impasse in their contract reopener
25 negotiations for the economic package for Fiscal Year 2020; and
26

27 WHEREAS, the parties submitted the matter at impasse to non-binding advisory
28 arbitration wherein the Arbitrator was asked to recommend an economic package
29 increase to the Springfield City Council for review and consideration; and
30

31 WHEREAS, City Council had the choice of accepting the Arbitrator's
32 recommendation or ordering the parties back to negotiations; and
33

34 WHEREAS, the Arbitrator's recommendation was presented to City Council on
35 February 20, 2020, and accepted by City Council on February 20, 2020; and
36

37 WHEREAS, City Council desires to amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement
38 to include the Arbitrator's recommendation as set out in the "First Amendment to
39 Section 3.02 – Wages, Paragraph 3"; and
40

41 WHEREAS, the proposed First Amendment to Section 3.02 – Wages, Paragraph
42 3, is economically consistent with the Fiscal Year 2020 budget passed by City Council.
43

44 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
45 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
46

47 Section 1 – The Council of the City of Springfield, Missouri, approves the
48 aforesaid First Amendment attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as
49 "Exhibit A" and hereby ratifies the First Amendment as a final and binding First
50 Amendment of the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and IAFF for a
51 finite term and duration as set forth within the terms of the Collective Bargaining
52 Agreement, as now amended.
53

54 Section 2 - The Council of the City of Springfield, Missouri hereby authorizes and
55 directs the City Manager, or his designee, to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of,
56 and as the act and deed of the City, the First Amendment to Section 3.02 – Wages,
57 Paragraph 3, of the Collective Bargaining Agreement to IAFF as the final and binding
58 First Amendment to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and IAFF,
59 and such other documents as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply
60 with the intent of this Ordinance.
61

62 Section 3 – This Ordinance shall inure to the benefit of the City and IAFF and
63 their respective successors and assigns.
64

65 Section 4 – The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event any
66 section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the
67 remaining sections of this Ordinance shall be deemed valid, unless the court finds the
68 valid sections of this Ordinance are so essentially and inseparably connected with, and
69 so dependent upon the void sections, that it cannot be presumed that the City Council
70 would have enacted the valid sections without those deemed invalid; or unless the court
71 finds that the valid sections, standing alone, are incomplete and are incapable of being
72 executed in accordance with the legislative intent.
73

74 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately after its
75 adoption by the City Council.
76

77 Passed at meeting: _____
78

79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020- 046

FILED: 02-21-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

PURPOSE: Approving the "First Amendment to Section 3.02 – Wages, Paragraph 3," of the Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri and Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152, the Bargaining Unit of the Springfield Fire Department; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute and deliver the First Amendment on behalf of The City of Springfield, Missouri, to the Bargaining Unit.

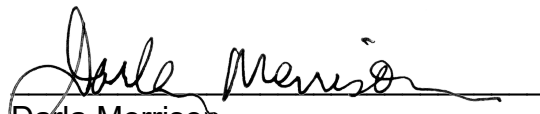
BACKGROUND: In consideration of the Missouri Supreme Court's rulings, the City, without affecting or superseding the authority of the Missouri State Board of Mediation, established a framework for certain regular employees of the City to engage in collective bargaining.

Pursuant to City Code section 2-94, the City entered into collective bargaining negotiations with the IAFF, the sole Bargaining Unit of the Springfield Fire Department. The existing Collective Bargaining Agreement was effective June 18, 2018, and is now being amended with the attached "Exhibit A," the First Amendment to Section 3.02 - Wages of The Collective Bargaining Agreement. The First Amendment is a result of the parties submitting the matter at impasse, the contract reopener negotiations for the economic package for Fiscal Year 2020, to non-binding advisory arbitration. The First Amendment is to be effective March 15, 2020, through June 30, 2020.

REMARKS: The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with City Council's policies.

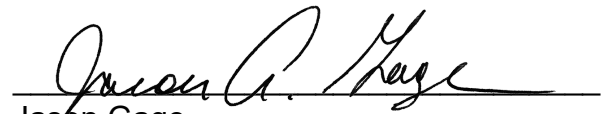
It is respectfully requested that Council give consideration and approval of the First Amendment to Section 3.02 - Wages of the Collective Bargaining Agreement and that Council approve this First Amendment to the Collective Bargaining Agreement with an effective date of March 15, 2020, through June 30, 2020.

Submitted by:



Darla Morrison,
Director of Human Resources

Approved by:



Jason A. Gage,
City Manager

Exhibit A

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO SECTION 3.02 – WAGES, PARAGRAPH 3
OF THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDMENT to Section 3.02 – Wages, Paragraph 3, of THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN: THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI AND SOUTHERN MISSOURI PROFESSIONAL FIRE FIGHTERS LOCAL 152, THE BARGAINING UNIT OF THE SPRINGFIELD FIRE DEPARTMENT (the “Amendment”) is between The City of Springfield, Missouri (“the City”), and Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152 (“IAFF”).

WHEREAS, the City and IAFF are parties to a certain Collective Bargaining Agreement effective June 18, 2018 (the “Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the City and IAFF wish to amend a certain provision of the Agreement as hereinafter provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and obligations hereinafter contained, the parties do hereby agree to amend the Agreement as hereinafter provided:

1. Effective as of the date approved by City Council, Section 3.02 – Wages, the first paragraph of Paragraph 3, of the Agreement, is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following is inserted in its place:

SECTION 3.02 – WAGES

3. For fiscal year 2020:

The economic package for IAFF for Fiscal Year 2020 includes the following:

- (a) Effective March 15, 2020, with a corresponding pay date of April 2, 2020, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all Salary Grades within the bargaining unit contained in the Fire Protection Schedule (FPS) pay schedule;
- (b) Effective March 15, 2020, with a corresponding pay date of April 2, 2020, the City will implement a five percent (5%) pay increase for Fire Captains (FPS 6);
- (c) Effective March 15, 2020, with a corresponding pay date of April 2, 2020, the City will implement a three and one-half percent (3½%) pay increase for Fire Lieutenants (FPS 5T);
- (d) Effective March 15, 2020, with a corresponding pay date of April 2, 2020, the City will implement a two and one-half percent (2½%) pay increase for Fire Marshals (FPS 7); and
- (e) Effective March 15, 2020, with a corresponding pay date of April 2, 2020, the City will implement a two and one-quarter percent (2¼%) pay increase for Fire

Equipment Operators (FPS 4), Rescue & Salvage Specialists (FPS 4) and Firefighters (FPS 1).

2. Unless otherwise indicated, all remaining provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the date and year first written below.

Date

THE CITY

By: _____
Jason Gage, City Manager

IAFF

By: _____
Chad Davis, President

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
Human Resources Department
FIRE PROTECTION (FPS) UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

**SALARY
CHANGE:**

Tentative: CBA of 2.25% to Salary Grades 1 and 4. CBA increase of 3.50% to Salary Grade 5T. CBA increase of 5.00% to Salary Grade 6. CBA increase of 2.5% to Salary Grade 7.

80 Hours Per Pay Period

EFFECTIVE DATE: 3/15/2020

GRADE	STEP 1		STEP 2		STEP 3		STEP 4		STEP 5		STEP 6		GRADE
FPS 1	16.96	1,356.80 35,276.80	17.98	1,438.40 37,398.40	18.84	1,507.20 39,187.20	19.72	1,577.60 41,017.60	20.68	1,654.40 43,014.40	21.60	1,728.00 44,928.00	FPS 1
FPS 2	17.35	1,388.00 36,088.00	18.34	1,467.20 38,147.20	19.26	1,540.80 40,060.80	20.13	1,610.40 41,870.40	20.64	1,651.20 42,931.20	21.57	1,725.60 44,865.60	FPS 2
FPS 3	17.63	1,410.40 36,670.40	18.71	1,496.80 38,916.80	19.63	1,570.40 40,830.40	20.53	1,642.40 42,702.40	21.57	1,725.60 44,865.60	22.49	1,799.20 46,779.20	FPS 3
FPS 4	18.67	1,493.60 38,833.60	19.79	1,583.20 41,163.20	20.72	1,657.60 43,097.60	21.69	1,735.20 45,115.20	22.76	1,820.80 47,340.80	23.77	1,901.60 49,441.60	FPS 4
FPS 5	20.24	1,619.20 42,099.20	21.51	1,720.80 44,740.80	22.53	1,802.40 46,862.40	23.60	1,888.00 49,088.00	24.75	1,980.00 51,480.00	25.83	2,066.40 53,726.40	FPS 5
FPS 5T	21.14	1,691.20 43,971.20	22.46	1,796.80 46,716.80	23.53	1,882.40 48,942.40	24.64	1,971.20 51,251.20	25.84	2,067.20 53,747.20	26.43	2,114.40 54,974.40	FPS 5T
FPS 6	23.01	1,840.80 47,860.80	24.08	1,926.40 50,086.40	25.25	2,020.00 52,520.00	26.46	2,116.80 55,036.80	27.91	2,232.80 58,052.80	29.16	2,332.80 60,652.80	FPS 6
FPS 7	23.61	1,888.80 49,108.80	25.09	2,007.20 52,187.20	26.27	2,101.60 54,641.60	27.53	2,202.40 57,262.40	28.87	2,309.60 60,049.60	30.13	2,410.40 62,670.40	FPS 7
FPS 8	22.88	1,830.40 47,590.40	24.08	1,926.40 50,086.40	25.17	2,013.60 52,353.60	26.37	2,109.60 54,849.60	27.61	2,208.80 57,428.80	28.84	2,307.20 59,987.20	FPS 8
FPS 9	25.63	2,050.40 53,310.40	27.25	2,180.00 56,680.00	28.52	2,281.60 59,321.60	29.87	2,389.60 62,129.60	31.37	2,509.60 65,249.60	32.72	2,617.60 68,057.60	FPS 9

Partial Steps

GRADE	STEP 7		STEP 8		STEP 9		STEP 10		STEP 11		GRADE
FPS 1	22.26	1,780.80 46,300.80	22.91	1,832.80 47,652.80	23.55	1,884.00 48,984.00	24.20	1,936.00 50,336.00	26.88	2,150.40 55,910.40	FPS 1
FPS 2	22.19	1,775.20 46,155.20	22.82	1,825.60 47,465.60	23.45	1,876.00 48,776.00	24.08	1,926.40 50,086.40	26.72	2,137.60 55,577.60	FPS 2
FPS 3	23.11	1,848.80 48,068.80	23.75	1,900.00 49,400.00	24.39	1,951.20 50,731.20	25.00	2,000.00 52,000.00	27.75	2,220.00 57,720.00	FPS 3
FPS 4	24.49	1,959.20 50,939.20	25.20	2,016.00 52,416.00	25.92	2,073.60 53,913.60	26.62	2,129.60 55,369.60	29.57	2,365.60 61,505.60	FPS 4
FPS 5	26.46	2,116.80 55,036.80	27.08	2,166.40 56,326.40	27.72	2,217.60 57,657.60	28.36	2,268.80 58,988.80	31.38	2,510.40 65,270.40	FPS 5
FPS 5T	27.09	2,167.20 56,347.20	27.75	2,220.00 57,720.00	28.42	2,273.60 59,113.60	29.06	2,324.80 60,444.80	32.16	2,572.80 66,892.80	FPS 5T
FPS 6	29.85	2,388.00 62,088.00	30.53	2,442.40 63,502.40	31.22	2,497.60 64,937.60	31.89	2,551.20 66,331.20	35.25	2,820.00 73,320.00	FPS 6
FPS 7	30.85	2,468.00 64,168.00	31.59	2,527.20 65,707.20	32.33	2,586.40 67,246.40	33.07	2,645.60 68,785.60	36.58	2,926.40 76,086.40	FPS 7
FPS 8	29.46	2,356.80 61,276.80	30.08	2,406.40 62,566.40	30.72	2,457.60 63,897.60	31.35	2,508.00 65,208.00	34.61	2,768.80 71,988.80	FPS 8
FPS 9	33.36	2,668.80 69,388.80	34.01	2,720.80 70,740.80	34.66	2,772.80 72,092.80	35.31	2,824.80 73,444.80	38.93	3,114.40 80,974.40	FPS 9

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
Human Resources Department
FIRE PROTECTION (FPS) UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

**SALARY
CHANGE:**

Tentative CBA of 2.25% to Salary Grades 1 and 4. CBA increase of 3.50% to Salary Grade 5T. CBA increase of 5.00% to Salary Grad 6. CBA increase of 2.5% to Salary Grade 7.

112 Hours Per Pay Period

EFFECTIVE DATE:

3/15/2020

GRADE	STEP 1		STEP 2		STEP 3		STEP 4		STEP 5		STEP 6		GRADE
FPS 1	1,356.80		1,438.40		1,507.20		1,577.60		1,654.40		1,728.00		FPS 1
	12.1143	35,276.80	12.8429	37,398.40	13.4571	39,187.20	14.0857	41,017.60	14.7714	43,014.40	15.4286	44,928.00	
FPS 4	1,493.60		1,583.20		1,657.60		1,735.20		1,820.80		1,901.60		FPS 4
	13.3357	38,833.60	14.1357	41,163.20	14.8000	43,097.60	15.4929	45,115.20	16.2571	47,340.80	16.9786	49,441.60	
FPS 5T	1,691.20		1,796.80		1,882.40		1,971.20		2,067.20		2,114.40		FPS 5T
	15.1000	43,971.20	16.0429	46,716.80	16.8071	48,942.40	17.6000	51,251.20	18.4571	53,747.20	18.8786	54,974.40	
FPS 6	1,840.80		1,926.40		2,020.00		2,116.80		2,232.80		2,332.80		FPS 6
	16.4357	47,860.80	17.2000	50,086.40	18.0357	52,520.00	18.9000	55,036.80	19.9357	58,052.80	20.8286	60,652.80	
FPS 7	1,888.80		2,007.20		2,101.60		2,202.40		2,309.60		2,410.40		FPS 7
	16.8643	49,108.80	17.9214	52,187.20	18.7643	54,641.60	19.6643	57,262.40	20.6214	60,049.60	21.5214	62,670.40	
FPS 8	1,830.40		1,926.40		2,013.60		2,109.60		2,208.80		2,307.20		FPS 8
	16.3429	47,590.40	17.2000	50,086.40	17.9786	52,353.60	18.8357	54,849.60	19.7214	57,428.80	20.6000	59,987.20	
FPS 9	2,050.40		2,180.00		2,281.60		2,389.60		2,509.60		2,617.60		FPS 9
	18.3071	53,310.40	19.4643	56,680.00	20.3714	59,321.60	21.3357	62,129.60	22.4071	65,249.60	23.3714	68,057.60	

Partial Steps

GRADE	STEP 7		STEP 8		STEP 9		STEP 10		STEP 11		GRADE
FPS 1	1,780.80		1,832.80		1,884.00		1,936.00		2,150.40		FPS 1
	15.9000	46,300.80	16.3643	47,652.80	16.8214	48,984.00	17.2857	50,336.00	19.2000	55,910.40	
FPS 2	1,775.20		1,825.60		1,876.00		1,926.40		2,137.60		FPS 2
	15.8500	46,155.20	16.3000	47,465.60	16.7500	48,776.00	17.2000	50,086.40	19.0857	55,577.60	
FPS 3	1,848.80		1,900.00		1,951.20		2,000.00		2,220.00		FPS 3
	16.5071	48,068.80	16.9643	49,400.00	17.4214	50,731.20	17.8571	52,000.00	19.8214	57,720.00	
FPS 4	1,959.20		2,016.00		2,073.60		2,129.60		2,365.60		FPS 4
	17.4929	50,939.20	18.0000	52,416.00	18.5143	53,913.60	19.0143	55,369.60	21.1214	61,505.60	
FPS 5	2,116.80		2,166.40		2,217.60		2,268.80		2,510.40		FPS 5
	18.9000	55,036.80	19.3429	56,326.40	19.8000	57,657.60	20.2571	58,988.80	22.4143	65,270.40	
FPS 5T	2,167.20		2,220.00		2,273.60		2,324.80		2,572.80		FPS 5T
	19.3500	56,347.20	19.8214	57,720.00	20.3000	59,113.60	20.7571	60,444.80	22.9714	66,892.80	
FPS 6	2,388.00		2,442.40		2,497.60		2,551.20		2,820.00		FPS 6
	21.3214	62,088.00	21.8071	63,502.40	22.3000	64,937.60	22.7786	66,331.20	25.1786	73,320.00	
FPS 7	2,468.00		2,527.20		2,586.40		2,645.60		2,926.40		FPS 7
	22.0357	64,168.00	22.5643	65,707.20	23.0929	67,246.40	23.6214	68,785.60	26.1286	76,086.40	
FPS 8	2,356.80		2,406.40		2,457.60		2,508.00		2,768.80		FPS 8
	21.0429	61,276.80	21.4857	62,566.40	21.9429	63,897.60	22.3929	65,208.00	24.7214	71,988.80	
FPS 9	2,668.80		2,720.80		2,772.80		2,824.80		3,114.40		FPS 9
	23.8286	69,388.80	24.2929	70,740.80	24.7571	72,092.80	25.2214	73,444.80	27.8071	80,974.40	

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 4
Filed: 02-21-20

Sponsored by: City Council

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020 - 047

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1 of the Springfield City Code, Section 2.92,
2 known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to specific salary grades within
3 the Law Enforcement Schedule ("LES").
4 _____
5

6 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, Missouri (the "City") has an established
7 framework for certain City employees to engage in collective bargaining, and this
8 established framework is set forth in General Ordinance 6090; and
9

10 WHEREAS, the City recognizes the Springfield Police Officers' Association
11 ("SPOA"), Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22 (hereinafter the "SPOA 22"), as the sole
12 collective bargaining representative of the Springfield Police Department by Special
13 Ordinance 26344; and
14

15 WHEREAS, the City established a team (the "City's team") for the purposes of
16 collective bargaining as the exclusive agent for the City for collective bargaining; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the City and SPOA 22 are parties to a certain Collective Bargaining
19 Agreement effective July 1, 2017, as amended June 17, 2019, ("The Collective
20 Bargaining Agreement"); and
21

22 WHEREAS, pursuant to the Second Amendment, Article 18 – 'Wages,' Section
23 18.3, of the 'Collective Bargaining Agreement,' the SPOA 22 bargaining unit is to
24 receive an across the board increase equal to forty-four hundredths of one percent
25 (.44%), effective on the first date approved by City Council; and
26

27 WHEREAS, the proposed across the board increase is economically consistent
28 with the Fiscal Year 2020 budget passed by City Council, the City's Team and the
29 SPOA 22 submit the same to City Council for consideration and approval.
30

31 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
32 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

33
34 Section 1 – Section 2-92 of the Springfield City Code, known as the ‘Salary
35 Ordinance,’ is hereby amended by increasing the annual base pay rates for Salary
36 Grades Two through Ten contained in the Law Enforcement Schedule (“LES”) by an
37 amount equal to forty-four hundredths of one percent (.44%). These changes shall be
38 effective for the pay period commencing March 15, 2020, with a corresponding pay date
39 of April 2, 2020.

40
41 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
42 passage.

43
44 Passed at meeting: _____

45
46
47 _____
48 Mayor

49
50 Attest: _____, City Clerk

51
52 Filed as Ordinance: _____

53
54 Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

55
56
57 Approved for Council action: Jason R. Hays, City Manager
58

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020 -047

FILED: 02-21-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

PURPOSE: To amend Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1 of the Springfield City Code, Section 2.92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to specific salary grades within the Law Enforcement Schedule ("LES").

BACKGROUND: This Council bill contains a recommendation that will ensure compliance with Article 18 – Wages, Section 18.3 of the Springfield Police Officers' Association Collective Bargaining Agreement. Specifically, this Council bill contains a recommended provision to provide a .44% across the board pay increase to Springfield Police Officers' Association ("SPOA") bargaining unit members on the Law Enforcement Schedule ("LES"), specifically pay grades LES 2 through LES 10, effective March 15, 2020, with a corresponding pay date of April 2, 2020.

REMARKS: The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with Council's policies.

Submitted by:



Darla Morrison,
Director of Human Resources

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
Human Resources Department
LAW ENFORCEMENT (LES) SALARY SCHEDULE

Exhibit A

SALARY CHANGE:

Tentative CBA .44% increase to all steps for Salary Grades 2, 5, & 10

EFFECTIVE DATE: 3/15/2020

GRADE	STEP 1		STEP 2		STEP 3		STEP 4		STEP 5		STEP 6		STEP 7		STEP 8		GRADE
		1,430.40		1,504.80		1,580.00		1,643.20		1,709.60		1,783.20		1,862.40		1,954.40	
LES 2	17.88	37,190.40	18.81	39,124.80	19.75	41,080.00	20.54	42,723.20	21.37	44,449.60	22.29	46,363.20	23.28	48,422.40	24.43	50,814.40	LES 2
		1,555.20		1,621.60		1,691.20		1,778.40		1,860.00		1,944.00		2,031.20		2,130.40	
LES 5	19.44	40,435.20	20.27	42,161.60	21.14	43,971.20	22.23	46,238.40	23.25	48,360.00	24.30	50,544.00	25.39	52,811.20	26.63	55,390.40	LES 5
		1,784.00		1,880.00		1,959.20		2,056.80		2,149.60		2,246.40		2,345.60		2,464.00	
LES 10	22.30	46,384.00	23.50	48,880.00	24.49	50,939.20	25.71	53,476.80	26.87	55,889.60	28.08	58,406.40	29.32	60,985.60	30.80	64,064.00	LES 10

GRADE	STEP 9		STEP 10		STEP 11		STEP 12		STEP 13		STEP 14		GRADE
		2,033.60		2,114.40		2,198.40		2,285.60		2,468.00		2,529.60	
LES 2	25.42	52,873.60	26.43	54,974.40	27.48	57,158.40	28.57	59,425.60	30.85	64,168.00	31.62	65,769.60	LES 2
		2,216.80		2,305.60		2,397.60		2,492.00		2,687.20		2,754.40	
LES 5	27.71	57,636.80	28.82	59,945.60	29.97	62,337.60	31.15	64,792.00	33.59	69,867.20	34.43	71,614.40	LES 5
		2,563.20		2,664.80		2,771.20		2,882.40		3,125.60		3,172.80	
LES 10	32.04	66,643.20	33.31	69,284.80	34.64	72,051.20	36.03	74,942.40	39.07	81,265.60	39.66	82,492.80	LES 10

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 6
Filed 02-18-20

Sponsored by McGull

First Reading _____

Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 042

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING the sale of real property at 2017 North National Avenue to Blackard
2 Rentals, LLC, for \$2,500.00; and authorizing the issuance of a deed
3 for same.
4 _____
5

6 WHEREAS, the City acquired the real estate generally located at 2017 North
7 National Avenue (the "Property") through the dangerous-building program; and
8

9 WHEREAS, total acquisition costs, including legal costs, demolition costs, etc.,
10 were \$9,919.64; and
11

12 WHEREAS, after declaring the Property to be surplus, the Land Inventory
13 Committee put the Property out for public bid; and
14

15 WHEREAS, Blackard Rentals, LLC, offered to buy the property for \$2,500.00, an
16 offer the City Manager considers acceptable because there were no bids for the
17 property after seven previous attempts to sell; and
18

19 WHEREAS, disposition of real property calls for City Council approval; and
20

21 WHEREAS, net proceeds from the sale of surplus property are returned to the
22 fund from which the property was purchased, up to the amount of the purchase price.
23

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
25 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
26

27 Section 1 – City Council hereby approves the sale of the property generally
28 located at 2017 North National Avenue and depicted on "Exhibit A," which is attached
29 hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, to Blackard Development, LLC, for
30 \$2,500.00.
31

32 Section 2 – City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute such
33 documents as are necessary to convey title to the real estate to the purchaser herein

34 consistent with the offer and acceptance.

35
36 Section 3 – City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute a “Special
37 Warranty Deed,” said document to be substantially similar to “Exhibit B,” which is
38 attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, so as to convey title to the
39 real estate to the purchaser herein consistent with the offer and acceptance.

40
41 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
42 passage.

43
44 Passed at meeting: _____

45
46 _____
47 Mayor

48
49 Attest: _____, City Clerk

50
51 Filed as Ordinance: _____

52
53
54 Approved as to form: Duke M. Donald, Assistant City Attorney

55
56
57 Approved for Council action: Jason C. Hays, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020 - 042

FILED: 02-18-20

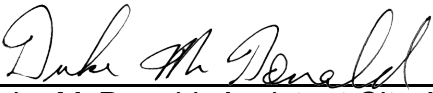
ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Manager's Office

PURPOSE: Approving the sale of real property at 2017 North National Avenue to Blackard Rentals, LLC, for \$2,500.00; authorizing the issuance of a deed for same.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The City acquired the property generally located at 2017 North National Avenue through the dangerous-building program. Total acquisition costs, including legal costs, demolition costs, etc., were \$9,919.64. The City received the offer to purchase noted above. The bid is acceptable because there were no bids for the property after seven previous attempts to sell. No City department needs the property, and it does not have a public purpose. A real-estate conveyance requires City Council's approval. Net proceeds from the sale of the property will be returned to the fund from which the property was purchased, up to the amount of the purchase price. City Council has stated its intent to put any additional unrestricted proceeds from the sale of surplus property into the Police-Fire Pension Fund.

REMARKS: The above Council Bill originated with the Land Inventory Committee. Pursuant to "Administrative Memorandum #5D," the committee has declared the above property to be surplus.

Submitted by:



Duke McDonald, Assistant City Attorney

Recommended by:

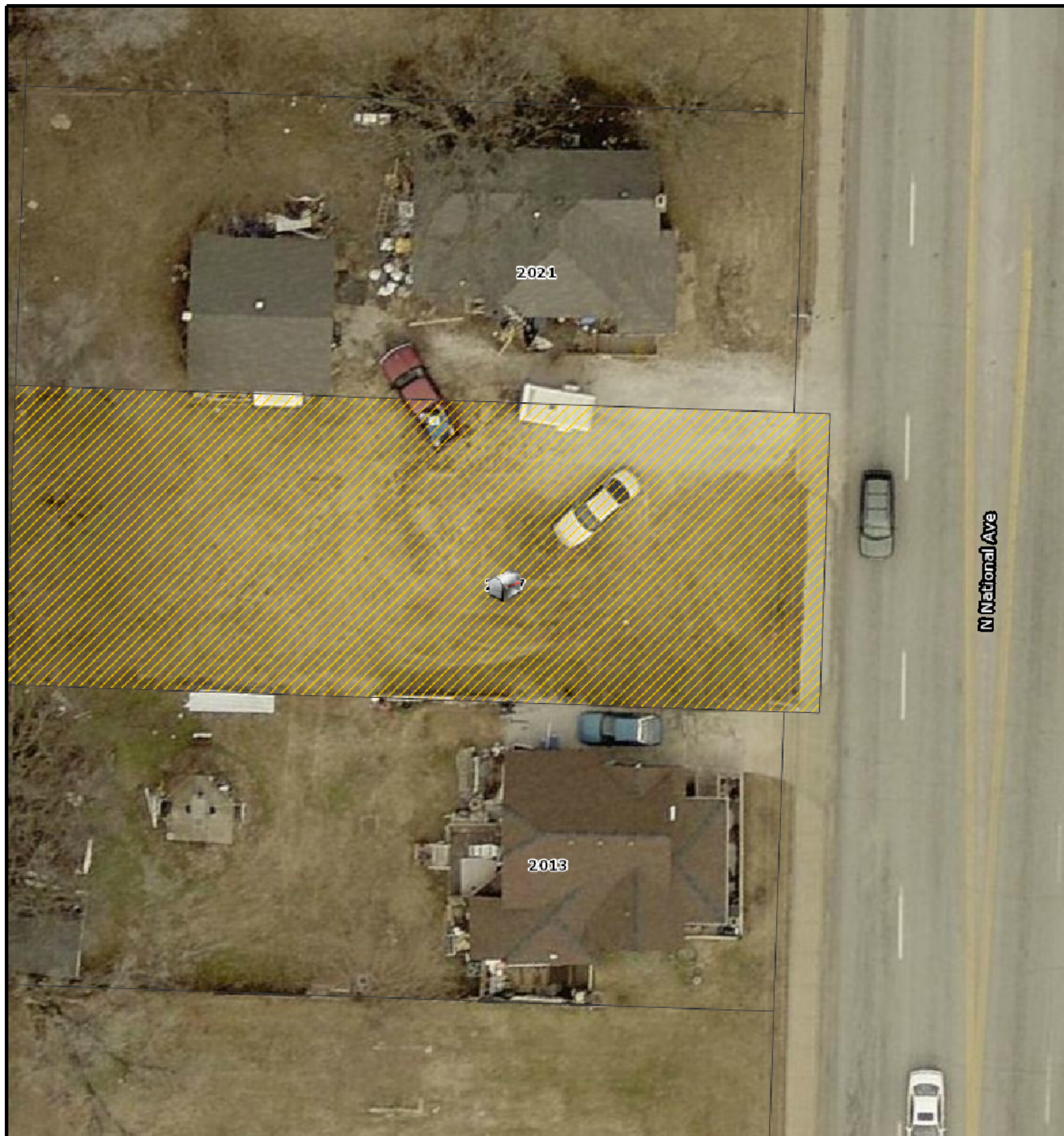


Collin Quigley, Assistant City Manager

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager



City of Springfield, Missouri

Exhibit A

2017 North National Avenue



Printed: Jan 31, 2020

DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided 'as-is' for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

Exhibit B

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THIS DEED is made on the ____ day of _____, 20__, by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, Grantor, and Blackard Rentals, LLC, Grantee, at 1020 E. Camorene, Springfield, Missouri 65803.

The Grantor, for valuable consideration, to it paid by the Grantee (the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged) does by these presents, **SELL** and **CONVEY** unto Grantee, and Grantee's successors and assigns, the following described lots, tracts or parcels of land, lying, being and situate in the County of Greene and State of Missouri, to wit:

All of Lot Nine (9), in Block Four (4), in HOBART'S ADDITION TO NORTH SPRINGFIELD, now a part of the City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof; addressed as 2017 National.

Parcel No: 88-13-12-132-006

SUBJECT TO: (a) easements, restrictions, reservations, and other agreements and matters of record, if any, (b) taxes and assessments, general and special, not now due and payable; and, (c) rights of the public in and to the parts thereof in streets, roads or alleys.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the premises aforesaid, with all and singular the rights, privileges, appurtenances, and immunities thereto belonging or in any way appertaining unto the Grantee and unto Grantee's successors and assigns forever; the Grantor, hereby covenanting that the said premises are free and clear from any encumbrance done or suffered by it, except as herein provided; and, that it will warrant and defend the title to said premises unto the Grantee and unto its successors and assigns forever, against the lawful claims and demands of all persons claiming under it, except as herein provided.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this instrument to be executed the day and year above written.

SEAL

THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____

Ken McClure, Mayor

Attest:

Anita J. Cotter, City Clerk

STATE OF MISSOURI)

)

COUNTY OF GREENE)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me personally appeared _____, to me personally known, in his capacity as Mayor of The City of Springfield, Missouri, a municipal corporation, and acknowledged said instrument with authority and on behalf of said municipality.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, at my office in Springfield, Missouri, this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

My term of office expires: _____

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 8
Filed: 02-18-20

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 043

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of
2 Understanding with the United States Department of Homeland
3 Security, Homeland Security Investigations and the Springfield Police
4 Department for reimbursement of overtime expenses for Springfield
5 Police Department officers participating in joint operations with the
6 United States Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security
7 Investigations; and amending the budget of the Springfield Police
8 Department in the amount of \$4,000.00.
9 _____

10
11 WHEREAS, Springfield Police Department ("SPD") and the United States
12 Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Investigations ("HSI") enjoy a
13 strong working relationship with a number of collaborative efforts; and
14

15 WHEREAS, the collaborate efforts of SPD and HSI allow each agency to most
16 effectively deploy their resources to improve community safety and bring offenders to
17 justice; and
18

19 WHEREAS, by working with HSI, SPD officers are able to refer cases for federal
20 prosecution where appropriate; and
21

22 WHEREAS, subject to the availability of funds, HSI agrees to reimburse SPD for
23 any overtime expenses incurred by an SPD officer cross designated as an HSI officer
24 when working on a joint investigation; and
25

26 WHEREAS, HSI currently has \$4,000.00 available for reimbursement of overtime
27 expenses under this Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU").
28

29 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
30 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
31

32 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into
33 a Memorandum of Understanding with HSI; said agreement to be substantially in form

and content as that document attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit A."

Section 2 – The budget of the Springfield Police Department for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 037, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit B."

Section 3 – The City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment made above has been recommended by the City Manager

Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City.

Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

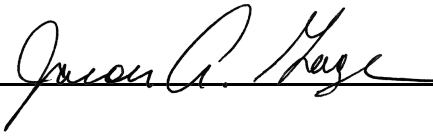
Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: , City Attorney

Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-043

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Police

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the United States Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Investigations and the Springfield Police Department for reimbursement of overtime expenses for Springfield Police Department officers participating in joint operations with the United States Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Investigations; and amending the budget of the Springfield Police Department in the amount of \$4,000.00.

BACKGROUND: The Springfield Police Department ("SPD") currently engages in a number of collaborative enforcement efforts with a variety of other law enforcement agencies, including the United States Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Investigations ("HSI"). Such collaborative efforts allow the involved agencies to most effectively deploy their resources in order to improve community safety and bring offenders to justice.

The proposed Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") would allow SPD to designate additional sworn law enforcement officers as joint officers with HSI. This designation would allow the selected officers to refer cases for federal prosecution where appropriate. Under the MOU, SPD could be reimbursed by HSI for overtime expenses related to joint investigations.

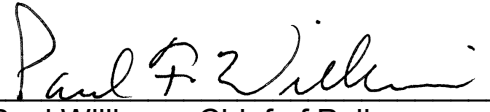
HSI has broad legal authority to enforce a diverse array of federal statutes. It uses this authority to investigate all types of cross-border criminal activity, including:

- Financial crimes, money laundering and bulk cash smuggling;
- Commercial fraud and intellectual property theft;
- Cybercrimes;
- Human rights violations;
- Human smuggling and trafficking;
- Immigration, document and benefit fraud;
- Narcotics and weapons smuggling/trafficking;
- Transnational gang activity;

- Export enforcement; and,
- International art and antiquity theft.

HSI currently has \$4,000.00 available for reimbursement of overtime expenses under this MOU.

Submitted by:



Paul Williams, Chief of Police

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

Exhibit A

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between

U.S. IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT HOMELAND SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

and

The City of Springfield, Missouri

regarding

THE DESIGNATION OF Springfield Police Department EMPLOYEES AS CUSTOMS OFFICERS (EXCEPTED)

1. **PARTIES.** The Parties to this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) are U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Homeland Security Investigations (HSI) and The City of Springfield, Missouri.
2. **AUTHORITY.** Title 19, United States Code (U.S.C.), Section 1401(i); 19 U.S.C. § 1589a. This MOU is also authorized under the provisions of The Missouri Constitution, Art. 6, Sec. 16; RSMo 70.220.
3. **PURPOSE.** The Parties agree that effective enforcement of the laws relating to HSI jurisdiction requires close cooperation and coordination between the two Parties. The Parties have therefore entered into this MOU to govern the use of HSI designations by certain employees of the Springfield Police Department.

Pursuant to section 401(i), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. § 1401(i)), the Secretary of Homeland Security is authorized to designate persons as Customs Officers (Excepted) to perform the duties of a Customs Officer. Within ICE, this authority has been delegated to the HSI Special Agents in Charge. Pursuant to 19 U.S.C. § 1589a, customs officers are authorized to enforce the full range of federal offenses. However, in designating Customs Officers (Excepted), *HSI is not conveying the authority to enforce administrative violations of immigration law.*

There may be instances when HSI determines that it is desirable for certain sworn law enforcement employees of the Springfield Police Department to perform certain HSI duties. This MOU sets forth the agreement and relationship between the Parties with respect to this determination.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES.

The Parties agree as follows:

HSI agrees to:

- a. Designate certain employees of the Springfield Police Department as Customs Officers (Excepted), without additional compensation, to perform the duties as noted on the "Designation, Customs Officer (Excepted) – Title 19 Task Force Officer" (ICE Form 73-001). This form is attached and is hereby made part of this MOU;
- b. Issue a "Designation, Customs Officer (Excepted) – Title 19 Task Force Officer" (ICE Form 73-001) to each qualified and designated employee;
- c. Provide appropriate training in laws, policies, and procedures to each designated employee;

- d. Advise the designated Customs Officers (Excepted) about court proceedings concerning seizures or arrests made by them in accordance with the authorities granted by HSI contemplated under this MOU; and
- e. Process, under appropriate regulations, any injury claim submitted as a result of injuries occurring to the designated Customs Officers (Excepted) while such individuals are acting pursuant to this MOU, for compensation under the Federal Employee Workers Compensation Act (5 U.S.C. § 8101, *et seq.*).

The City of Springfield agrees:

- a. That only sworn law enforcement officers of the Springfield Police Department who successfully complete the appropriate HSI Task Force Officer cross-designation Training Course and receive an approved "Designation, Customs Officer (Excepted) – Title 19 Task Force Officer" (ICE Form 73-001) will be designated as Customs Officers (Excepted);
- b. That each law enforcement officer will be bound by the Authorities Granted and the Endorsements and Restrictions as noted on the "Designation, Customs Officer (Excepted) – Title 19 Task Force Officer" (ICE Form 73-001);
- c. To advise HSI of each court proceeding in which the validity of a Customs Officer (Excepted)'s enforcement authority becomes an issue, and allow HSI to provide legal memoranda or other assistance as deemed necessary by HSI;
- d. That agency employees designated as Customs Officers (Excepted) will follow HSI directives and instructions when utilizing enforcement authority conveyed by HSI;
- e. To provide to HSI, before designation of each officer and on an ongoing basis, any derogatory information, or information that may call into question the officer's truthfulness or ability to testify in court; and
- f. To return all HSI-issued equipment and identification when a cross-designated officer terminates employment or when his or her cross-designation expires.

Both Parties agree:

- a. That any abuse of HSI cross-designation authority may lead to the revocation of such cross-designations by HSI; and
- b. To schedule periodic meetings to review this MOU, as required.

5. REPORTING AND DOCUMENTATION. HSI SAC offices will maintain the original signed "Designation, Customs Officer (Excepted) – Title 19 Task Force Officer" (ICE Form 73-001). Copies of this form will be held by the Contraband Smuggling Unit at HSI Headquarters, the designated Customs Officer (Excepted), and the Springfield Police Department.

If applicable, the HSI office will maintain documentation of designated Customs Officers (Excepted) approved to use HSI vehicles and certification that the designated Customs Officers (Excepted) have completed the ICE Fleet Card Training in Virtual University and any other fleet related training.

6. POINTS OF CONTACT.

HSI Office: Springfield, Missouri

Name: Brian McNulty

Title: Resident Agent in Charge

Address: 2401 W Old Route 66

Strafford, MO 65757

Telephone Number: +1 (417) 865-7359

Fax Number: +1 (417) 864-5302

E-mail Address: Brian.C.McNulty@ice.dhs.gov

City of Springfield :

Name: Paul F. Williams

Title: Chief of Police

Address: 321 E Chestnut Expressway

Springfield, MO 65802

Telephone Number: +1 (417) 864-1780

Fax Number:

E-mail Address: pfwilliams@springfieldmo.gov

- 7. OTHER PROVISIONS.** This MOU is an internal agreement between the Parties and does not confer any rights, privileges, or benefits to any other party or the public.

Nothing in this MOU is intended to conflict with current laws, regulations, or policies of either Party. If a term of this MOU is inconsistent with such authority, that term shall be invalid but the remaining terms and conditions of this MOU shall remain in full force and effect.

Nothing in this MOU is intended or shall be construed to require the obligation, appropriation, or expenditure of any money from the U.S. Treasury in violation of the Anti-Deficiency Act, 31 U.S.C. §§ 1341-1519.

The forms and authorities referenced herein may be renamed or replaced by HSI without prejudice to this MOU.

- 8. EFFECTIVE DATE.** The terms of this MOU will become effective on the date the last Party signs the MOU. The Designation Form of each Customs Officer (Excepted) is effective per the date on that document.

- 9. MODIFICATION.** This MOU may be amended by the written concurrence of both Parties.

- 10. TERMINATION.** This MOU may be terminated by either Party upon a 30-day written notification to the other Party.

APPROVED BY:

Katherine Greer

Name of HSI Official

Special Agent in Charge

Title of HSI Official

Homeland Security Investigations

U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

Date: _____

Paul Williams

Name of SPD's Official

Chief of Police/Springfield P.D.

Title of SPD's Official

Name of SPD's Agency

Date: _____

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit B

Budget Adjustment
037

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
25060	18	92760	414110			\$ 4,000	Department of Homeland Security reimbrusment
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 4,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
25060	18	92760	500120			\$ 4,000	Overtime
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 4,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2019-20 budget and appropriate reimbursment from the Department of Homeland Security for overtime related to joint investigations.

Requested By:

Paul F. Williams 2/18/20
Department Head Date

Approved By:

D.J. Hill 2/18/20
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2020-043
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 3
Filed 02-18-20

Sponsored by McClure

COUNCIL BILL 2020 - 044 RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

CONFIRMING the reappointment of Martin Gugel, Scott Tillman, and Craig
 Wagoner to the College Station Community Improvement District
 Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

1 WHEREAS, the petition establishing the College Station Community
2 Improvement District ("CID"), adopted by passage of Special Ordinance 24924,
3 establishes the qualifications and process for appointing members to the CID's Board;
4 and

5
6 WHEREAS, said petition provides that CID Board members are appointed by the
7 Mayor with the advice and consent of City Council; and

8
9 WHEREAS, the Mayor desires to reappoint Martin Gugel, Scott Tillman, and
10 Craig Wagoner to the College Station CID Board of Directors; and

11
12 WHEREAS, City Council desires to confirm said reappointments made by the
13 Mayor.

14
15 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
16 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

17
18 Section 1 – City Council hereby confirms the reappointment of Martin Gugel to
19 the College Station Community Improvement District Board of Directors. Martin Gugel's
20 term shall begin at the conclusion of his current term and shall expire on February 21,
21 2024.

22
23 Section 2 – City Council hereby confirms the reappointment of Craig Wagoner to
24 the College Station Community Improvement District Board of Directors. Craig
25 Wagoner's term shall begin at the conclusion of his current term and shall expire on
26 February 21, 2024.

27
28 Section 3 – City Council hereby confirms the reappointment of Scott Tillman to
29 the College Station Community Improvement District Board of Directors. Scott
30 Tillman's term shall begin at the conclusion of his current term and shall expire on

31 February 21, 2024.

32
33 Section 4 – This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

34
35 Passed at meeting: _____

36
37 _____
38 Mayor

39
40 Attest: _____, City Clerk

41
42 Filed as Resolution _____

43
44 Approved as to form: *Achale T. Wadwa*, Assistant City Attorney

45
46
47 Approved for Council action: *Jason C. Hage*, City Manager
48

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020- 044

FILED: 02-18-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: To confirm the reappointment of Martin Gugel, Scott Tillman, and Craig Wagoner to the College Station Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As required by the petition establishing the College Station Community Improvement District ("CID"), City Council must confirm appointees to the CID Board of Directors. The CID Board of Directors recommends the following individuals be reappointed to the Board:

<u>Seat</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Qualification</u>	<u>Current Term Expires</u>	<u>New Term Expires</u>
3	Martin Gugel	Representative of real property owner in District	2/21/2020	2/21/2024
4	Craig Wagoner	Representative of real property owner in District	2/21/2020	2/21/2024
5	Scott Tillman	Representative of real property owner in District	2/21/2020	2/21/2024

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

Submitted by:

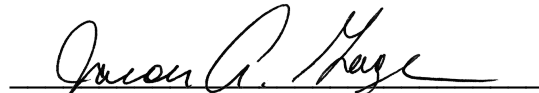


Matt D. Schaefer, AICP
Senior Planner

Recommended by:



Mary Lilly Smith, Director


Jason Gage, City Manager

34
35 Section 2 – The budget of the SGCHD for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 is hereby
36 amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 036,
37 a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”
38

39 Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been
40 recommended by the City Manager.
41

42 Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting
43 entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event additional funding
44 is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Finance Director of the City is hereby
45 authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the
46 total grant sum of \$15,883.00.
47

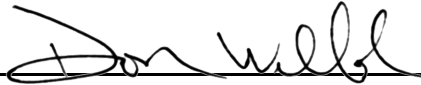
48 Section 5 – City Council hereby finds and declares this Ordinance relates to the
49 acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal agency and may be passed as a one-
50 reading ordinance pursuant to Section 2.16 (25) of the City Charter. This Ordinance
51 shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.
52

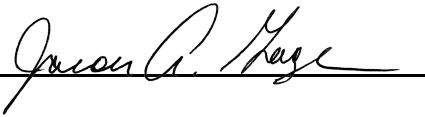
53 Passed at meeting: _____
54

55 _____
56 Mayor
57

58 Attest: _____, City Clerk
59

60 Filed as Ordinance: _____
61

62
63 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney
64

65
66 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2020-045

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Health

FILED: 02-18-20

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a grant from the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services to support Public Health and emergency responder drug overdose response activities in the amount of \$15,883.00; to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the budget of the Springfield-Greene County Health Department for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$15,883.00, to appropriate the grant funds; and declaring that this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

BACKGROUND: This one-time funding from the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services ("DHSS") will be used to support public health and first responder operations that will assess, build, educate, and enhance local drug overdose trust and safety. Potential partners in the project include but are not limited to: Springfield Fire Department, Springfield Police Department, Springfield-Greene County Emergency Responders, and Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD").

This budget adjustment accepts the increase in funds for SGCHD and earmarks the same for the SGCHD Fiscal Year 2019-2020 budget.

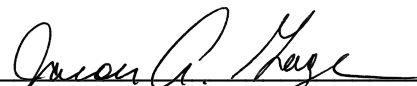
This Ordinance authorizes the acceptance of grant funds from the state or federal government and may be passed as a one-reading ordinance under City Charter Section 2.16(25) as it relates to a contract for the acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal agency.

Submitted by:

Approved by:



Clay Goddard, Director of Health



Jason Gage, City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
036

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27250	11	50010	416010			\$ 15,883	Department of Health & Senior Services Grant to support Drug Overdose Trust & Safety (DOTS) program
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 15,883	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27250	11	50010	500110			\$ 13,805	Salaries
27250	11	50010	502320			635	Travel
27010	11	50010	500110			1,443	Indirect fees
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 15,883	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2019-20 budget and appropriate revenue from the Department of Health and Senior Services for the Drug Overdose Trust and Safety (DOTS) Grant.

Requested By:

W.C. Gaddard 2/18/20
Department Head Date

Approved By:

D.L. Hill 2/18/20
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2020-045
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date

One-rdg. _____
P. Hmgs. _____
Pgs. 19
Filed: 02-04-20

Sponsored by: Simpson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2020- 031

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65, generally located at 3525 East Battlefield Road, upon the filing and recording of a final plat which substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

WHEREAS, an original Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65 dated December 12, 2019, is on file in the Department of Planning and Development; and

WHEREAS, on January 9, 2020, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved the Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65 which is generally located at 3525 East Battlefield Road.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – City Council hereby authorizes the Director of Planning and Development, on behalf of the City of Springfield, to accept the dedication of public streets and easements as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65, which is generally located at 3525 East Battlefield Road, as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The original plat of Magers Crossroads at 65 is on file in the Department of Planning and Development (“Approved Preliminary Plat”), a reduced version of which is attached hereto for general reference as “Exhibit B – Attachment 4” and all of “Exhibit B,” including any and all attachments, is incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 2 – The Director of Planning and Development shall be authorized to accept the land, easements, and improvements dedicated to the City, as shown on the

34 Approved Preliminary plat, upon the filing and recording of a final plat in accordance
35 with this Ordinance and the Subdivision Regulations of the City, which final plat shall
36 substantially conform to the Approved Preliminary Plat, including those conditions
37 described in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2" and upon the Director of Public Works certifying
38 to the Director of Planning and Development and the City Clerk that the public
39 improvements have been made in accordance with City standards and specifications.
40 Said public improvements shall not be accepted until the occurrence of the above
41 written conditions.
42

43 Section 3 – The final plat shall not be recorded until: (1) the public improvements
44 relating to the Approved Preliminary Plat have been constructed according to the
45 specifications of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and are approved by the Director of
46 Public Works, and all engineering fees, permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned
47 by or in connection with the construction of said improvements have been paid to the
48 City; or (2) in lieu of the construction of the improvements, that the Applicant has filed
49 with the City Manager, according to the terms of the Subdivision Regulations of the City,
50 the prescribed financial assurances in a form acceptable to the City to ensure the
51 construction of the improvements and the payment to the City of all engineering fees,
52 permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned by, or which will be occasioned by, the
53 construction of the improvements.
54

55 Section 4 – Upon compliance with all the requirements of this Ordinance,
56 including the conditions described in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2" the City Clerk is hereby
57 authorized to endorse City Council's approval upon the final plat pursuant to Section
58 445.030, RSMo., and such endorsement shall constitute the acceptance of the Public
59 Improvements contained therein.
60

61 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its
62 passage and is subject to Section 36-226 of the Land Development Code.
63

64 Passed at meeting: _____
65

66 _____
67 Mayor
68

69 Attest: _____, City Clerk
70

71
72 Filed as Ordinance: _____
73

74
75 Approved as to form: *Achale T. Wudu*, Assistant City Attorney
76

77
78 Approved for Council action: *Jason A. Hays*, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL NO: 2020 - 031

FILED: 02-04-20

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65, generally located at 3525 East Battlefield Road, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

- A. An original Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65 dated December 12, 2019, is on file in the Department of Planning and Development. A reduced version of which is included for general reference in "Exhibit B - Attachment 3."
- B. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 9, 2020, and approved the preliminary plat by a vote of 7 to 0, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.
 - 2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.
 - 3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.
 - 4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per

the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.

5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush and overhanging tree limbs.
6. A Traffic Impact Study shall be prepared, submitted and approved by the Public Works Department prior to the approval of the final plat. Any improvements required as part of the Traffic Impact Study must be constructed and approved, or funds escrowed, prior to the approval of the final plat.
7. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to be in compliance with the Subdivision Regulations.

All required improvements shall be the sole responsibility of the sub-divider. As prescribed by Section 36-233 of the Subdivision Regulations, the improvements shall be made or guaranteed by means of bond, escrow agreement, letter of credit or other appropriate security agreement. Release of the final plat for recording shall be withheld until the sub-divider has complied with this section.

Section 36-226 of the Subdivision Regulations requires that a final plat be submitted within two years of City Council's acceptance of the public streets and easements.

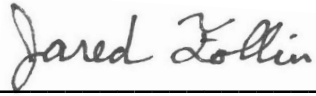
Attached for Council information is a sketch showing the location of the plat area, an exhibit showing the proposed plat, and a copy of the Planning and Development Department staff report to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* element of the *Comprehensive Plan* identifies this as an appropriate area for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The subdivision divides the property in a way that will facilitate commercial development. The property is also in the process of being rezoned to General Retail. The Major Thoroughfare Plan classifies Battlefield Road as a Primary Arterial which supports the proposed land use.

REMARKS:

Staff recommends approval.

Submitted by:



Jared Follin, Associate Planner

Recommended by:



Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Record of Proceedings

Exhibit B, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1, Department Comments

Attachment 2, Conditions of Plat Approval

Attachment 3, Engineering Report

Attachment 4, Preliminary Plat

EXHIBIT A

**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
PRELIMINARY PLAT – MAGERS CROSSROADS AT 65 SUBDIVISION
Planning and Zoning Commission – January 9, 2020**

Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65
3525 East Battlefield Road

Applicant: Board of Governors of Missouri State University

Mr. Hosmer stated that this is a request to approve a 17 acre 4-lot subdivision commercial subdivision located at 3523 East Battlefield (Battlefield and Highway 65). The Comprehensive Plan identifies this area as appropriate for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The subdivision divides the property in a way that will facilitate the proposed commercial development. The Major Thoroughfare Plan classifies Battlefield Road as a Primary Arterial which supports the proposed land use. Property is currently in the process of being rezoned to General Retail w/COD #180. A traffic study will be submitted at the time of development and if there are public improvements required, they must be completed or escrowed before final plat. Fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the “Design Standards for Public Improvements” of the Public Works Department. If Planning and Zoning Commission approves the preliminary plat, the plat will be forwarded to City Council for acceptance of public streets and easements. An approved preliminary plat is active for two (2) years. Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Derek Lee, 1200 E. Woodhurst, representing owner/developer and here to answer any questions.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Ms. Cox motioned to **approve** Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65 (3525 East Battlefield Road).

Mr. Thomas seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Broekhoven, Cox, Thomas, Rose, and Jobe.

Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Shuler and Ogilvy.



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

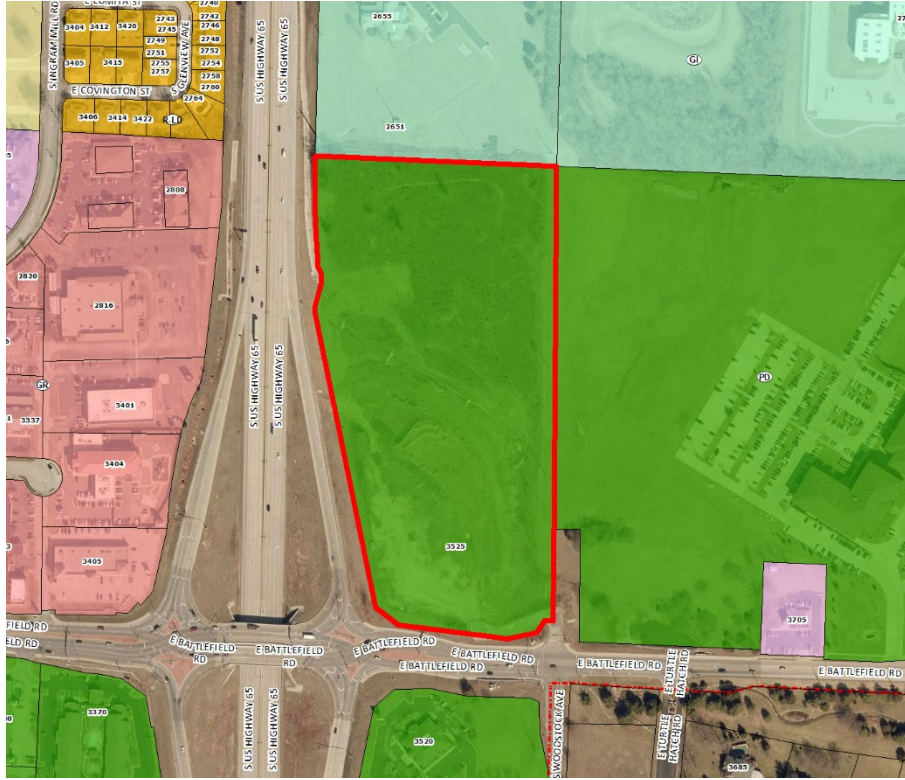
Exhibit B

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

JANUARY 9, 2020

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 10, 2020



CASE NUMBER:
Preliminary Plat of Magers Crossroads at 65

LOCATION:
3525 East Battlefield Road

ACRES:
17.02 acres

EXISTING LAND USE:
Vacant property

APPLICANT:
McLean Enterprises

STAFF:
Jared Follin, 864-1612

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:
Approve w/Conditions

PROPOSED MOTION:
Move to approve preliminary plat with conditions.

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The applicant is proposing a preliminary plat for a four-lot subdivision named "Magers Crossroads at 65".

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant's proposal, with the conditions listed below, is consistent with the City's *Subdivision Regulations*.

SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	GI	PD 90, Am. 1	PD 320	General Retail
LAND USE	Office Uses	Retail Sales	Office Uses	Office/Retail

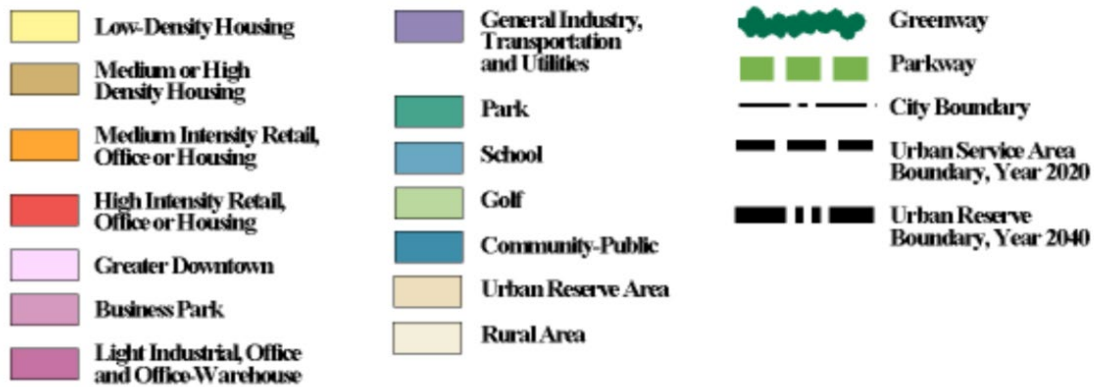
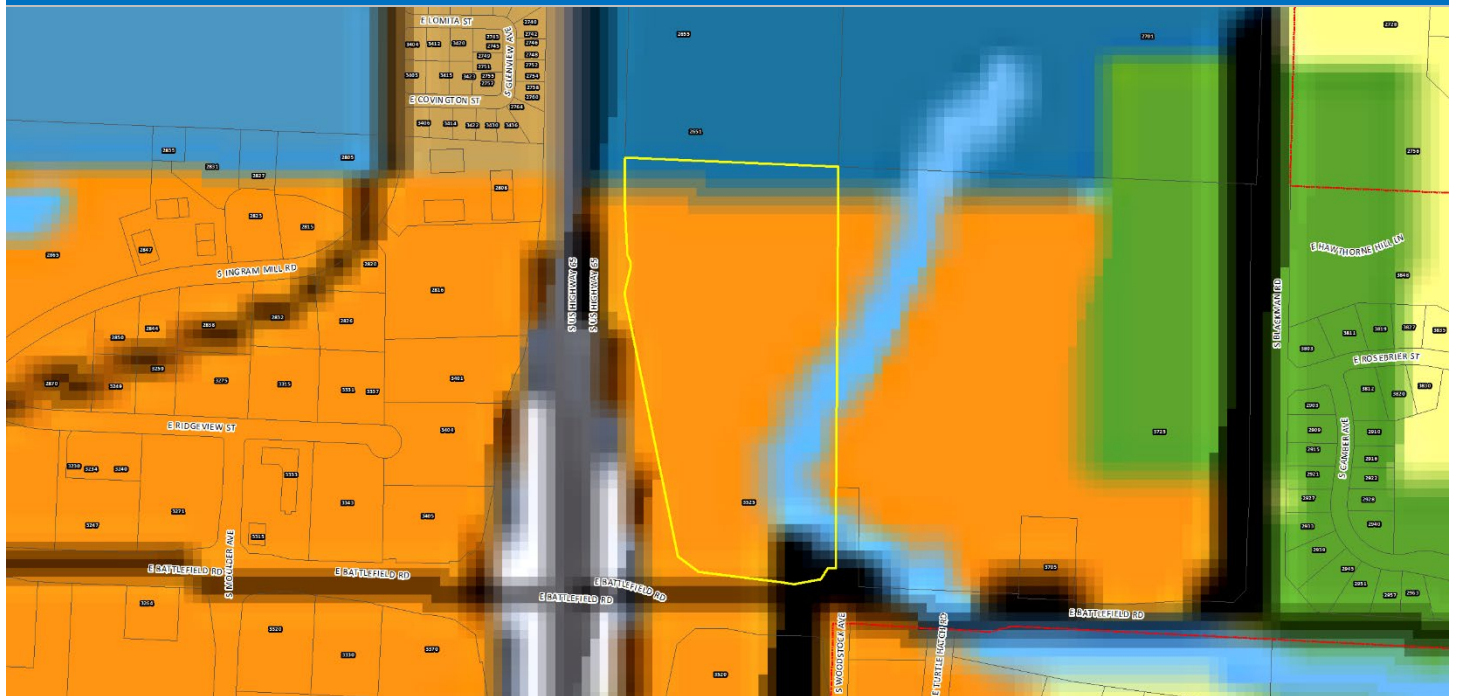
SURROUNDING LAND USES (GOOGLE MAP AERIAL VIEW):



GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



PROPERTY HISTORY:

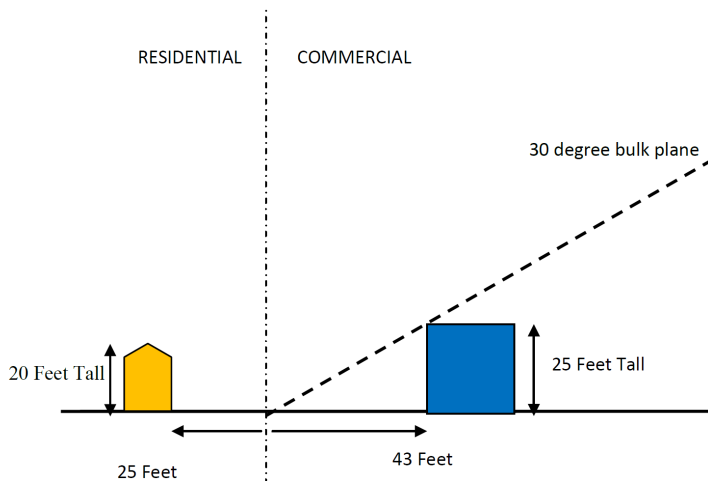
The subject property was annexed into the City in 1966 and was rezoned to Planned Development 226 in 1999; however, it has remained undeveloped.

COMPATIBILITY WITH THE ZONING ORDINANCE:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR GR w/COD #180 (Will be in place before approval of Final Plat)
Use Limitations	N/A
Maximum Structure Height	None, except that all structures shall remain below a 30-degree bulk plane as measured from the boundary of any R-SF or R-TH district
Front Yard Setback	25 feet along a street classified as a collector or higher 15 feet along a street classified as a local street
Side and Rear Setbacks	None, except as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations, and the bufferyard requirements in subsection 36-421(8).
Open Space Requirement	Not less than 20 percent of the gross floor site
Design Requirements	Standard per code

BULK PLANE

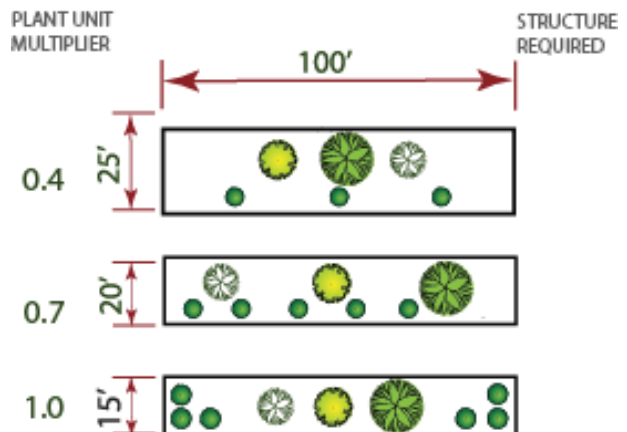
30-degree bulk plane



The property is not adjacent to a R-SF or R-TH district at this time.

LANDSCAPING

Bufferyard B²



² – Bufferyard shall be waived between abutting properties in different districts if a joint access agreement between the properties is established and six additional evergreen shrubs per 100 linear feet of street frontage are planted in the perimeter landscaping

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* element of the *Comprehensive Plan* identifies this as an appropriate area for Medium Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The subdivision divides the property in a way that will facilitate commercial development. The property is also in the process of being rezoned to General Retail. The Major Thoroughfare Plan classifies Battlefield Road as a Primary Arterial which supports the proposed land use.

STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is proposing to subdivide approximately seventeen-acres into a four-lot subdivision named "Magers Crossroads at 65."
2. The subdivision is proposing a new cul-de-sac street named Woodstock Avenue. Original plans intended the cul-de-sac to be approximately 850 feet; however, it has been reduced to 800 feet to meet the subdivision regulations (Sec 36-243(6)).
3. Property is currently in the process of being rezoned to General Retail w/COD #180.
4. Developer has decided to submit a traffic study after the Preliminary Plat has been approved. As a result, they will be subject to construct public improvements deemed necessary by Public Works before approval of the final plat.
5. If Planning and Zoning Commission approves the preliminary plat, then the plat will be forwarded to City Council for acceptance of public streets and easements. An approved preliminary plat is active for two (2) years.
6. The proposed preliminary plat was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1. Conditions of Approval are provided in Attachment 2. An engineering report was provided by the engineer of record in Attachment 3.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

The property was posted 10 days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1 DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

CITY UTILITIES:

Prelim plat is acceptable. A 10" Utility easement will need to be added along both sides of the proposed new ROW and around the cul-de-sac. Please show 48" water transmission main on future submittals. Final routing of Elec/Gas/Water will be determined by CU Engineering. As a commercial subdivision, the costs for CU's portion of the Electric Extension will be apportioned to each lot on a per square foot basis.

CLEAN WATER SERVICES COMMENTS:

1. There is no public sewer available to this site. Public sewer will have to be extended to be adjacent to lot(s) which are to be developed. This will require public improvement plans. Need to show the proposed sewer on the preliminary plat.
2. Escrow of the offsite sewer would probably not be allowed because of the length and possibility of rock.

According to the engineering report, the offsite sanitary sewer can cross the existing storm sewer box culvert. If crossing beneath the box culvert, it will need to be installed with a casing to facilitate future repair and maintenance. Public sewer is shown to be available to each proposed lot.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

Fire hydrants to be added per 2018 IFC before building.

PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC COMMENTS:

1. A Traffic Study will need to be submitted and approved to determine if the development can function with only one way in and out or if other options need to be explored.
2. All infrastructure improvements will need to be submitted through Public Improvement Plans. Plans must be approved, and improvements constructed or escrowed prior to approval of the final plat.
3. Sidewalks will be required to be constructed along Woodstock Avenue.

PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER COMMENTS:

There are no stormwater issues with preliminary plat. Please note, however, that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

1. Detention will be required and a buyout, paying a fee in lieu of constructing detention, will not be allowed. If disturbing more than one-acre water quality will still be required.
2. If water quality is required it must be built, inspected, and approved prior to release of the building permit. If this is not possible submit a temporary stormwater plan with your plan submittal.
3. As-builts will be required. An as-built certification is required for all stormwater control measures used to meet detention and water quality. See Chapter 10. The as-builts must be submitted and approved prior to release of the certificate of occupancy.
4. An operation & maintenance plan and agreement are required and must be submitted in the Reports folder for review prior to signatures. Please see the instructions and templates at <https://www.springfieldmo.gov/2120/Resources>.

5. Need to show the existing and proposed amount of impervious surfacing. For any increase in impervious surfacing, current detention and water quality requirements must be met. Structures and impervious surface onsite and currently in good condition can be credited as existing impervious surface. Existing gravel surfaces meeting the above definition are eligible for 50% credit.
6. Low impact development site planning and design approaches should be used where feasible per Chapter 10, including minimizing disturbance of steep slopes, preserving trees, working with natural drainage patterns, and a treatment train approach of open conveyance and small distributed stormwater control measures.

The property is in the James River drainage basin. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff is aware of flooding problems in the area. If the project increases the amount of impervious surfacing, detention is required according to Chapter 96. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed, and detention will be required. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality is required. The property is not located in a stream buffer area.

Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

1. Post development peak run-off rates shall not exceed pre-development peak run-off rates for the 1, 10- and 100-year rain events. Any increase in impervious surfacing will require the development to meet current detention and water quality requirements.
2. If disturbing 1 acre or greater, water quality will also have to be provided.
3. Drainage easements must be provided for this conveyance.
4. Please keep in mind that more detailed stormwater calculations will have to be submitted before any permits can be approved.
5. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater.

Public Works Stormwater Division	Response
Drainage Basin	James River
Is property located in Floodplain?	No
Is property located on a sinkhole?	No
Is property located in a stream buffer?	No
Is stormwater fee in lieu an option?	No

PW TRANSPORTATION COMMENTS:

Public improvement plans will need to be submitted before final plat is approved. Public improvement plans must comply with COS Public Improvement Standards (<https://www.springfieldmo.gov/pwdesignguide>)

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2 CONDITIONS OF PLAT APPROVAL

Staff recommends the Planning and Zoning Commission approve the Preliminary Plat, with the conditions listed below:

1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.
2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.
3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.
4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush and overhanging tree limbs.
6. A Traffic Impact Study shall be prepared, submitted and approved by the Public Works Department prior to the approval of the final plat. Any improvements required as part of the Traffic Impact Study must be constructed and approved, or funds escrowed, prior to the approval of the final plat.
7. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to be in compliance with the Subdivision Regulations.

If the request is recommended for denial by the Commission and the applicant requests City Council consideration, all the above conditions, plus any amendments made by the Planning and Zoning Commission, shall be included in the Council Bill.

Engineering Report

for

Magers Crossroads at 65-Preliminary Plat

Springfield, Missouri

Submitted to:

City of Springfield

December 2, 2019



Derek H. Lee

12/02/2019

Lee Engineering and Associates, LLC
1200 E. Woodhurst, Suite D200
Springfield MO, 65807
Phone: 417-886-9100
Fax: 417-886-9336
Missouri State Certificate of Authority
Engineering #2005015504

Project Number: 540

Engineering Report for

Magers Crossroads at 65-Preliminary Plat

City of Springfield, Missouri

Title	Page Number
Summary	1
Sinkholes	1
Sanitary Sewer	1
Street System	1
Traffic Impact Statement	1
Utilities	1
Stormwater	2
Water Quality	2

A. Summary

The subdivision will divide a 17 acre tract into four large tracts

B. Sinkholes:

There is a possible sinkhole that shows up on the City's Website. The sinkhole is located in the right of way for Woodstock. I walked the site and did not observe any collapse or karst features. A review of the City's aeriels will show that is area has been under construction for the last 10 years. The area is in an existing channel that contains multiple check dams and grading. It appears the grading showed up as a sinkhole on the City's website.

C. Sanitary Sewer:

Sanitary Sewer is available along Battlefield to serve the subdivision. The sewer will run along Battlefield within the right of way. The existing culvert under Battlefield and the sewer inverts were studied and the sewer will fit over or under the existing culvert.

D. Street System:

Woodstock will be extended north and end in a cul-de-sac. The length is over the maximum 800' requirement. Therefore, a variance is being requested. An access easement will be provided across the Jack Henry property in accordance with their zoning requirements. This will allow two entry points to the subdivision. The cul-de-sac will be the City of Springfield's standard 48.5' back of curb radius and 60' right of way radius. The cul-de-sac is adequate for fire truck turn around.

The street grades will vary between 0.5% and 8% along Woodstock which meets the City's standards. The street will be considered a local commercial street. The right of way of Woodstock will be 60' wide. Woodstock will be 37' wide measured from back of curb and will be designed in accordance with City of Springfield standard typical street sections (ST-1).

E. Traffic Impact Statement:

A traffic impact statement is not required. The subdivision of land will not generate any new traffic. The existing zoning allowed 140,000 SF of retail space for one building with the larger lot. The intent of the new subdivision is to have a retail strip center along Battlefield and mostly office space for the remainder of the tracts. If the new development exceeds the traffic allowed under the existing zoning, then a traffic study will be required.

F. Utilities:

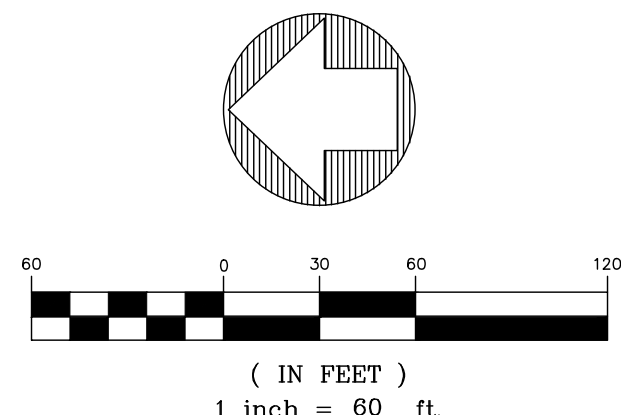
Gas, water and electric will be provided by City Utilities. Existing mains are available along Battlefield.

G. Stormwater:

A 54" RCP culvert (2019PW0013) was just placed across the site earlier this year. A hydrology report was submitted and reviewed for that stormwater flow. The site stormwater will be conveyed to onsite detention thru new inlets and pipes that will be designed at the time of development. The site will have underground detention provided on each lot.

H. Water Quality:

Water quality will be provided to meet the City of Springfield Standards. The intent would be to provide water quality along with the detention in a combined system. Each site will be responsible to prepare the water quality designs at the time of development. In general pervious pavement or infiltration trenches will probably be used to access the underground detention.



GENERAL NOTES:
DATE OF PREPARATION: NOVEMBER 15, 2019

TOTAL ACREAGE:	17.02 ACRES
CURRENT ZONING:	PD 226
PROPOSED ZONING:	GR - General Retail
TOTAL LOTS: 4	
SMALLEST LOT:	89,832 SF (LOT 2)
LARGEST LOT:	307,557 SF (LOT 4)

THE AREA EAST OF WOODSTOCK AND SOUTH OF LOT DESIGNATED AS COMMON AREA.

STORMWATER NOTES -

Retention will be provided on each lot at the time of development.

ACCESS NOTES -

No access will be allowed from any lot to U.S. Highway 65 or Battlefield Road.

BUILDING SETBACKS:

Current Zoning: PD 226

Proposed Zoning: GR

Proposed Zoning Setbacks

Front	15'	Local Street
Side	0'	
Rear	0'	

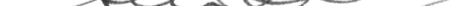
FLOOD NOTE:
This property lies in Flood Zone "X" (areas determined by the annual chance floodplain) according to Flood Insurance Rate Panel 29077C 0361 E, effective December 17, 2010.

DECLARATION BY SURVEYOR: _____

I hereby declare to McLean Enterprises that the information contained hereon is based upon an actual survey of the land described herein, according to the current Missouri Survey Standards for Property Boundary Surveys, 4CSR30-16, URBAN class properties, that the results are correctly represented hereon to the best of my knowledge and belief and that monuments and pins set were placed under my personal supervision.

Physical evidence of improvements is shown from information taken by visual inspection of the premises. Easements shown are those written, provided or evident from surface features and may not be all inclusive. Apparent ownerships as shown are based on information provided by others and do not represent an opinion as to Title.

This plat of survey is an instrument of service and is protected under U.S. Copyright Law. It is not to be used by anyone other than the party or parties named on this plat unless it has been updated and recertified by Lee Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.

BY:  DATE: _____

DON RAY BERRY, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF MISSOURI LICENSE NO. 2004017829

PRELIMINARY PLAT

MAGERS CROSSROADS AT 65
SECTION 3, T28N, R21W
SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI

OWNER:
MCLEAN ENTERPRISES
300 S JOHN Q HAMMONS PARKWAY
SUITE 201
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI 65806

DEVELOPER:
MAGERS CROSSROADS LLC
2776 S. CAMPBELL
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI 65807

JACK HENRY &
ASSOCIATES, INC
BK 2007 PG 029740-07

[illegible]

SURVEY NOTES -
Accuracy Standard: Type Urban Property

SOURCE OF TITLE:: Book 1238 Page 15

The utilities shown were compiled from existing mapping from city services, field locates, and from other mapping/plans such as highway plans. The utilities shown are only to the extent of the available mapping and may not represent all utilities on site. Any particular areas that become of concern during design/planning should be researched further. All buried utilities shown are approximate only.

Missouri State Certificate of Authority
Engineering #2005015504
Land Surveying #2009028050

LEE Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.
1200 E. Woodhurst Dr., Suite D200
Springfield, Missouri 65807
417-886-9100 (phone)
417-886-9336 (fax)
dlee@eeengineering.biz

Engineering with Integrity



LEE ENGINEERING
& ASSOCIATES LLC.



DATE: 2019-12-24

SHEET: 1 OF 1

PROJECT: **540**

FILE: Preliminary Plat – Bottlefield &
65 dnc

<u>LEGEND</u>	
●	FOUND IRON PIN
○	SET IRON PIN OR MARKER AS NOTED
△	R/W MARKER
---	BOUNDARY LINE
- - -	R/W LINE
- · - · -	EASEMENT LINE
- - - - -	SETBACK LINE
(M)	MEASURED
(P)	PLAT
(D)	DEED
(R)	RECORD
☆	LIGHT POLE
⊙	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
⊙	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
— SAN —	SANITARY SEWER LINE
⚡	UTILITY POLE
⏏	ELECTRIC METER
— DHE —	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
— UGE —	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
←	GUY WIRE
①	PHONE/COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
⏏	PHONE PEDESTAL
— CTR —	CABLE TV RISER
— UT —	CABLE TV LINE
— BT —	UNDERGROUND PHONE
— OH —	OVERHEAD PHONE
— F/O —	FIBER OPTIC LINE
⌵	WATER VALVE
— V —	WATER METER
⌵	WATER LINE
⌵	FIRE HYDRANT
⌵	GAS VALVE
⌵	GAS METER
— GAS —	GAS LINE
— X —	FENCE LINE (AS NOTED)
⏏	ROAD SIGN (STOP, SPEED LIMIT, ETC)
<u>ABBREVIATIONS:</u>	
XFMR	TRANSFORMER
ICV	IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
CI	STORMWATER CURB INLET

GRID NORTH MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 CENTRAL ZONE VIA GPS AND TIES TO GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE SYSTEM STATION GR-94.		
STATE PLANE COORDINATE TIE MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM 1983		
CONTROL STATION: GR-94 NORTHING 150050.386m EASTING 435874.771m		
GRID FACTOR: 0.9999239		
COURSE	GRID AZIMUTH	GRID DISTANCE
COS GR-09 - 	180°27'26"	2546.905m
 - 	169°03'32"	244.496m
POINT	NORTHING	EASTING
	147503.562	435695.094
	147263.510	435714.499
COORDINATES AND DISTANCES EXPRESSED IN METERS		

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
All that part of the West Half of Lot One of the Northwest Quarter of Section 3, Township 28 North, Range 21 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at an existing iron pin at the Northeast corner of the West Half of Lot One of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 3; thence, South 01°12'01" West, along and with the East line of said West Half, a distance of 1221.52 feet to the intersection of said East line with the existing North right-of-way line of Battellefield Road; thence, Westerly, along and with said North line, the following four (4) courses:
North 87°02'08" West, a distance of 23.83 feet; thence, South 32°42'34" West, a distance of 40.31 feet; thence, South 78°37'56" West, a distance of 77.41 feet; thence, North 81°47'46" West, a distance of 301.85 feet;
to the East right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 65 (Schoolcraft Freeway); thence, Northerly, along and with said East line, the following seven (7) courses:
North 54°13'00" West, a distance of 75.92 feet; North 10°56'28" West, a distance of 802.15 feet; thence, North 18°24'23" East, a distance of 66.59 feet; thence, North 00°55'45" East, a distance of 20.00 feet; thence, North 24°02'06" West, a distance of 23.69 feet; thence, North 03°18'26" West, a distance of 135.37 feet; thence, North 00°59'58" East, a distance of 166.50 feet;
to the intersection of said East line with the North line of the West Half of Lot One of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 3; thence, South 87°10'07" East, along and with said North line, a distance of 653.56 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 17.02 acres, more or less, and being subject to easements, restrictions or rights-of-way, if any.